

**Notice of City Council Regular Meeting  
AGENDA**

**March 23, 2021 at 6:00 PM**

**NOTICE TO THE PUBLIC IS HEREBY GIVEN** in accordance with the order of the Office of the Governor issued March 16, 2020, the City Council will conduct its City Council Regular Meeting scheduled for **6:00 PM on Tuesday, March 23, 2021**, at the City of Montgomery City Hall, 101 Old Plantersville Road, Montgomery, Texas via Zoom Teleconferencing.

This meeting will be closed to in-person attendance by the public. A temporary suspension of the Open Meetings Act to allow telephone or videoconference public meetings has been granted by Governor Greg Abbott. These actions are being taken to mitigate the spread of COVID-19 by avoiding meetings that bring people into a group setting and in accordance with Section 418.016 of the Texas Government Code. Videoconferencing capabilities will be utilized to allow individuals to address the City Council. Members of the public who wish to submit their written comments on a listed agenda item must submit them by email to [shensley@ci.montgomery.tx.us](mailto:shensley@ci.montgomery.tx.us) by 3:00 p.m. on March 23, 2021.

Members of the public are entitled to participate remotely via Zoom Teleconferencing. Citizens may join the Zoom Meeting by logging on: <https://us02web.zoom.us/j/86118063699> and using **Meeting ID: 861 1806 3699**. They may also join by calling (346) 248-7799 and entering the **Meeting ID: 861 1806 3699**.

The Meeting Agenda Pack will be posted online at [www.montgomerytexas.gov](http://www.montgomerytexas.gov). The meeting will be recorded and uploaded to the City's website the following day. *Notice - any person(s) using profane, abusive or threatening language may result in them being removed from the Teleconference Meeting.*

**CALL TO ORDER**

**INVOCATION**

**PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE TO FLAGS**

**VISITOR/CITIZENS FORUM:**

Any citizen with business not scheduled on the agenda may speak to the City Council. Prior to speaking, each speaker must be recognized by the Mayor. City Council may not discuss or take any action on an item but may place the issue on a future agenda. The number of speakers along with the time allowed per speaker may be limited.

**CONSENT AGENDA:**

- 1.** Matters related to the approval of minutes of the March 9, 2021, Public Hearing and Regular Meeting.
- 2.** Consideration and possible action regarding completion of a one-year warranty period for the Construction of Water and Drainage Improvements on Dr. Martin Luther King Jr. Drive – Phase II Project.
- 3.** Consideration and possible action regarding completion of a one-year warranty period for the FEMA – Atkins Creek Water, Sanitary Sewer and Storm Sewer Repairs Project.

**CONSIDERATION AND POSSIBLE ACTION:**

- 4.** Consideration and possible action regarding the Annual Financial Audit for the year ending September 30, 2020, as prepared by Belt Harris Pechacek, LLLP.

5. Consideration and possible action regarding the adoption of the following Ordinance:

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MONTGOMERY, TEXAS AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF "CITY OF MONTGOMERY, TEXAS, GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2021"; SPECIFYING THE TERMS AND FEATURES OF SAID BONDS; ESTABLISHING CERTAIN PARAMETERS FOR THE SALE OF SAID BONDS; AND ENACTING PROVISIONS INCIDENT AND RELATED TO THE ISSUANCE, DELIVERY, PAYMENT OF, AND SECURITY FOR SUCH BONDS

6. Consideration and possible action regarding adoption of a Resolution to Approve Grant Application by the Montgomery Police Department for De-Escalation Training.

#### **DEPARTMENTAL REPORTS:**

7. City Administrator's Report for February 2021
8. City Administrator's Development Report for February 2021
9. Sales Tax Report for March 2021
10. Public Works Report for February 2021
11. Police Report for February 2021
12. Municipal Court Report for February 2021
13. Utility/Development Report for February 2021
14. Water Report for February 2021
15. Finance Report for February 2021
16. Quarterly Investment Report for Period ending December 31, 2020
17. City Engineer's Report for February 2021

#### **EXECUTIVE SESSION:**

The City Council reserves the right to discuss any of the items listed specifically under this heading or for any items listed above in executive closed session as permitted by law including if they meet the qualifications in Sections 551.071(consultation with attorney), 551.072 (deliberation regarding real property), 551.073 (deliberation regarding gifts), 551.074 (personnel matters), 551.076 (deliberation regarding security devices), and 551.087 (deliberation regarding economic development negotiations) of Chapter 551 of the Government Code of the State of Texas.

#### **POSSIBLE ACTION FROM EXECUTIVE SESSION:**

#### **COUNCIL INQUIRY:**

Pursuant to Texas Government Code Sect. 551.042 the Mayor and Council Members may inquire about a subject not specifically listed on this Agenda. Responses are limited to the recitation of existing policy or a statement of specific factual information given in response to the inquiry. Any deliberation or decision shall be limited to a proposal to place on the agenda of a future meeting.

#### **ADJOURNMENT**

/s/Susan Hensley, City Secretary

I certify that the attached notice of meeting was posted on the bulletin board at City of Montgomery City Hall, 101 Old Plantersville Road, Montgomery, Texas, on March 19, 2021 at 3:10 p.m. I further certify that the following news media was notified of this meeting as stated above: The Courier

---

*This facility is wheelchair accessible and accessible parking spaces are available. Please contact the City Secretary's office at 936-597-6434 for further information or for special accommodations.*

---

**MINUTES OF PUBLIC HEARING AND REGULAR TELEPHONE  
CONFERENCE/VIDEO MEETING  
March 9, 2021  
MONTGOMERY CITY COUNCIL**

**CALL TO ORDER**

Mayor Sara Countryman declared a quorum was present and called the meeting to order at 6:00 p.m.

Present:	Sara Countryman	Mayor
	Carol Langley	City Council Place # 1
	Kevin Lacy	City Council Place # 2
	T.J. Wilkerson	City Council Place # 3
	Julie Davis	City Council Place # 4
	Tom Cronin	City Council Place # 5

Also Present:	Richard Tramm	City Administrator
	Dave McCorquodale	Assistant City Administrator
	Susan Hensley	City Secretary
	Alan Petrov	City Attorney

Mayor Countryman stated she would need to leave at 6:45 p.m. and T.J. Wilkerson will be taking over the meeting.

**INVOCATION**

T.J. Wilkerson gave the Invocation.

**PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE TO FLAGS**

**VISITOR/CITIZENS FORUM:**

Any citizen with business not scheduled on the agenda may speak to the City Council. Prior to speaking, each speaker must be recognized by the Mayor. City Council may not discuss or take any

action on an item but may place the issue on a future agenda. The number of speakers along with the time allowed per speaker may be limited.

Mayor Countryman read an email to Montgomery City Hall and staff from Byron Sanford dated March 2, 2021:

*“As a homeowner at the Hills of Town Creek, I would like us to consider correcting a hazardous situation in our neighborhood. On school days several cars are parked along the curb at our only entrance. The problem can be reconciled if the curbs on both sides were painted red, as currently only one side is painted red. This is perplexing because there is a fire hydrant directly across from where these cars park and I cannot see how emergency vehicles could properly maneuver. Of course, the police would need to monitor the area, but at least with the red paint, they would have the leverage to issue citations to put a stop to the practice. There have already been several near misses particularly at the Brock’s-Emma’s Way intersection where people make that right-hand turn. Given that we are about to add another 30-plus families or so the problem will only get worse as traffic flow continues to arise.*

*Thank you for all you do to keep our City moving in the right direction.”*

Mr. Tramm said he did speak with Mr. Sanford earlier today and has forwarded looking into what the City can do to address the item to our Development, Public Works, and Police staff. Mr. Tramm said he will also follow up with Mr. Sanford when they have some answers.

Mayor Countryman said she requested to speak. Mayor Countryman said at the last meeting Mr. Armando Nino had brought up a subject regarding the Dobbin and Dacus families that were out of water after the storm. Mayor Countryman said she wanted to give thanks to Mr. Mike Muckleroy, Public Works Director for reaching out to him after the meeting. Mayor Countryman said Mr. Muckleroy was able to find a few of the parts that were needed and he was able to get them up and running. Mayor Countryman said she wanted City Council to know the issue has been resolved and thanked Mr. Muckleroy and the Public Works Department for helping out our neighbors.

**PUBLIC HEARING(S):**

**Convene into Public Hearing:**

1. Receive Planning and Zoning Commission Report of Findings regarding a Special Use Permit Application by Cornerstone Community Church requesting an "I"-Institutional land use in suites "K" & "L" of the Montgomery Trace Shopping Center, a "B"-Commercial Zoning District.

Mr. Tramm said City Council will consider a Special Use Permit for Cornerstone Community Church later in this meeting. Mr. Tramm said prior to considering the Special Use Permit request, City Council must do two things. Mr. Tramm said first City Council must receive the Planning & Zoning Commission's Report and then must hold a Public Hearing for public input. Mr. Tramm said City Council does have the ability to discuss this, but that discussion comes later on the regular Agenda item.

Kevin Lacy moved to receive the Planning & Zoning Commission's Report. T.J. Wilkerson seconded the motion, the motion carried unanimously. (5-0)

2. Public Hearing - regarding a Special Use Permit Application by Cornerstone Community Church requesting an "I"-Institutional land use in suites "K" & "L" of the Montgomery Trace Shopping Center, a "B"-Commercial Zoning District

Mayor Countryman convened into the Public Hearing at 6:06 p.m.

There were no comments made.

### Adjourn Public Hearing

Mayor Countryman adjourned the Public Hearing at 6:06 p.m.

### Convene into Regular Meeting

Mayor Countryman reconvened into the Regular Meeting at 6:06 p.m.

## CONSENT AGENDA:

3. Matters related to the approval of minutes of the February 23, 2021, Regular Meeting.

4. Consideration and possible action regarding adoption of the following Resolution:  
RESOLUTION AMENDING THE AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVES WITH  
TEXPOOL.

Tom Cronin moved to accept both items on the Consent Agenda. Kevin Lacy seconded the motion, the motion carried unanimously. (5-0)

**CONSIDERATION AND POSSIBLE ACTION:**

5. Consideration and possible action regarding adoption of the following Ordinance:  
AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF MONTGOMERY GRANTING A SPECIAL USE  
PERMIT FOR CORNERSTONE COMMUNITY CHURCH REQUESTING AN "I"-  
INSTITUTIONAL LAND USE IN SUITES "K" & "L" OF THE MONTGOMERY TRACE  
SHOPPING CENTER, A "B"-COMMERCIAL ZONING DISTRICT; ESTABLISHING  
CERTAIN TERMS, CONDITIONS, AND LIMITATIONS; PROVIDING A SAVINGS  
CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE UPON PASSAGE.

Mr. Tramm said the common elements of all Special Use Permits are granted to a specific person, business, or organization; granted for a specific property or location; granted for a specific use including specific conditions and requirements.

Mr. Tramm said should any one of these elements change, the Special Use Permit can be revoked by City Council. Mr. Tramm said the draft of the Special Use Permit Ordinance is being presented for review and additional conditions could be added to the Ordinance.

Mr. Tramm said this is an area normally zoned for commercial business. Mr. Tramm said allowing a non-commercial business as a church to go in there removes this area from potentially generating sales tax revenue. Mr. Tramm said these units have been unoccupied for a long time so they are not talking about conversion from a business that generates sales tax revenue to one that does not. Mr. Tramm said the passage of this item would allow the owners of the property to generate revenue for that use. Mr. Tramm said staff also believes the additional traffic generated from people going to the church brings additional people to the location that is potentially going to generate additional revenue and tax revenue for the

businesses that are in that area that do generate sales tax revenue. Mr. Tramm said from that point of view, they consider this a potential positive, not a negative.

Mr. Tramm said City Council has the option to adopt the Ordinance with conditions that City Council may deem appropriate to add, adopt the Ordinance with no additional conditions, or take no action which means the Ordinance is not adopted.

Mr. Tramm said staff recommends adopting the Ordinance.

Tom Cronin asked what if a business that serves alcohol in that plaza decided to leave and someone wanted to buy the business and serve burgers and beer, are they precluded from doing that with the 300-foot rule. Mr. Tramm said they have agreed they will not have any objections to that. Mr. Tramm said that could be provided as a condition of the Special Use Permit. Tom Cronin asked Mr. Alan Petrov, City Attorney if he was okay with that. Mr. Petrov said as long as it is included in the Special Use Permit, yes. Mr. Tramm said that would be something City Council would want to add with their approval. Mr. Petrov said yes. Mr. Petrov said Mr. Cronin is correct in that the general rule is 300 feet, but they could require that it be waived in the Special Use Permit. Mr. Cronin said two businesses do serve alcohol so he wants to make sure they protect them.

Julie Davis said her only concern is if the church ends up needing more space and that is not feasible in the shopping center, this has a 10-day caveat of renewal so is there a way to attach a lease agreement to it and have the lease agreement determine how long it will be set for or how often it is renewed so it follows their lease agreement versus a 10-day renewal window. Mr. Dave McCorquodale, Assistant City Administrator said his understanding is if they change the actual space they are occupying that would require a modification of the Special Use Permit which in technical terms is a new Special Use Permit.

Kevin Lacy moved to adopt the Ordinance as presented with the condition of the 300-foot alcohol waiver.

Mr. Petrov said they can word it that way in the document.



Julie Davis said if Mr. McCorquodale thinks it is sufficient on the renewal then she is fine. Julie Davis said her concern was that it would roll over as industrial use even after the church would move out and the building owner would continue to get a reduced tax rate if he leased it to someone else when the church moved out. Julie Davis said her only concern was the City losing tax revenue if the church left because of expansion or decrease and they needed to relocate. Mr. McCorquodale said the property will not receive a tax exemption because the use itself is institutional and the Special Use Permit does not change the underlying zoning that is commercial, which will be taxed at the same rate. Mr. McCorquodale said in terms of expanding space if the church moves beyond suites K and L they would need to amend the Special Use Permit, which in effect is a new Special Use Permit. Mr. McCorquodale said if they grew to the point of needing to add space adjacent to that, they would need a new Special Use Permit.

Mr. McCorquodale said regarding Mr. Cronin's point, the condition is that they waive any objection to any new or renewing alcohol permits of any kind from TABC. Mr. Cronin said that was correct.

Tom Cronin seconded the motion, the motion carried unanimously. (5-0)

6. Consideration and possible action regarding adoption of the following Ordinance:

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MONTGOMERY, TEXAS, AMENDING ITS MUNICIPAL BUDGET FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 2019-2020, BUDGET AMENDMENT NO. 3; PROVIDING A REPEALING CLAUSE AND A TEXAS OPEN MEETINGS ACT CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING AN IMMEDIATE EFFECTIVE DATE.

Mr. Tramm said regarding last year's audit, there are a couple of minor notes in the audit related to budget items. Mr. Tramm said it was discussed at that point during the audit process those notes could be avoided if the budget was amended before the audit. Mr. Tramm said City Council requested they come back that way with the next audit and they are at that point now. Mr. Tramm said as they are wrapping up the 2019-2020 audit and after the discussion with the City Auditor, it was found that three of the budget accounts needed an amendment for finalization. Mr. Tramm said these changes are attached to the agenda report and they will properly allow these accounts to be completed in the audit without a management note provided by the auditor for these items. Mr. Tramm said these amendments were prepared in discussion with the auditor. Mr. Tramm said Mr. Lasky, Senior Accounting Clerk will explain these items to City Council.

Mr. Lasky said these are items he discussed with the auditor to make sure everything on their side was

to avoid any language in that section. Mr. Lasky said there were only three accounts affected which needed to be modified. Mr. Lasky said to close out the 2019-2020 audit they would need to make those three changes.

Julie Davis moved to accept the changes as written. Kevin Lacy seconded the motion, the motion carried unanimously. (5-0)

7. Consideration and possible action regarding annual review of Grounds Maintenance and Right-of-Way Mowing and Lift Station Weed Control Contracts with Cody's Lawn Service, LLC, regarding level of service and service costs.

Mr. Tramm said these contracts were signed March 13, 2020, between the City and Cody's Lawn Service. Mr. Tramm said item 13 of the contract states that City Council shall review and authorize renewal annually regarding cost and level of service for the three-year contract.

Mr. Tramm said a meeting was held with Mr. Cody Skyvarna to discuss any additional needs such as new streets or facilities. Mr. Tramm said it was concluded there is not a need to increase the level of service at this point. Mr. Skyvarna is asking for a basic inflation/fuel increase of three percent to cover the rising cost of fuel. Mr. Tramm said the full price of both contracts combined for the year is \$109,140 which would add a maximum increase of \$3,274.20. Mr. Tramm said services for Grounds Maintenance were performed 33 of 36 times this year and Lift Station Weed Control was performed six out of a possible 12 times. Mr. Tramm said the total of the contracts was \$3,900 less than the amount budgeted. Mr. Skyvarna has been given the directive to use his discretion on whether to spray for weeds and he does not perform this task if it is not needed. Mr. Tramm said the City finds that Mr. Skyvarna's services have been exceptional to this point and communication levels are always great.

Mr. Muckleroy said the communication is great and Mr. Skyvarna does a great job. Mr. Muckleroy said Cody's Lawn Service has been the best contractor the City has had since he has been here. Mr. Muckleroy said he is completely on board with giving him the three percent fuel surcharge for each.

Mr. Tramm said staff recommendation is to award the renewal of both contracts with the three percent fuel surcharge increase for each in accordance with the contract for the services provided.

Tom Cronin asked if the normal term is annual or three-year reviewed annually. Mr. Tramm said this is a three-year contract with an annual review. Mr. Tramm said it does need to be reviewed by City Council to be considered.

Mayor Countryman said she has never had more good compliments on the City's lawn service. Mayor Countryman said Mr. Skyvarna and his team do a good job.

Kevin Lacy moved to award the yearly renewal of both contracts with a three percent fuel surcharge for each in accordance with the contract for the services provided. Julie Davis seconded the motion, the motion carried unanimously. (5-0)

8. Consideration and possible action regarding approval of the Final Plat for the Hills of Town Creek Section Four.

Mr. Tramm said the City Engineer is present to discuss this item and review his written recommendation.

Mr. Chris Roznovsky, City Engineer said this did go to the Planning and Zoning Commission last week for review and they did not offer any objection to it and recommended approval. Mr. Roznovsky said the one thing to note on this is with it being in a Final Plat, they are required to put up a performance bond with the City, and the Ordinance requires it is 100 percent of the remaining construction costs of the contract. Mr. Roznovsky said what is left is paving and some site work. Mr. Roznovsky said the estimated cost at the time was around \$100,000 to complete that work. Mr. Roznovsky said the actual bond they provided was for the full contract amount and we are added as an additional obligee to the bond so we are more than covered for the amount of the bond. Mr. Roznovsky said the purpose of that is if the City agrees with the plat and subdividing the property that gives the ability to sell off those individual pieces and if in the meantime the developer defaults and disappears, the City then has the ability to call that bond and finish out the project so the lots can still be delivered after it is subdivided.

Mr. Roznovsky said one thing they discussed during the preliminary plat stage was the green space off of the Park which is shown in the report. Mr. Roznovsky said there was one small adjustment made, which does not affect anything, but they added a utility easement on one lot for Midsouth for electricity.

Mr. Roznovsky said one of City Council's conditions of the plan approval was to approve a Park Plan by staff so it is not just an empty field and also for there to be a Maintenance Agreement in place for the HOA and property owner of that detention pond to ensure it is kept and remains an amenity. Mr. Roznovsky said both items are in the works and have seen draft agreements and also drafted the plans. Mr. Roznovsky said that was not a condition for the plat but a condition for the final acceptance of the plans in and of the infrastructure which will come within the next month.

Mr. Roznovsky said their recommendation is to go ahead and approve the Final Plat.

Julie Davis moved to accept and approve the Final Plat for Hills of Town Creek, Section 4, as presented. T.J. Wilkerson seconded the motion.

Discussion: Mr. Roznovsky said one comment he did have was to make sure the City Attorney is okay with the form of the bond. Mr. Petrov said he did look at it and the form is good.

The motion carried unanimously. (5-0)

9. Consideration and possible action regarding adoption of the following Resolution:

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF MONTGOMERY REQUESTING STREET CONSTRUCTION, REPAIR, AND MAINTENANCE BY MONTGOMERY, TEXAS.

Mr. Tramm said the existing Interlocal Agreement the City has with Montgomery County requires the City to adopt a Resolution when requesting street repair work which is done by Precinct 1 personnel. Mr. Tramm said College and Caroline Street repairs were previously approved by City Council and an estimate was provided by former Precinct 1 Commissioner Mike Meador. Mr. Tramm said the approval was put on hold due to the COVID-19 budget reductions last year. Mr. Tramm said they want to obtain City Council's approval to go ahead

and approach the County of Precinct 1 to get this work done. Mr. Tramm said the budget estimate around that time was around \$60,000 to repave both streets from FM 149 to the western ends. Mr. Tramm said they have approximately \$80,000 left in the Contract Labor-Streets budget item that would be sufficient to cover it and would like to request City Council adopt the Resolution.

Julie Davis asked if Mr. Tramm foresees any additional costs since it has been a year it was estimated. Mr. Tramm said that is always possible but they have around a 33 percent buffer of those costs that are still within the budget item. Mr. Tramm said unfortunately concerning road issues where costs could go up and delaying them would only cause the costs to be significantly higher. Mr. Tramm said the streets are in near similar conditions they were a year ago and he does not see a significant change in cost. Mr. Muckleroy did review those roads and believes the estimate is in the same ballpark at this time. Mr. Muckleroy said this is the process that is needed to get started. Mr. Muckleroy said they are not committed to having to do the road from start to finish and if the estimates were to come in higher they can always recall what they decide to do later.

Julie Davis moved to adopt the Resolution as presented. Kevin Lacy seconded the motion, the motion carried unanimously. (5-0)

### **EXECUTIVE SESSION:**

The City Council reserves the right to discuss any of the items listed specifically under this heading or for any items listed above in executive closed session as permitted by law including if they meet the qualifications in Sections 551.071(consultation with attorney), 551.072 (deliberation regarding real property), 551.073 (deliberation regarding gifts), 551.074 (personnel matters), 551.076 (deliberation regarding security devices), and 551.087 (deliberation regarding economic development negotiations) of Chapter 551 of the Government Code of the State of Texas.

### **COUNCIL INQUIRY:**

Pursuant to Texas Government Code Sect. 551.042 the Mayor and Council Members may inquire about a subject not specifically listed on this Agenda. Responses are limited to the recitation of existing policy or a statement of specific factual information given in response to the inquiry. Any deliberation or decision shall be limited to a proposal to place on the agenda of a future meeting.

No inquiries from City Council.

10. Discussion regarding lowering the Montgomery Economic Development Corporation expenditure limit that requires City Council approval from \$10,000 to \$5,000 as requested by Council Member Kevin Lacy.

Kevin Lacy said he wants to identify and ask Mr. Petrov if this is something City Council wished to lower to possibly the \$5,000 mark if they could enforce it or is there a way which they cannot enforce it.

Mr. Petrov said the statute requires City Council approval for items over \$10,000 and it is silent under \$10,000 and does not say City Council has any authority to say no to items less than \$10,000. Mr. Petrov said he does not think City Council could require or prohibit a straight-out expenditure of less than \$10,000 without City Council approval. Mr. Petrov said City Council does have ultimate authority over MEDC through the appointment process. Mr. Petrov said in the section that mentions appointments, it gives City Council the right to remove or replace a board member at any time with or without cause. Mr. Petrov said City Council has full discretion to replace board members if so desired. Mr. Petrov said City Council can adopt policies of sorts that would require some type of limitation and the teeth in them would not be that the expenditure would be flat out disallowed, but if the MEDC chose not to follow whatever policy or guidelines the City Council adopts, your stick is to remove and replace the MEDC members so City Council would always have that authority to act as a sort of deterrent to enforce that policy.

Tom Cronin said even though funds might have been spent that City Council may or may not have disagreed with. Tom Cronin said they are rectifying the situation after it took place. Mr. Petrov said yes, it is an after-the-fact situation.

Kevin Lacy said City Council can agree or disagree on anything MEDC may be working on whether it be a goat costume or a function downtown, the citizens should attend the MEDC meetings and voice their opinions.

Tom Cronin asked Mr. Petrov what the process is. Tom Cronin said Mr. Petrov mentioned with or without cause, is it an agenda item added to the next agenda. Mr. Petrov said that is correct.

Mr. Tramm asked Mr. Petrov what the process was if City Council wants to go through this process from his point of view is this something they put on the next agenda for having City Council submit their input together so they craft the right policy for them to consider. Mr. Tramm asked how that is done because this is something he is not familiar with and needs Mr. Petrov's guidance. Mr. Petrov said he would say yes that if City Council is going to go down that path, you probably want to develop some guidelines or policies to give MEDC Board Members stating the limits City Council wants adhered to and would be adopted in the form of a Resolution. Mr. Petrov said to create that he thinks Mr. Tramm is exactly correct, they would want City Council to give feedback so they can put together something the majority of City Council is desiring.

Kevin Lacy said it goes back to the fact that if there are some things City Council agrees or disagrees on that MEDC may or not be working on, as citizens, seek to attend those meetings and make your point made known there.

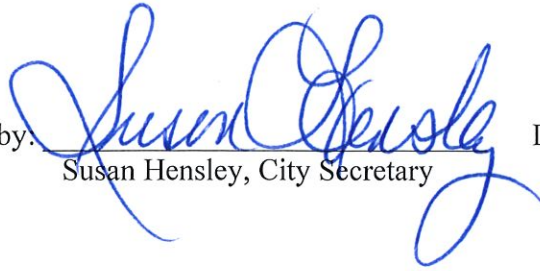
Mayor Countryman said concerning the \$10,000 goat costume, she knows there is something to be voted on but does not think it comes near that cost and yet it has not even been spent. Mayor Countryman asked if City Council is trying to put a hiatus on something that has not even been approved. Kevin Lacy said he is not aware at this point if that is it.

Mayor Countryman said most companies give authority for members on boards a threshold to spend so they do not get bogged down on anything over the low-end amount, so the business can continue to be consistent and not get nit-picked and stair-stepped on everything. Mayor Countryman asked if all questions had been answered. Kevin Lacy said his questions were answered.

## ADJOURNMENT

Kevin Lacy moved to adjourn at 6:39 p.m. T.J. Wilkerson seconded the motion, the motion carried unanimously. (5-0)

Submitted by:



Susan Hensley, City Secretary

Date Approved: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor Sara Countryman



Montgomery City Council  
**AGENDA REPORT**

<b>Meeting Date: March 23, 2021</b>	<b>Budgeted Amount: N/A</b>
<b>Prepared By: Dave McCorquodale</b>	<b>Exhibits: Engineer's memo</b>

**Subject**

Consideration and possible action regarding completion of a one-year warranty period for the Construction of Water and Drainage Improvements on Dr. Martin Luther King Jr. Drive – Phase II project.

**Description**

The city engineer will be at the meeting to provide additional information as needed. City staff concurs with the engineer's recommendation to end the one-year warranty period.

**Recommendation**

Motion to end the one-year warranty period for the Construction of Water and Drainage Improvements on Dr. Martin Luther King Jr. Drive Phase II project.

**Approved By**

Asst. City Administrator	Dave McCorquodale <i>DM</i>	Date: 03/18/2021
City Administrator	Richard Tramm <i>RT</i>	Date: 03/18/2021



1575 Sawdust Road, Suite 400  
 The Woodlands, Texas 77380-3795  
 Tel: 281.363.4039  
 Fax: 281.363.3459  
[www.jonescarter.com](http://www.jonescarter.com)

March 11, 2021

The Honorable Mayor and City Council  
 City of Montgomery  
 101 Old Plantersville Road  
 Montgomery, Texas 77316

Re: One-Year Warranty Inspection  
 Construction of Water and Drainage Improvements on Dr Martin Luther King Jr Drive Phase II  
 City of Montgomery  
 TIN No. 74-2063592

Dear Mayor and Council:

Jones|Carter held the one-year warranty inspection for the referenced project on February 24, 2021 at 8:30 AM.

The following individuals were in attendance during the one-year warranty inspection:

Mr. Michael Carpenter – Jones|Carter  
 Mr. Jim Gregg – Jones|Carter  
 Mr. Chris Roznovsky, PE – Jones|Carter  
 Ms. Katherine Vu – Jones|Carter  
 Mr. Eric Standifer – City of Montgomery  
 Mr. Marlon Saenz – MMG Contractors, LLC

No punch list items were identified at the one-year warranty inspection. Therefore, we recommend the City officially end the warranty for the project.

Should you have any questions or need any additional information, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads 'Chris Roznovsky'.

Chris Roznovsky, PE  
 City Engineer

MDC/jmr

K:\W5841\W5841-0037-03 MLK WL Replacement and Drainage Improvem\3 Construction Phase\6. Construction Administration and Inspection\One Year Warranty\Phase II One-Year Warranty Release to Owner.docx

cc (via email): Mr. Richard Tramm – City of Montgomery, City Administrator  
 Ms. Susan Hensley – City of Montgomery, City Secretary  
 Mr. Alan P. Petrov – Johnson Petrov, LLP, City Attorney  
 Mr. Mike Muckleroy – City of Montgomery, Public Works Director  
 Mr. George Morales – MMG Contractors, LLC

Montgomery City Council  
**AGENDA REPORT**

<b>Meeting Date: March 23, 2021</b>	<b>Budgeted Amount: N/A</b>
<b>Prepared By: Dave McCorquodale</b>	<b>Exhibits: Engineer's memo</b>

**Subject**

Consideration and possible action regarding completion of a one-year warranty period for the FEMA – Atkins Creek Water, Sanitary Sewer and Storm Sewer Repairs project.

**Description**

The city engineer will be at the meeting to provide additional information as needed. City staff concurs with the engineer's recommendation to end the one-year warranty period.

**Recommendation**

Motion to end the one-year warranty period for the FEMA – Atkins Creek Water, Sanitary Sewer and Storm Sewer Repairs project.

**Approved By**

Asst. City Administrator	Dave McCorquodale <i>DM</i>	Date: 03/18/2021
City Administrator	Richard Tramm <i>RT</i>	Date: 03/18/2021



1575 Sawdust Road, Suite 400  
 The Woodlands, Texas 77380-3795  
 Tel: 281.363.4039  
 Fax: 281.363.3459  
[www.jonescarter.com](http://www.jonescarter.com)

March 16, 2021

The Honorable Mayor and City Council  
 City of Montgomery  
 101 Old Plantersville Road  
 Montgomery, Texas 77316

Re: One-Year Warranty Inspection  
 Construction of FEMA – Atkins Creek Water, Sanitary Sewer and Storm Sewer Repairs  
 City of Montgomery  
 TIN No. 74-2063592

Dear Mayor and Council:

Jones | Carter held a one-year warranty inspection for the reference project on January 26, 2021 at 9:00 AM.

The following individuals were in attendance during the one-year warranty inspection:

Mr. Michael Carpenter – Jones | Carter  
 Mr. Jim Gregg – Jones | Carter  
 Mr. Chris Roznovsky, PE – Jones | Carter  
 Ms. Katherine Vu – Jones | Carter  
 Mr. Eric Standifer – City of Montgomery  
 Mr. Skyler Jankowiak – Solid Bridge Construction

Based on the completion of all checklist items identified at the one-year warranty inspection, we recommend the Owner officially end the warranty for the project.

Should you have any questions or need any additional information, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Sincerely,

Chris Roznovsky, PE  
 City Engineer

CVR:mdc/jmr

K:\W5841\W5841-0038-00 FEMA Atkins Creek Water, Sanitary Sewer,\3 Construction Phase\6. Construction Administration and Inspections\Warranty Inspection\One-Year Warranty with Completed Checklist.docx

Enclosures: One-Year Warranty Inspection Checklist

cc (via email): Mr. Richard Tramm – City of Montgomery, City Administrator  
 Ms. Susan Hensley – City of Montgomery, City Secretary  
 Mr. Alan Petrov – Johnson Petrov, LLP, City Attorney  
 Mr. Mike Muckleroy – City of Montgomery, Public Works Director  
 Mr. Travis Hanus – Solid Bridge Construction LLC

### ONE YEAR WARRANTY - PUNCH LIST

Project: Construction of FEMA-Atkins Creek Water, Sanitary Sewer, & Storm Sewer Repairs

Inspection Date: 01/26/2021

Job No.: W5841-0038-00

Contractor: Solid Bridge Construction	Construction Manager: Michael D. Carpenter
Owner: The City of Montgomery	Field Project Representative: Jim Gregg
	Design Engineer: Jones Carter

An Inspection was conducted at the above project by Jones & Carter, Inc. at 9:00 am on the above date.

The following items are to be corrected or completed to comply with the Contract Documents:

Item No.	Description	Referenced Photo No.	Date Comp.	FPR Sign Off
1	RegROUT around manhole frame and cover on South side of channel	1	3/4/2021	MDC
2	Remove excess sediment and add gravel to blow-off box on South side of channel	2	3/4/2021	MDC
3	Add fill/sakrete along edges of slope paving where wash out has occurred on East side pilot channel	3 & 4	3/4/2021	MDC
4	Paint valve box lid on North side of channel	5	3/4/2021	MDC

\*This list does not relieve the Contractor from Contractual Obligations to perform work in accordance with Contract Documents.

- Attendees: Michael Carpenter - Jones|Carter  
 Jim Gregg - Jones|Carter  
 Chris Roznovsky, PE - Jones|Carter  
 Katherine Vu - Jones|Carter  
 Eric Standifer - City of Montgomery  
 Skyler Jankowiak - Solid Bridge Construction

Montgomery City Council  
**AGENDA REPORT**

<b>Meeting Date: March 23, 2021</b>	<b>Budgeted Amount: N/A</b>
<b>Prepared By: Richard Tramm</b>	<b>Exhibits: Audit Reports</b>

**Subject**

Consideration and possible action regarding the Annual Financial Audit for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2020, as prepared by Belt Harris Pechacek, LLLP.

**Description**

The Audit will be presented by Darla Dear, Regional Director of Belt Harris Pechacek LLLP, via teleconference.

During the course of their audit, the auditors reviewed the fiscal year's transactions across all funds and accounts, as well as reviewing other items, including cash handling procedures and security processes, compliance with Public Funds Investment Act requirements, reviewing City Council Meeting minutes and City contracts.

**Recommendation**

Discuss the Annual Audit report with the Auditor, as necessary, and accept the Annual Audit for the Fiscal Year Ending September 30, 2020.

**Approved By**

City Administrator	Richard Tramm 	Date: 03/17/2021
--------------------	---	------------------

*ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT*

of the

**CITY OF MONTGOMERY, TEXAS**

**For the Year Ended  
September 30, 2020**

(This page intentionally left blank.)



# CITY OF MONTGOMERY, TEXAS

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

September 30, 2020

### FINANCIAL SECTION

<b>Independent Auditors' Report</b>	1
<b>Management's Discussion and Analysis (Required Supplementary Information)</b>	5

### BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

<b>Government-Wide Financial Statements</b>	
Statement of Net Position	14
Statement of Activities	16
<b>Fund Financial Statements</b>	
<b>Governmental Funds Financial Statements</b>	
Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds	18
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position	21
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Governmental Funds	22
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities	25
<b>Proprietary Funds Financial Statements</b>	
Statement of Net Position – Proprietary Fund	27
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position – Proprietary Fund	29
Statement of Cash Flows – Proprietary Fund	30
<b>Notes to Financial Statements</b>	33

### REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – General Fund	59
Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability/(Asset) and Related Ratios – Texas Municipal Retirement System	60
Schedule of Contributions – Texas Municipal Retirement System	62

### COMBINING STATEMENTS AND SCHEDULES

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Debt Service Fund	67
Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Governmental Funds	70
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds	72
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget to Actual – Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds	74

(This page intentionally left blank.)

***FINANCIAL SECTION***

(This page intentionally left blank.)



## ***INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT***

To the Honorable Mayor and  
City Council Members of the  
City of Montgomery, Texas:

### **Report on the Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the discretely presented component unit, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Montgomery, Texas (the "City") as of and for the year ended September 30, 2020, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

### **Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements**

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

### **Auditors' Responsibility**

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditors' judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the City's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

## Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the discretely presented component unit, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City as of September 30, 2020, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended, in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

## Other Matters

### *Required Supplementary Information*

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management's Discussion and Analysis, budgetary comparison information, schedule of changes in net pension liability/(asset) and related ratios, and schedule of contributions, identified as Required Supplementary Information on the table of contents, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the Required Supplementary Information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

### *Other Information*

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements. The schedule listed as supplementary information on the table of contents is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining statements and schedules are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining statements and schedules are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

*BELT HARRIS PECHACEK, LLLP*

*Certified Public Accountants*  
Houston, Texas  
March 17, 2021

***MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION  
AND ANALYSIS***

(This page intentionally left blank.)



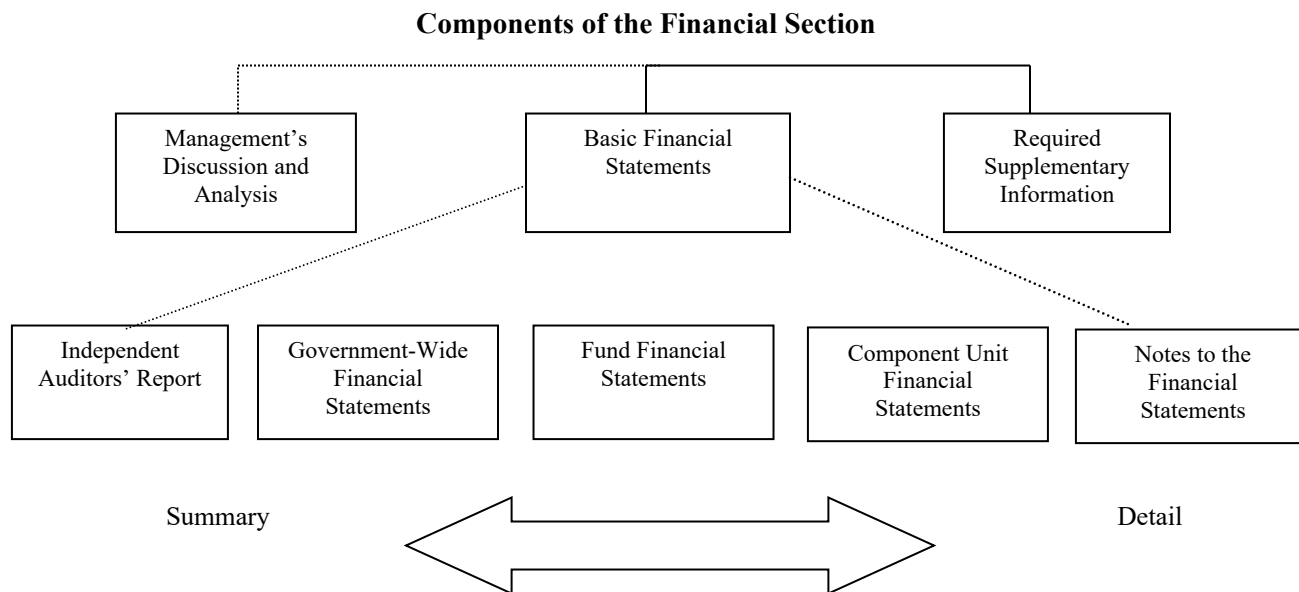
# CITY OF MONTGOMERY, TEXAS

## MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

### For the Year Ended September 30, 2020

The purpose of the Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) is to give the readers an objective and easily readable analysis of the financial activities of the City of Montgomery, Texas (the "City") for the year ending September 30, 2020. The analysis is based on currently known facts, decisions, or economic conditions. It presents short and long-term analysis of the City's activities, compares current year results with those of the prior year, and discusses the positive and negative aspects of that comparison. Please read the MD&A in conjunction with the City's financial statements, which follow this section.

#### THE STRUCTURE OF OUR ANNUAL REPORT



The City's basic financial statements include (1) government-wide financial statements, (2) individual fund financial statements, and (3) notes to the financial statements. This report also includes supplementary information intended to furnish additional detail to support the basic financial statements themselves.

#### Government-Wide Statements

The government-wide statements report information for the City as a whole. These statements include transactions and balances relating to all assets, including infrastructure capital assets. These statements are designed to provide information about cost of services, operating results, and financial position of the City as an economic entity. The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities, which appear first in the City's financial statements, report information on the City's activities that enable the reader to understand the financial condition of the City. These statements are prepared using the *accrual basis of accounting*, which is similar to the accounting used by most private-sector companies. All of the current year's revenues and expenses are taken into account even if cash has not yet changed hands.

The Statement of Net Position presents information on all of the City's assets, liabilities, and deferred outflows/inflows of resources, with the difference reported as *net position*. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the City is improving or deteriorating. Other nonfinancial factors, such as the City's property tax base and the condition of the City's infrastructure, need to be considered in order to assess the overall health of the City.

**CITY OF MONTGOMERY, TEXAS**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (Continued)**  
**For the Year Ended September 30, 2020**

The Statement of Activities presents information showing how the City's net position changed during the most recent year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows – the accrual method rather than modified accrual that is used in the fund level statements.

The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities divide the City's financials into two classes of activities:

1. *Governmental Activities* – Most of the City's basic services are reported here including general government, municipal court, public safety and public works. Sales tax, property tax, franchise fees, municipal court fines, and permit fees finance most of these activities.
2. *Business-Type Activities* – Services involving a fee for those services are reported here. These services include the City's water, sewer, and sanitation services.

The government-wide financial statements include not only the City itself (known as the primary government), but also a legally separate economic development corporation, the Montgomery Economic Development Corporation for which the City is financially accountable. Financial information for this component unit is reported separately from the financial information presented for the primary government itself. The Public Improvement District No. 1, although also legally separate, functions for all practical purposes as a department of the City and, therefore, has been included as an integral part of the primary government.

The government-wide financial statements can be found after the MD&A.

## **FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

Funds may be considered as operating companies of the parent corporation, which is the City. They are usually segregated for specific activities or objectives. The City uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance related legal reporting requirements. The two categories of City funds are governmental and proprietary.

### **Governmental Funds**

Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on *near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources*, as well as *on balances of spendable resources* available at the end of the year. Such information may be useful in evaluating the City's near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for *governmental funds* with similar information presented for *governmental activities* in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the City's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between *governmental funds* and *governmental activities*.

The City maintains eight individual governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the governmental fund balance sheet and in the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances for the general fund, the debt service fund, and the capital projects fund, which are considered to be major funds for reporting purposes.

**CITY OF MONTGOMERY, TEXAS**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (Continued)**  
**For the Year Ended September 30, 2020**

The City adopts an annual appropriated budget for its general fund, debt service fund, and the special revenue funds. Budgetary comparison schedules have been provided for these funds to demonstrate compliance with these budgets.

**Proprietary Funds**

The City maintains one type of proprietary fund. Enterprise funds are used to report the same functions presented as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements. The City uses an enterprise fund to account for its water, sewer, and sanitation services. The proprietary fund financial statements provide information for the water, sewer, and sanitation fund. The basic proprietary fund financial statements can be found in the basic financial statements of this report.

**Notes to Financial Statements**

The notes to the financial statements provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes are the last section of the basic financial statements.

**Other Information**

In addition to the basic financial statements, MD&A, and accompanying notes, this report also presents certain Required Supplementary Information (RSI). The RSI includes a budgetary comparison schedule for the general fund and a schedule of changes in net pension liability/(asset) and related ratios and schedule of contributions for the Texas Municipal Retirement System. RSI can be found after the notes to the basic financial statements.

**GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS**

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of the City's financial position. Assets and deferred outflows of resources exceed liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by \$11,797,488 as of September 30, 2020. A portion of the City's net position, 66%, reflects its investment in capital assets (e.g., land, building, equipment, improvements, construction in progress, and infrastructure), less any debt used to acquire those assets that is still outstanding. The City uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the City's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

**CITY OF MONTGOMERY, TEXAS**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (Continued)**  
For the Year Ended September 30, 2020

**Statement of Net Position**

The following table reflects the condensed Statement of Net Position:

	<u>September 30, 2020</u>			
	<u>Governmental</u>	<u>Business-Type</u>	<u>Reconciliation</u>	<u>Total</u>
	<u>Activities</u>	<u>Activities</u>		<u>Primary</u>
				<u>Government</u>
Current and other assets	\$ 4,900,271	\$ 1,893,584	\$ -	\$ 6,793,855
Capital assets, net	4,779,295	9,581,966	-	14,361,261
<b>Total Assets</b>	<u>9,679,566</u>	<u>11,475,550</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>21,155,116</u>
Deferred outflows - pensions	72,524	6,412	-	78,936
Deferred charge on refunding	2,466	-	-	2,466
<b>Total Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>	<u>74,990</u>	<u>6,412</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>81,402</u>
Long-term liabilities	8,151,506	9,005	-	8,160,511
Other liabilities	880,165	278,207	-	1,158,372
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<u>9,031,671</u>	<u>287,212</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>9,318,883</u>
Deferred inflows - pensions	110,959	9,188	-	120,147
<b>Total Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>	<u>110,959</u>	<u>9,188</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>120,147</u>
<b>Net Position:</b>				
Net investment in capital assets	6,321,923	9,581,966	(8,062,626)	7,841,263
Restricted	510,952	-	-	510,952
Unrestricted	(6,220,949)	1,603,596	8,062,626	3,445,273
<b>Total Net Position</b>	<u>\$ 611,926</u>	<u>\$ 11,185,562</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 11,797,488</u>
	<u>September 30, 2019</u>			
	<u>Governmental</u>	<u>Business-Type</u>	<u>Reconciliation</u>	<u>Total</u>
	<u>Activities</u>	<u>Activities</u>		<u>Primary</u>
				<u>Government</u>
Current and other assets	\$ 5,878,874	\$ 1,632,963	\$ -	\$ 7,511,837
Capital assets, net	4,979,842	7,897,453	-	12,877,295
<b>Total Assets</b>	<u>10,858,716</u>	<u>9,530,416</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>20,389,132</u>
Deferred outflows - pensions	126,450	15,973	-	142,423
Deferred charge on refunding	3,082	-	-	3,082
<b>Total Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>	<u>129,532</u>	<u>15,973</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>145,505</u>
Long-term liabilities	8,594,783	6,582	-	8,601,365
Other liabilities	1,140,065	190,853	-	1,330,918
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<u>9,734,848</u>	<u>197,435</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>9,932,283</u>
Deferred inflows - pensions	64,988	7,975	-	72,963
<b>Total Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>	<u>64,988</u>	<u>7,975</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>72,963</u>
<b>Net Position:</b>				
Net investment in capital assets	7,882,829	7,897,453	(8,523,454)	7,256,828
Restricted	503,525	-	-	503,525
Unrestricted	(7,197,942)	1,443,526	8,523,454	2,769,038
<b>Total Net Position</b>	<u>\$ 1,188,412</u>	<u>\$ 9,340,979</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 10,529,391</u>

A portion of the City's net position, \$510,952 or 4%, represents resources that are subject to external restriction on how they may be used. The remaining balance of unrestricted net position, \$3,445,273 or 29%, may be used to meet the City's ongoing obligation to citizens and creditors.

**CITY OF MONTGOMERY, TEXAS**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (Continued)**  
**For the Year Ended September 30, 2020**

The City has issued and repaid debt in its governmental activities for which the proceeds were used to construct capital assets for the business-type activities. With one activity carrying the capital asset and another carrying the debt, the result is an unusual net position presentation. The City has included a reconciliation column in the Statement of Net Position adjusting the net investment in capital assets. Debt associated with governmental activities, in the amount of \$8,062,626, is being used to finance capital assets reported in business-type activities. Accordingly, this amount has been added back to unrestricted net position and deducted from net investment in capital assets in total for the primary government.

The City's total net position increased by \$1,268,097 as compared to the prior year. Deferred outflows of resources related to the City's pension plan decreased during the fiscal year, while the deferred inflows of resources related to the City's pension plan increased compared to the prior year. Long-term liabilities decreased due to the reduction of debt during the year.

### Statement of Activities

The following table provides a summary of the City's changes in net position:

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total Primary Government	
	2020	2019	2020	2019	2020	2019
<b>Revenues</b>						
Program revenues:						
Charges for services	\$ 520,720	\$ 749,056	\$ 1,819,370	\$ 1,830,305	\$ 2,340,090	\$ 2,579,361
Operating grants and contributions	773,673	422,936	-	-	773,673	422,936
Capital grants and contributions	-	304,467	-	-	-	304,467
General revenues:						
Property taxes	1,104,722	1,026,980	-	-	1,104,722	1,026,980
Sales taxes	2,360,712	2,071,895	-	-	2,360,712	2,071,895
Other fees and taxes	151,396	155,097	-	-	151,396	155,097
Other revenues	175,650	249,212	241,317	278,771	416,967	527,983
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<u>5,086,873</u>	<u>4,979,643</u>	<u>2,060,687</u>	<u>2,109,076</u>	<u>7,147,560</u>	<u>7,088,719</u>
<b>Expenses</b>						
General government	1,303,043	1,166,038	-	-	1,303,043	1,166,038
Municipal court	329,869	358,875	-	-	329,869	358,875
Public safety	1,315,651	1,145,482	-	-	1,315,651	1,145,482
Public works	890,712	1,120,070	-	-	890,712	1,120,070
Interest and fiscal agent fees	211,976	220,507	-	-	211,976	220,507
Water, sewer, and sanitation	-	-	1,828,212	1,550,227	1,828,212	1,550,227
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<u>4,051,251</u>	<u>4,010,972</u>	<u>1,828,212</u>	<u>1,550,227</u>	<u>5,879,463</u>	<u>5,561,199</u>
<b>Increase in Net Position Before Transfers</b>	1,035,622	968,671	232,475	558,849	1,268,097	1,527,520
Transfers in (out)	(1,612,108)	(566,965)	1,612,108	566,965	-	-
<b>Change in Net Position</b>	(576,486)	401,706	1,844,583	1,125,814	1,268,097	1,527,520
Beginning net position	1,188,412	786,706	9,340,979	8,215,165	10,529,391	9,001,871
<b>Ending Net Position</b>	<u>\$ 611,926</u>	<u>\$ 1,188,412</u>	<u>\$ 11,185,562</u>	<u>\$ 9,340,979</u>	<u>\$ 11,797,488</u>	<u>\$ 10,529,391</u>

**CITY OF MONTGOMERY, TEXAS**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (Continued)**  
**For the Year Ended September 30, 2020**

For the year ended September 30, 2020, revenues from governmental activities totaled \$5,086,873, which is a net increase of \$107,230 from the prior year. Significant increases were reported in operating grants and contributions as well as sales tax. The increase in operating grants and contributions was a result of FEMA revenues to help offset disaster related expenses. Sales tax increased as a result of improved economic activity during the year. These increases were offset by a decrease in capital grants and contributions, which were attributed to contributions from developers and surety payments in the prior year.

For the year ended September 30, 2020, expenses for governmental activities totaled \$4,051,251. Municipal court and public works expenses decreased but were offset by increases in general government and public safety. There was only an increase of one percent in overall expenses over the prior year.

Net position before transfers for business-type activities increased \$232,475 compared to the prior year. Revenues decreased by \$48,389 compared to the prior year due to a decrease in charges for services and other revenues. Expenses increased \$277,985 compared to the prior year due to an increase in operating expenses for the City during the year.

### **FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE CITY'S FUNDS**

As noted earlier, fund accounting is used to demonstrate and ensure compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

**Governmental Funds** – The focus of the City's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the City's financing requirements. In particular, unassigned fund balance may serve as a useful measure of the City's net resources available for spending at the end of the year.

The City's governmental funds reflect a combined fund balance of \$3,764,600. Of this, \$2,051,114 is restricted for various purposes. The remaining balance of \$1,713,486 is unassigned in the general fund.

There was a net decrease in the combined fund balance of \$878,991 compared to the prior year. This net reduction can primarily be seen in the capital projects fund, which had an overall decrease in fund balance of \$1,359,743 as a result of contributing resources to the water, sewer, and sanitation fund for capital purposes.

The general fund is the chief operating fund of the City. At the end of the current year, unassigned fund balance of the general fund was \$1,713,486. As a measure of the general fund's liquidity, it may be useful to compare both the unassigned fund balance and total fund balance to total fund expenditures. Both unassigned and total fund balance represents 48 percent of total general fund expenditures. Revenue increased over the prior year primarily due to increases in sales tax revenue, as well as intergovernmental revenue, which can be attributed to reimbursement from FEMA. Expenditures also decreased by \$111,880 compared to the prior year. With both the increase of revenue and decrease in expenditures, the general fund demonstrated an overall increase of \$473,325.

The debt service fund has a total fund balance of \$423,795, all of which is restricted for the payment of debt service. The net increase in fund balance during the year was \$3,889. This increase can be attributed to the increase in property taxes for the year.

The capital projects fund reported a decrease of \$1,359,743 in fund balance. This is primarily the result of contributing resources to the water, sewer, and sanitation fund for capital purposes.

**Proprietary Funds** – The City's proprietary fund financial statements provide the same type of information found in the government-wide financial statements, but in more detail.

**CITY OF MONTGOMERY, TEXAS**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (Continued)**  
**For the Year Ended September 30, 2020**

**GENERAL FUND BUDGETARY HIGHLIGHTS**

There had been a planned use of fund balance in the amount of \$103,200 in the general fund. However, the net change in fund balance increased by \$473,325, resulting in a net positive variance of \$576,525 from budget over actual. Actual general fund revenues were more than final budgeted revenues by \$85,918 during 2020. This is mainly due to a reimbursement from FEMA, as well as sales tax collected, which was more than anticipated.

Budgeted expenditures were more than actual amounts by a net \$491,327 for the fiscal year, with the largest positive variance in public works of \$297,010, in addition to positive variances in general government and municipal court by \$85,097 and \$91,148, respectively.

**CAPITAL ASSETS**

At the end of the current fiscal year, the City's governmental and business-type activities had invested \$14,361,261 in a variety of capital assets and infrastructure (net of accumulated depreciation). This represents a net increase of \$1,483,966.

Major capital asset events during the current year include the following:

- Infrastructure improvements
- Construction in progress

More detailed information about the City's capital assets is presented in note III. C. to the financial statements.

**LONG-TERM DEBT**

At the end of the current fiscal year, the City had total bonds and certificates of obligation outstanding of \$7,960,000. Of this amount, \$2,490,000 was general obligation debt, and tax and revenue certificates of obligation accounted for \$5,470,000.

More detailed information about the City's long-term liabilities is presented in note III. D. to the financial statements.

**COVID-19**

The City had to make adjustments to its method of operation to accommodate the challenges of COVID-19 pandemic and the declared public health emergency. Having a safe environment for employees, Council, residents, and visitors became an immediate priority while still finding ways to continue to provide City services to the public.

The City staff established secure remote access to office programs and computers in order to conduct City business during quarantine periods. Council meetings were moved to a virtual environment and online links were provided for public viewing and participation. The City established methods for operating each department to be able to fully maintain City services and the safety of both the public and staff. The City will continue to make the necessary adjustments in order to remain operational and provide a safe environment for all.

**CITY OF MONTGOMERY, TEXAS**  
***MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (Continued)***  
**For the Year Ended September 30, 2020**

**ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR'S BUDGET**

The City adopted a fiscal year 2020-2021 expenditure budget of \$3,901,735 which is an increase of \$113,989 from the prior year budget. The City budgeted for fiscal year 2020-2021 revenues of \$3,851,735 which is an increase of \$96,019 from the prior year budget. The tax rate for 2020-2021 fiscal year will be \$0.4000 per \$100 of taxable property value. All of these factors were considered in preparing the City's budget for the 2020-2021 fiscal year.

**CONTACTING THE CITY'S FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT**

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the City's finances. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to Richard Tramm, City Administrator, 101 Old Plantersville Rd., Montgomery, Texas 77316; 936-597-6434.



***BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS***

# CITY OF MONTGOMERY, TEXAS

## STATEMENT OF NET POSITION

September 30, 2020

	Primary Government			
	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Reconciliation	Total
<b>Assets</b>				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 2,213,185	\$ 1,558,345	\$ -	\$ 3,771,530
Cash with fiscal agent	1,650,170	-	-	1,650,170
Investments	100,000	-	-	100,000
Receivables, net of allowances	651,972	267,022	-	918,994
Internal balances	68,689	(68,689)	-	-
Due from primary government	-	-	-	-
Restricted assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	-	115,510	-	115,510
	<u>4,684,016</u>	<u>1,872,188</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>6,556,204</u>
Net pension asset	216,255	21,396	-	237,651
Capital assets:				
Nondepreciable capital assets	884,576	1,656,537	-	2,541,113
Depreciable capital assets, net	3,894,719	7,925,429	-	11,820,148
	<u>4,995,550</u>	<u>9,603,362</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>14,598,912</u>
<b>Total Assets</b>	<u>9,679,566</u>	<u>11,475,550</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>21,155,116</u>
<b>Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>				
Deferred outflows - pensions	72,524	6,412	-	78,936
Deferred charge on refunding	2,466	-	-	2,466
	<u>74,990</u>	<u>6,412</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>81,402</u>
<b>Liabilities</b>				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	858,123	162,697	-	1,020,820
Accrued interest payable	17,025	-	-	17,025
Due to other units	5,017	-	-	5,017
Customer deposits	-	115,510	-	115,510
Noncurrent liabilities:				
Long-term liabilities due within one year	534,992	8,104	-	543,096
Long-term liabilities due in more than one year	7,616,514	901	-	7,617,415
	<u>9,031,671</u>	<u>287,212</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>9,318,883</u>
<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>				
Deferred inflows - pensions	110,959	9,188	-	120,147
	<u>110,959</u>	<u>9,188</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>120,147</u>
<b>Net Position</b>				
Net investment in capital assets	6,321,923	9,581,966	(8,062,626)	7,841,263
Restricted for:				
Economic development	-	-	-	-
Debt service	423,795	-	-	423,795
Tourism	15,039	-	-	15,039
Public safety	66,300	-	-	66,300
Grants	5,818	-	-	5,818
Unrestricted	(6,220,949)	1,603,596	8,062,626	3,445,273
<b>Total Net Position</b>	<u>\$ 611,926</u>	<u>\$ 11,185,562</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 11,797,488</u>

See Notes to Financial Statements.

<b>Component Unit</b>
<b>MEDC</b>
\$ 1,534,752
-
-
161,119
-
5,017
-
<u>1,700,888</u>
-
-
-
<u>1,700,888</u>
-
-
-
80,450
-
-
-
-
-
<u>80,450</u>
-
-
-
1,620,438
-
-
-
-
-
<u>\$ 1,620,438</u>

# CITY OF MONTGOMERY, TEXAS

## STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES

For the Year Ended September 30, 2020

Functions/Programs	Expenses	Program Revenues	
		Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions
<b>Primary Government</b>			
<b>Governmental Activities</b>			
General government	\$ 1,303,043	\$ 241,515	\$ 773,673
Municipal court	329,869	279,205	-
Public safety	1,315,651	-	-
Public works	890,712	-	-
Interest and fiscal agent fees	211,976	-	-
<b>Total Governmental Activities</b>	<b>4,051,251</b>	<b>520,720</b>	<b>773,673</b>
<b>Business-Type Activities</b>			
Water, sewer, and sanitation services	1,828,212	1,819,370	-
<b>Total Business-Type Activities</b>	<b>1,828,212</b>	<b>1,819,370</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Primary Government</b>	<b>\$ 5,879,463</b>	<b>\$ 2,340,090</b>	<b>\$ 773,673</b>
<b>Component Unit</b>			
Montgomery Economic Development Corporation	\$ 314,247	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Component Unit</b>	<b>\$ 314,247</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>

**General Revenues:**

- Property taxes
- Sales taxes
- Franchise fees and other taxes
- Other taxes
- Investment revenue
- Other revenues
- Transfers

**Total General Revenues and Transfers**

**Change in Net Position**

Beginning net position

**Ending Net Position**

See Notes to Financial Statements.

**Net Revenue (Expense) and Changes in Net Position**

<b>Primary Government</b>			<b>Component Unit</b>
<b>Governmental Activities</b>	<b>Business-Type Activities</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>MEDC</b>
\$ (287,855)	\$ -	\$ (287,855)	\$ -
(50,664)	-	(50,664)	-
(1,315,651)	-	(1,315,651)	-
(890,712)	-	(890,712)	-
(211,976)	-	(211,976)	-
<u>(2,756,858)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(2,756,858)</u>	<u>-</u>
-	(8,842)	(8,842)	-
-	(8,842)	(8,842)	-
<u>(2,756,858)</u>	<u>(8,842)</u>	<u>(2,765,700)</u>	<u>-</u>
-	-	-	(314,247)
-	-	-	(314,247)
1,104,722	-	1,104,722	-
2,360,712	-	2,360,712	786,904
94,497	-	94,497	-
56,899	-	56,899	-
29,877	7,525	37,402	10,038
145,773	233,792	379,565	1,251
(1,612,108)	1,612,108	-	-
<u>2,180,372</u>	<u>1,853,425</u>	<u>4,033,797</u>	<u>798,193</u>
(576,486)	1,844,583	1,268,097	483,946
<u>1,188,412</u>	<u>9,340,979</u>	<u>10,529,391</u>	<u>1,136,492</u>
<u>\$ 611,926</u>	<u>\$ 11,185,562</u>	<u>\$ 11,797,488</u>	<u>\$ 1,620,438</u>

# CITY OF MONTGOMERY, TEXAS

## BALANCE SHEET

### GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

September 30, 2020

	<u>General</u>	<u>Debt Service</u>	<u>Capital Projects</u>	<u>Nonmajor Governmental</u>
<b><u>Assets</u></b>				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,711,598	\$ 423,795	\$ 1,458	\$ 76,334
Cash with fiscal agent	-	-	1,650,170	-
Investments	100,000	-	-	-
Receivables, net	582,812	28,036	41,124	-
Due from other funds	6,370	-	65,900	147
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>\$ 2,400,780</b>	<b>\$ 451,831</b>	<b>\$ 1,758,652</b>	<b>\$ 76,481</b>
<b><u>Liabilities</u></b>				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	\$ 342,498	\$ -	\$ 218,490	\$ -
Due to other funds	3,728	-	-	-
Due to others	297,135	-	-	-
Due to other units	5,017	-	-	-
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>648,378</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>218,490</b>	<b>-</b>
<b><u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u></b>				
Unavailable revenue - property taxes	28,240	28,036	-	-
<b><u>Fund Balances</u></b>				
Restricted for:				
Debt service	-	423,795	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	15,039
Capital projects	-	-	1,540,162	-
Grants	-	-	-	5,818
Public safety	10,676	-	-	55,624
Unassigned	1,713,486	-	-	-
<b>Total Fund Balances</b>	<b>1,724,162</b>	<b>423,795</b>	<b>1,540,162</b>	<b>76,481</b>
<b>Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances</b>	<b>\$ 2,400,780</b>	<b>\$ 451,831</b>	<b>\$ 1,758,652</b>	<b>\$ 76,481</b>

See Notes to Financial Statements.

**Total**

\$	2,213,185
	1,650,170
	100,000
	651,972
	72,417
\$	<u>4,687,744</u>

\$	560,988
	3,728
	297,135
	5,017
	<u>866,868</u>

<u>56,276</u>
---------------

423,795
15,039
1,540,162
5,818
66,300
1,713,486
<u>3,764,600</u>

\$	<u>4,687,744</u>
----	------------------

(This page intentionally left blank.)



**CITY OF MONTGOMERY, TEXAS**  
**RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL**  
**FUNDS BALANCE SHEET TO THE**  
**STATEMENT OF NET POSITION**  
**September 30, 2020**

Total fund balances - total governmental funds	\$	3,764,600
--	----	-----------

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position are different because:

Capital assets used in governmental activities are not current financial resources and, therefore, not reported in the governmental funds.

Capital assets, nondepreciable		884,576
Capital assets, net depreciable		3,894,719

Long-term assets and deferred outflows and deferred inflows related to pensions are deferred in the governmental funds.

Net pension asset		216,255
Deferred outflows - pensions		72,524
Deferred inflows - pensions		(110,959)

Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current period expenditures and, therefore, are deferred in the governmental funds.

		56,276
--	--	--------

Long-term liabilities are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the governmental funds.

Accrued interest payable		(17,025)
Noncurrent liabilities due in one year		(534,992)
Noncurrent liabilities due in more than one year		(7,616,514)
Deferred charge on refunding		2,466

		<u>2,466</u>
<b>Net Position of Governmental Activities</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b><u>611,926</u></b>

See Notes to Financial Statements.

**CITY OF MONTGOMERY, TEXAS**  
**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES**  
**GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
**For the Year Ended September 30, 2020**

	<u>General</u>	<u>Debt Service</u>	<u>Capital Projects</u>	<u>Nonmajor Governmental</u>
<b>Revenues</b>				
Property taxes	\$ 559,205	\$ 514,346	\$ -	\$ -
Sales taxes	2,360,712	-	-	-
Franchise fees	94,497	-	-	-
Other taxes	54,981	-	-	1,918
Licenses and permits	241,515	-	-	-
Fines and forfeitures	273,031	-	-	6,174
Other revenue	145,703	-	70	-
Intergovernmental	369,696	160,150	243,827	-
Investment revenue	10,222	2,449	17,191	15
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>4,109,562</b>	<b>676,945</b>	<b>261,088</b>	<b>8,107</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>				
<b>Current:</b>				
General government	1,023,570	-	-	-
Municipal court	331,987	-	-	-
Public safety	1,259,595	-	-	2,409
Public works	750,269	-	-	-
<b>Capital outlay</b>	<b>214,976</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>66,723</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debt service:</b>				
Principal	-	455,000	-	-
Interest and fiscal agent fees	-	218,056	-	-
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>3,580,397</b>	<b>673,056</b>	<b>66,723</b>	<b>2,409</b>
<b>Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures</b>	<b>529,165</b>	<b>3,889</b>	<b>194,365</b>	<b>5,698</b>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>				
Transfers in	2,160	-	395,600	-
Transfers (out)	(58,000)	-	(1,949,708)	(2,160)
<b>Total Other Financing (Uses)</b>	<b>(55,840)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1,554,108)</b>	<b>(2,160)</b>
<b>Net Change in Fund Balances</b>	<b>473,325</b>	<b>3,889</b>	<b>(1,359,743)</b>	<b>3,538</b>
Beginning fund balances	1,250,837	419,906	2,899,905	72,943
<b>Ending Fund Balances</b>	<b>\$ 1,724,162</b>	<b>\$ 423,795</b>	<b>\$ 1,540,162</b>	<b>\$ 76,481</b>

See Notes to Financial Statements.

<b>Total</b>	
\$	1,073,551
	2,360,712
	94,497
	56,899
	241,515
	279,205
	145,773
	773,673
	29,877
	<hr/>
	5,055,702
	<hr/>

	1,023,570
	331,987
	1,262,004
	750,269
	281,699
	455,000
	218,056
	<hr/>
	4,322,585
	<hr/>

733,117

	397,760
	<u>(2,009,868)</u>
	<u>(1,612,108)</u>
	(878,991)
	<u>4,643,591</u>
\$	<u><u>3,764,600</u></u>

(This page intentionally left blank.)

**CITY OF MONTGOMERY, TEXAS**  
**RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,**  
**AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE**  
**STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES**  
**For the Year Ended September 30, 2020**

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Activities are different because:

Net changes in fund balances - total governmental funds	\$	(878,991)
<p>Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the Statement of Activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense.</p>		
Capital outlay		67,185
Depreciation expense		(267,732)
<p>The net pension asset and deferred outflows and inflows related to pensions are not reported in the governmental funds.</p>		
Net pension asset		128,249
Deferred outflows - pensions		2,256
Deferred inflows - pensions		(102,153)
<p>The issuance of long-term debt (e.g., bonds and certificates of obligation) provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net position. Also, governmental funds report the effect of premiums, discounts, and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the Statement of Net Position.</p>		
Principal payments		455,000
Compensated absences		(17,551)
Net change in deferred charges on refunding		(616)
Accrued interest		868
Premium amortization		5,828
Revenue in the Statement of Activities that does not provide current financial resources is not reported as revenue in the funds.		31,171
<b>Change in Net Position of Governmental Activities</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(576,486)</b>

See Notes to Financial Statements.

(This page intentionally left blank.)

# CITY OF MONTGOMERY, TEXAS

## STATEMENT OF NET POSITION

### PROPRIETARY FUND

September 30, 2020

	<u>Business-Type Activities</u> <u>Water, Sewer, and Sanitation</u>
<b><u>Assets</u></b>	
<b>Current assets</b>	
Cash and equity in cash and investments	\$ 1,558,345
Accounts receivable (net of allowance for uncollectibles)	267,022
Due from other funds	3,581
Restricted cash and cash equivalents	
Customer deposits	115,510
<b>Total Current Assets</b>	<u>1,944,458</u>
<b>Noncurrent assets</b>	
Net pension asset	21,396
Capital assets:	
Nondepreciable	1,656,537
Depreciable (net of depreciation)	7,925,429
<b>Total Capital Assets (Net)</b>	<u>9,581,966</u>
<b>Total Noncurrent Assets</b>	<u>9,603,362</u>
<b>Total Assets</b>	<u>11,547,820</u>
<b>Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>	
Deferred outflows - pensions	6,412
<b>Total Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>	<u>6,412</u>
<b><u>Liabilities and Net Position</u></b>	
<b>Current Liabilities</b>	
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	162,697
Due to other funds	72,270
Compensated absences	8,104
Payable from restricted assets	
Customer deposits	115,510
<b>Total Current Liabilities</b>	<u>358,581</u>
<b>Noncurrent liabilities</b>	
Compensated absences	901
<b>Total Noncurrent Liabilities</b>	<u>901</u>
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<u>359,482</u>
<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>	
Deferred inflows - pensions	9,188
<b>Total Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>	<u>9,188</u>
<b>Net Position</b>	
Net investment in capital assets	9,581,966
Unrestricted net position	1,603,596
<b>Total Net Position</b>	<u>\$ 11,185,562</u>

See Notes to Financial Statements.

(This page intentionally left blank.)



**CITY OF MONTGOMERY, TEXAS**  
**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION**  
**PROPRIETARY FUND**  
**For the Year Ended September 30, 2020**

	<b>Business-Type Activities</b>
	<b>Water, Sewer, and Sanitation</b>
<b><u>Operating Revenues</u></b>	
Water service	\$ 710,132
Sewer service	666,050
Sanitation service	163,817
Meter installations	279,371
Other revenue	233,792
<b>Total Operating Revenues</b>	<b>2,053,162</b>
<b><u>Operating Expenses</u></b>	
Water, sewer, and sanitation	1,108,244
Salaries and wages	358,256
Depreciation	361,712
<b>Total Operating Expenses</b>	<b>1,828,212</b>
<b>Operating Income</b>	<b>224,950</b>
<b><u>Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)</u></b>	
Investment revenue	7,525
<b>Total Nonoperating Revenues</b>	<b>7,525</b>
<b>Income Before Transfers</b>	<b>232,475</b>
<b><u>Transfers</u></b>	
Transfers in	1,949,708
Transfers (out)	(337,600)
<b>Total Transfers</b>	<b>1,612,108</b>
<b>Change in Net Position</b>	<b>1,844,583</b>
Beginning net position	9,340,979
<b>Ending Net Position</b>	<b>\$ 11,185,562</b>

See Notes to Financial Statements.

# CITY OF MONTGOMERY, TEXAS

## STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

### PROPRIETARY FUND (Page 1 of 2)

For the Year Ended September 30, 2020

	<u>Business-Type Activities</u> <u>Water, Sewer, and Sanitation</u>
<b><u>Cash Flows from Operating Activities</u></b>	
Receipts from customers and users	\$ 2,164,948
Payments to suppliers	(965,870)
Payments to employees	(356,398)
<b>Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities</b>	<u>842,680</u>
<b><u>Cash Flows from Noncapital Financing Activities</u></b>	
Transfers from other funds	1,949,708
Transfer to other funds	(337,600)
<b>Net Cash Provided by Noncapital Financing Activities</b>	<u>1,612,108</u>
<b><u>Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities</u></b>	
Acquisition and construction of capital assets	(2,046,225)
<b>Net Cash (Used) by Capital and Related Financing Activities</b>	<u>(2,046,225)</u>
<b><u>Cash Flows from Investing Activities</u></b>	
Interest on investments	7,525
<b>Net Cash Provided by Investing Activities</b>	<u>7,525</u>
<b>Net Change in Cash and Cash Equivalents</b>	416,088
Beginning cash and cash equivalents	1,257,767
<b>Ending Cash and Cash Equivalents</b>	<u><u>\$ 1,673,855</u></u>
<b>Ending Cash and Cash Equivalents:</b>	
Unrestricted cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,558,345
Restricted cash and cash equivalents	115,510
	<u><u>\$ 1,673,855</u></u>

See Notes to Financial Statements.

# CITY OF MONTGOMERY, TEXAS

## STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

### PROPRIETARY FUND (Page 2 of 2)

For the Year Ended September 30, 2020

	<u>Business-Type Activities</u> <u>Water, Sewer, and Sanitation</u>
<b>Reconciliation of Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities</b>	
Operating income	\$ 224,950
<b>Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income to Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities:</b>	
Depreciation	361,712
<b>Changes in Operating Assets and Liabilities:</b>	
<b>(Increase) Decrease in Current Assets:</b>	
Accounts receivable	101,136
Deferred outflows - pensions	900
Due from other funds	(3,581)
Net pension asset	(11,339)
<b>Increase (Decrease) in Current Liabilities:</b>	
Accounts payable	76,704
Due to other funds	69,251
Compensated absences	2,423
Customer deposits	10,650
Deferred inflows - pensions	9,874
<b>Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities</b>	<u><u>\$ 842,680</u></u>

(This page intentionally left blank.)

**CITY OF MONTGOMERY, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
For the Year Ended September 30, 2020

**I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

**A. Reporting Entity**

The City of Montgomery, Texas (the “City”) was incorporated under the laws of the State of Texas, (the “State”) in 1935.

The City operates under a “General Law” City, which provides for a “Mayor-Council” form of government. The City Council is the principal legislative body of the City. The City Administrator is appointed by a majority vote of the City Council and is responsible to the Council for the administration of all affairs of the City. The City Administrator is responsible for the appointment and removal of department directors and employees, supervision and control of all City departments, and preparation of the annual budget. The City provides the following services: general administration; municipal court; public safety; public works; and water, sewer, and sanitation services.

The City is an independent political subdivision of the State governed by an elected council and a mayor and is considered a primary government. Its activities are not considered a part of any other governmental or other type of reporting entity. As required by generally accepted accounting principles, these basic financial statements have been prepared based on considerations regarding the potential for inclusion of other entities, organizations, or functions as part of the City’s financial reporting entity. The component units, as listed below, although legally separate, are considered part of the reporting entity. No other entities have been included in the City’s reporting entity. Additionally, as the City is considered a primary government for financial reporting purposes, its activities are not considered a part of any other governmental or other type of reporting entity.

Considerations regarding the potential for inclusion of other entities, organizations, or functions in the City’s financial reporting entity are based on criteria prescribed by generally accepted accounting principles. These same criteria are evaluated in considering whether the City is a part of any other governmental or other type of reporting entity. The overriding elements associated with prescribed criteria considered in determining that the City’s financial reporting entity status is that of a primary government are that it has a separately elected governing body, it is legally separate, and is fiscally independent of other state and local governments. Additionally, prescribed criteria under generally accepted accounting principles include considerations pertaining to organizations for which the primary government is financially accountable and considerations pertaining to organizations for which the nature and significance of their relationship with the primary government are such that exclusion would cause the reporting entity’s financial statements to be misleading or incomplete.

**Discretely Presented Component Unit**

**Montgomery Economic Development Corporation**

On December 14, 1995, the City incorporated the Montgomery Industrial Development Corporation. In July 2013, the name was changed to Montgomery Economic Development Corporation (MEDC). The purpose of this nonprofit corporation is to promote economic development within the City and the State in order to eliminate unemployment and underemployment; to promote and encourage employment and the public welfare of, for, and on behalf of the City; and for improving the assessed valuations through the promotion of (a) existing business enterprise expansion and retention and (b) new business enterprise development and attraction by developing, implementing, providing, and financing projects. A one-half of one percent City sales tax is designated for this purpose. Separate

**CITY OF MONTGOMERY, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**  
**For the Year Ended September 30, 2020**

financial statements of the MEDC are not prepared. The MEDC above is included in the City's reporting entity because of the significance of its operational or financial relationship with the City. The City appoints a majority of this MEDC's board members and is either able to impose its will on it or a financial benefit/burden exists.

**Blended Component Unit**

**Public Improvement District (PID) No. 1**

Following a public hearing on September 30, 2014, the City Council created the City of Montgomery Public Improvement District (PID) No. 1 in accordance with Chapter 372 of the Local Government Code. The PID was created to provide a method of financing certain public improvements for the benefit of property in the PID, the costs of which would be paid by owners of real property located in the PID, subject to limitations contained in the service and assessment plan. Public improvements included creation costs of the PID, as well as roadway, water distribution system, storm sewer collection system, and wastewater collection system improvements. These public improvements were funded from developer revenues before construction began. The developer will be repaid in annual installments over a fifteen-year period through assessments to the property owners in the PID, the timing of which begins after the City has issued a certificate of occupancy for completed permanent structures; however, such date shall not occur before the trigger date of September 1, 2017. The City retains the right to create a board to manage the PID, but currently retains all management capacity at year end.

**B. Government-Wide Financial Statements**

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities) report information on all of the activities of the primary government. *Governmental activities*, which normally are supported by taxes, intergovernmental revenues, and other nonexchange transactions, are reported separately from *business-type activities*, which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges to external customers for support. Likewise, the *primary government* is reported separately from certain legally separate *component units* for which the primary government is financially accountable.

**C. Basis of Presentation – Government-Wide Financial Statements**

While separate government-wide and fund financial statements are presented, they are interrelated. The governmental activities column incorporates data from governmental funds, while business-type activities incorporate data from the City's enterprise funds. Separate financial statements are provided for governmental and proprietary funds.

As a general rule, the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements. Exceptions to this general rule are payments in lieu of taxes where the amounts are reasonably equivalent in value to the interfund services provided and other charges between the City's water, sewer, and sanitation functions and various other functions of the City. Elimination of these charges would distort the direct costs and program revenues reported for the various functions concerned.

**CITY OF MONTGOMERY, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**  
For the Year Ended September 30, 2020

**D. Basis of Presentation – Fund Financial Statements**

The fund financial statements provide information about the City’s funds. Separate statements for each fund category – governmental and proprietary – are presented. The emphasis of fund financial statements is on major governmental and enterprise funds, each displayed in a separate column. All remaining governmental and enterprise funds are aggregated and reported as nonmajor funds.

The City reports the following governmental funds:

The *general fund* is the City’s primary operating fund. It is used to account for and report all financial resources not accounted for and reported in other funds. The principal sources of revenues include local property taxes, sales taxes, franchise fees, licenses and permits, fines and forfeitures, and charges for services. Expenditures include general government, municipal court, public safety, and public works. The general fund is always considered a major fund for reporting purposes.

The *debt service fund* is used to account for and report financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to expenditure for principal and interest on all long-term debt of the City. The primary source of revenue for debt service is local property taxes. The debt service fund is considered a major fund for reporting purposes.

The *capital projects fund* is used to account for and report financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to expenditure for capital outlay, including the acquisition of capital facilities and other capital assets. The capital projects fund is considered major for reporting purposes.

The *special revenue funds* are used to account for and report the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are restricted or committed to expenditure for specific purposes other than debt service or capital projects. The special revenue funds include the grants fund, the hotel occupancy fund, the court security fund, the court technology fund, and the police asset forfeiture fund. The special revenue funds are considered nonmajor funds for reporting purposes.

The City reports the following enterprise funds:

The *enterprise fund* is used to account for the operations that provide water, sewer, and sanitation services. The services are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises where the intent of the governing body is that the costs (expenses including depreciation) of providing goods or services to the general public on a continuing basis will be financed or recovered primarily through user charges. The water, sewer, and sanitation fund is considered a major fund for reporting purposes.

During the course of operations, the City has activity between funds for various purposes. Any residual balances outstanding at year end are reported as due from/to other funds and advances to/from other funds. While these balances are reported in fund financial statements, certain eliminations are made in the preparation of the government-wide financial statements. Balances between the funds included in governmental activities (i.e., the governmental funds) are eliminated so that only the net amount is included as internal balances in the governmental activities column. Similarly, balances between the funds included in business-type activities (i.e., the enterprise funds) are eliminated so that only the net amount is included as internal balances in the business-type activities column.

**CITY OF MONTGOMERY, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**  
**For the Year Ended September 30, 2020**

Further, certain activity occurs during the year involving transfers of resources between funds. In fund financial statements, these amounts are reported at gross amounts as transfers in/out. While reported in fund financial statements, certain eliminations are made in the preparation of the government-wide financial statements. Transfers between the funds included in governmental activities are eliminated so that only the net amount is included as transfers in the governmental activities column. Similarly, balances between the funds included in business-type activities are eliminated so that only the net amount is included as internal balances in the business-type activities column.

**E. Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting**

The accounting and financial reporting treatment is determined by the applicable measurement focus and basis of accounting. Measurement focus indicates the type of resources being measured such as *current financial resources* or *economic resources*. The basis of accounting indicates the timing of transactions or events for recognition in the financial statements.

The government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements are reported using the *economic resources measurement focus* and the *accrual basis of accounting*. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

The governmental fund financial statements are reported using the *current financial resources measurement focus* and the *modified accrual basis of accounting*. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the City considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences and claims and judgments, are recorded only when payment is due. General capital asset acquisitions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds. Issuance of long-term debt and acquisitions under capital leases are reported as other financing sources.

Property taxes, sales taxes, franchise fees, licenses, and interest associated with the current fiscal period are all considered to be susceptible to accrual and so have been recognized as revenues of the current fiscal period. Entitlements are recorded as revenues when all eligibility requirements are met, including any time requirements, and the amount is received during the period or within the availability period for this revenue source (within 60 days of year end). Expenditure-driven grants are recognized as revenue when the qualifying expenditures have been incurred and all other eligibility requirements have been met, and the amount is received during the period or within the availability period for this revenue source (within 60 days of year end). All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when cash is received by the City.



**CITY OF MONTGOMERY, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**  
For the Year Ended September 30, 2020

**F. Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources, and Net Position/Fund Balance**

**1. Cash and Cash Equivalents**

The City's cash and cash equivalents are considered to be cash on hand, demand deposits, and short-term investments with original maturities of three months or less from the date of acquisition. For the purpose of the statement of cash flows, the proprietary fund types consider temporary investments with maturity of three months or less when purchased to be cash equivalents.

**2. Investments**

Investments, except for certain investment pools, commercial paper, money market funds, and investment contracts, are reported at fair value. The investment pool operates in accordance with appropriate state laws and regulations and are reported at amortized cost. Money market funds, which are short-term highly liquid debt instruments that may include U.S. Treasury and agency obligations and commercial paper that have a remaining maturity of one year or less upon acquisition, are reported at amortized cost. Investments in nonparticipating interest earning contracts, such as certificates of deposit, are reported at cost.

The City has adopted a written investment policy regarding the investment of its funds as defined in the Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code. In summary, the City is authorized to invest in the following:

- Direct obligations of the U.S. Government or U.S. Government agencies
- Fully collateralized certificates of deposit
- Money market mutual funds that meet certain criteria
- Bankers' acceptances
- Statewide investment pools

**3. Restricted Assets**

Certain proceeds of bonds, as well as other resources set aside for specific purposes, are classified as restricted assets on the balance sheet because their use is limited by applicable bond covenants or contractual agreements.

**4. Capital Assets**

Capital assets, which include property, plant, equipment, and infrastructure assets (e.g., roads, bridges, sidewalks, and similar items), are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities columns in the government-wide financial statements. In accordance with GASB Statement No. 34, infrastructure has been capitalized retroactively. Capital assets are defined by the City as assets with an initial, individual cost of more than \$5,000 and an estimated useful life in excess of two years. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets are recorded at acquisition value at the date of donation.

Major outlays for capital assets and improvements are capitalized as projects are constructed. Interest costs incurred in connection with construction of enterprise fund capital assets are capitalized when the effects of capitalization materially impact the financial statements.

**CITY OF MONTGOMERY, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**  
**For the Year Ended September 30, 2020**

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend assets' lives are not capitalized.

Property, plant, and equipment of the primary government are depreciated using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful years:

<u>Asset Description</u>	<u>Estimated Useful Life</u>
Buildings and improvements	20 years
Furniture and equipment	5 to 20 years
Vehicles	5 years
Infrastructure	20 to 40 years

### 5. Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, *deferred outflows of resources*, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will *not* be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. In addition to liabilities, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, *deferred inflows of resources*, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will *not* be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time.

Deferred outflows/inflows of resources are amortized as follows:

- Deferred outflows/inflows from pension activities are amortized over the average of the expected service lives of pension plan members, except for the net differences between the projected and actual investment earnings on the pension plan assets, which are amortized over a period of five years.
- For employer pension plan contributions that were made subsequent to the measurement date through the end of the City's fiscal year, the amount is deferred and recognized as an increase to the net pension asset during the measurement period in which the contributions were made.
- A deferred charge on refunding results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt.

At the fund level, the City has only one type of item, which arises only under a modified accrual basis of accounting, that qualifies for reporting in this category. Accordingly, the item, *unavailable revenue*, is reported only in the governmental funds balance sheet. The governmental funds report unavailable revenues from property taxes. This amount is deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period that the amount becomes available.

### 6. Compensated Employee Absences

The City maintains formal programs for vacation and sick leave. The City's full-time, permanent employees are granted vacation pay benefits in varying amounts to specified maximums depending on tenure with the City. The City's personnel policy permits its full-time, permanent employees to accumulate earned but unused vacation pay benefits. Upon separation with the City, employees will be paid for their accrued and unused vacation pay benefits.

**CITY OF MONTGOMERY, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**  
**For the Year Ended September 30, 2020**

Sick leave accrues to full-time, permanent employees to specified maximums, but upon separation with the City, employees will not be paid for accumulated sick leave.

The liability for compensated absences reported in the government-wide and proprietary fund statements consist of unpaid, accumulated vacation balances. The liability has been calculated using the vesting method, in which leave amounts for both employees who currently are eligible to receive termination payments and other employees who are expected to become eligible in the future to receive such payments upon termination are included. Vested or accumulated vacation leave and compensated leave of government-wide and proprietary funds are recognized as an expense and liability of those funds as the benefits accrue to employees.

It is the City's policy to liquidate compensated absences with future revenues rather than with currently available expendable resources. Accordingly, the City's governmental funds recognize accrued compensated absences when they are paid.

#### **7. Long-Term Obligations**

In the government-wide financial statements and proprietary fund types in the fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities, business-type activities, or proprietary fund type Statement of Net Position. Bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the straight-line method, if material. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

The property tax rate is allocated each year between the general and debt service funds. The full amount estimated to be required for debt service on general obligation debt is provided by the tax along with the interest earned in the debt service fund. Although a portion of the general obligation debt was directly related to the purchase of water and sewer infrastructure, the debt service expenditures are included in the governmental fund financial statements as they are expected to be paid from debt service tax revenues instead of water system revenues.

#### **8. Net Position Flow Assumption**

Sometimes the City will fund outlays for a particular purpose from both restricted (e.g., restricted bond or grant proceeds) and unrestricted resources. In order to calculate the amounts to report as restricted net position and unrestricted net position in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements, a flow assumption must be made about the order in which the resources are considered to be applied. It is the City's policy to consider restricted net position to have been depleted before unrestricted net position is applied.

**CITY OF MONTGOMERY, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**  
**For the Year Ended September 30, 2020**

**9. Fund Balance Flow Assumptions**

Sometimes the City will fund outlays for a particular purpose from both restricted and unrestricted resources (the total of committed, assigned, and unassigned fund balance). In order to calculate the amounts to report as restricted, committed, assigned, and unassigned fund balance in the governmental fund financial statements, a flow assumption must be made about the order in which the resources are considered to be applied. It is the City's policy to consider restricted fund balance to have been depleted before using any of the components of unrestricted fund balance. Further, when the components of unrestricted fund balance can be used for the same purpose, committed fund balance is depleted first, followed by assigned fund balance. Unassigned fund balance is applied last.

**10. Fund Balance Policies**

Fund balances of governmental funds are reported in various categories based on the nature of any limitations requiring the use of resources for specific purposes. The City itself can establish limitations on the use of resources through either a commitment (committed fund balance) or an assignment (assigned fund balance).

Amounts that cannot be spent because they are either not in spendable form or legally or contractually required to be maintained intact are classified as nonspendable fund balance. Amounts that are externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments or imposed by law through constitutional provisions are classified as restricted.

The committed fund balance classification includes amounts that can be used only for the specific purposes determined by a formal action of the City's highest level of decision-making authority. The City Council is the highest level of decision-making authority for the City that can, by adoption of a resolution prior to the end of the fiscal year, commit fund balance. Once adopted, the limitation imposed by the resolution remains in place until a similar action is taken (the adoption of another resolution) to remove or revise the limitation.

Amounts in the assigned fund balance classification are intended to be used by the City for specific purposes but do not meet the criteria to be classified as committed. The City Council may also assign fund balance as it does when appropriating fund balance to cover a gap between estimated revenue and appropriations in the subsequent year's appropriated budget. Unlike commitments, assignments generally only exist temporarily. In other words, an additional action does not normally have to be taken for the removal of an assignment. Conversely, as discussed above, an additional action is essential to either remove or revise a commitment.

By resolution, the City Council has also authorized the City Administrator as the official authorized to assign fund balance to a specific purpose as approved by the City's fund balance policy. Assignments of fund balance by the City Administrator do not require formal action by the City Council.

The City strives to maintain an unassigned fund balance of not less than 25 percent of the budgeted operational expenditures in all City funds. The purpose of the unassigned balance is to alleviate significant unanticipated budget shortfalls and to ensure the orderly provisions of services to citizens. Should unassigned fund balance fall below the goal or have a deficiency, the City will seek to reduce expenditures prior to increasing revenues to replenish fund balance within a reasonable timeframe.

**CITY OF MONTGOMERY, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**  
**For the Year Ended September 30, 2020**

**11. Estimates**

The preparation of financial statements, in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles, requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenditures/expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

**12. Pensions**

For the purposes of measuring the net pension asset, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS) and additions to/deductions from TMRS's fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by TMRS. For this purpose, plan contributions are recognized in the period that compensation is reported for the employee, which is when contributions are legally due. Benefit payments and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

**G. Revenues and Expenditures/Expenses**

**1. Program Revenues**

Amounts reported as *program revenues* include 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function or segment and 2) grants and contributions (including special assessments) that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment. All taxes, including those dedicated for specific purposes, and other internally dedicated resources are reported as general revenues rather than as program revenues.

**2. Property Taxes**

Property taxes are levied during October of each year and are due upon receipt of the City's tax bill. Taxes become delinquent, with an enforceable lien on property, on February 1 of the following year.

**3. Proprietary Funds Operating and Nonoperating Revenues and Expenses**

Proprietary funds distinguish *operating* revenues and expenses from *nonoperating* items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the enterprise fund are charges to customers for sales and services. The enterprise fund also recognizes as operating revenue the portion of tap fees intended to recover the cost of connecting new customers to the system. Operating expenses for the enterprise fund include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses.

**II. STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE, AND ACCOUNTABILITY**

Annual budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles for the general, debt service, and special revenue funds. The original budget is adopted by the City Council prior to

**CITY OF MONTGOMERY, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**  
**For the Year Ended September 30, 2020**

the beginning of the year. The legal level of control as defined by the City Charter is the function level. No funds can be transferred or added to a budgeted item without City Council approval. Appropriations lapse at the end of the year.

### III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS

#### A. Deposits and Investments

As of September 30, 2020, the City had the following investments:

Investment Type	Value	Weighted Average Maturity (Years)
Certificates of deposit	\$ 100,000	0.32
TexPool	2,853,680	0.10
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 2,953,680</b>	
Portfolio weighted average maturity		0.11

*Interest rate risk.* In accordance with its investment policy, the City manages its exposure to declines in fair values by structuring the investment portfolio so that securities mature to meet cash requirements for ongoing operations and invest operating funds primarily in short-term securities.

*Credit risk.* The City's investment policy limits investments in public fund investment pools rated as to investment quality not less than "AAA" or "AAA-m", or at an equivalent rating by at least one nationally recognized rating service. Investments in U.S. Securities Exchange Commission registered and regulated money market mutual funds must have an investment quality not less than "AAA-", or at an equivalent rating by at least one nationally recognized rating service. As of September 30, 2020, the City's investments in TexPool were rated "AAAm" by Standard & Poor's.

*Custodial credit risk – deposits.* In the case of deposits, this is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the City's deposits may not be returned to it. The City's investment policy requires funds on deposit at the depository bank to be collateralized by securities. As of September 30, 2020, fair market values of pledged securities and FDIC coverage exceeded bank balances.

*Custodial credit risk – investments.* For an investment, this is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the City will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The City's investment policy requires that it will seek to safekeeping securities at financial institutions, avoiding physical possession. Further, all trades, where applicable, are executed by delivery versus payment to ensure that securities are deposited in the City's safekeeping account prior to the release of funds.

#### **TexPool**

TexPool was established as a trust company with the Treasurer of the State as trustee, segregated from all other trustees, investments, and activities of the trust company. The State Comptroller of Public Accounts exercises oversight responsibility over TexPool. Oversight includes the ability to significantly influence operations, designation of management, and accountability for fiscal matters. Additionally, the State Comptroller has established an advisory board composed of both participants in TexPool and other persons who do not have a business relationship with TexPool. The advisory board members review the investment policy and management fee structure. Finally, Standard & Poor's rates TexPool 'AAAm'. As a requirement to maintain the rating, weekly portfolio

**CITY OF MONTGOMERY, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**  
**For the Year Ended September 30, 2020**

information must be submitted to Standard & Poor's, as well as to the office of the Comptroller of Public Accounts for review.

TexPool is an external investment pool measured at amortized cost. In order to meet the criteria to be recorded at amortized cost, TexPool must transact at a stable net asset value per share and maintain certain maturity, quality, liquidity, and diversification requirements within TexPool. TexPool transacts at a net asset value of \$1.00 per share, has weighted average maturities of 60 days or less, and weighted average lives of 120 days or less. Investments held are highly rated by nationally recognized statistical rating organizations, have no more than five percent of portfolio with one issuer (excluding U.S. government securities), and can meet reasonably foreseeable redemptions. TexPool has a redemption notice period of one day and may redeem daily. TexPool may only impose restrictions on redemptions in the event of a general suspension of trading on major securities markets, general banking moratorium, or national state of emergency that affects TexPool's liquidity.

**B. Receivables**

The following comprise receivable balances at year end:

	<u>General</u>	<u>Debt Service</u>	<u>Capital Projects</u>	<u>Water, Sewer, and Sanitation</u>	<u>Total</u>
Property taxes	\$ 28,241	\$ 28,036	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 56,277
Sales taxes	483,356	-	-	-	483,356
Mixed beverage taxes	4,634	-	-	-	4,634
Intergovernmental	21,614	-	-	-	21,614
Accounts receivable	44,967	-	41,124	267,974	354,065
Less allowance	-	-	-	(952)	(952)
	<u>\$ 582,812</u>	<u>\$ 28,036</u>	<u>\$ 41,124</u>	<u>\$ 267,022</u>	<u>\$ 918,994</u>
	<u>MEDC</u>				
Sales taxes	\$ 161,119				
	<u>\$ 161,119</u>				

**CITY OF MONTGOMERY, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**  
For the Year Ended September 30, 2020

**C. Capital Assets**

A summary of changes in capital assets for the year end is as follows:

	<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>Increases</b>	<b>(Decreases)/ Reclassifications</b>	<b>Ending Balance</b>
<b>Governmental Activities:</b>				
Capital assets not being depreciated:				
Land	\$ 864,009	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 864,009
Construction in progress	67,240	-	(46,673)	20,567
Total capital assets not being depreciated	931,249	-	(46,673)	884,576
Other capital assets:				
Buildings and improvements	1,022,614	-	-	1,022,614
Infrastructure	3,851,095	18,147	-	3,869,242
Vehicles	961,692	72,796	-	1,034,488
Furniture and fixtures	424,235	22,915	-	447,150
Total other capital assets	6,259,636	113,858	-	6,373,494
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Buildings and improvements	(550,671)	(51,007)	-	(601,678)
Infrastructure	(596,531)	(130,736)	-	(727,267)
Vehicles	(729,747)	(76,731)	-	(806,478)
Furniture and fixtures	(334,094)	(9,258)	-	(343,352)
Total accumulated depreciation	(2,211,043)	(267,732)	-	(2,478,775)
Other capital assets, net	4,048,593	(153,874)	-	3,894,719
<b>Governmental Activities Capital Assets, Net</b>	<b>\$ 4,979,842</b>	<b>\$ (153,874)</b>	<b>\$ (46,673)</b>	<b>4,779,295</b>
			Plus unspent bond proceeds	1,540,162
			Plus deferred charge on refunding	2,466
			<b>Net Investment in Capital Assets</b>	<b>\$ 6,321,923</b>

Depreciation was charged to governmental functions as follows:

General government	\$ 54,825
Public safety	68,344
Public works	144,563
<b>Total Governmental Activities Depreciation Expense</b>	<b>\$ 267,732</b>



**CITY OF MONTGOMERY, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**  
**For the Year Ended September 30, 2020**

The following is a summary of changes in capital assets for business-type activities for the year end:

	<u>Beginning Balance</u>	<u>Increases</u>	<u>(Decreases)/ Reclassifications</u>	<u>Ending Balance</u>
<b>Business-Type Activities:</b>				
Capital assets not being depreciated:				
Land	\$ 66,581	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 66,581
Construction in progress	555,678	1,939,288	(905,010)	1,589,956
Total capital assets not being depreciated	<u>622,259</u>	<u>1,939,288</u>	<u>(905,010)</u>	<u>1,656,537</u>
Other capital assets:				
Infrastructure	11,840,561	962,102	-	12,802,663
Furniture and equipment	173,642	5,395	-	179,037
Vehicles	137,104	44,450	-	181,554
Total other capital assets	<u>12,151,307</u>	<u>1,011,947</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>13,163,254</u>
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Infrastructure	(4,583,519)	(368,429)	-	(4,951,948)
Furniture and equipment	(152,928)	(837)	-	(153,765)
Vehicles	(139,666)	7,554	-	(132,112)
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>(4,876,113)</u>	<u>(361,712)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(5,237,825)</u>
Other capital assets, net	<u>7,275,194</u>	<u>650,235</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>7,925,429</u>
<b>Business-Type Activities Capital Assets, Net</b>	<u><u>\$ 7,897,453</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 2,589,523</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (905,010)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 9,581,966</u></u>

Depreciation was charged to business-type functions as follows:

Water, sewer, and sanitation	\$ 361,712
<b>Total Business-Type Activities Depreciation Expense</b>	<u><u>\$ 361,712</u></u>

**CITY OF MONTGOMERY, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**  
For the Year Ended September 30, 2020

**D. Long-Term Debt**

The following is a summary of changes in the City's total long-term liabilities for the year end. In general, the City uses the general and debt service funds to liquidate governmental long-term liabilities.

The long-term liabilities for the governmental activities at year end are as follows:

	<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>Additions</b>	<b>Reductions</b>	<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>Amounts Due Within One Year</b>
<b>Governmental Activities:</b>					
General obligation refunding bonds	\$ 2,160,000	\$ -	\$ (110,000)	\$ 2,050,000	\$ 115,000
Certificates of obligation	3,170,000	-	(130,000)	3,040,000	130,000
Direct borrowings/placements:					
General obligation refunding bonds	525,000	-	(85,000)	440,000	80,000
Certificates of obligation	2,560,000	-	(130,000)	2,430,000	130,000
Deferred amounts:					
For issuance discounts/premiums	108,454	-	(5,828)	102,626	-
	<u>8,523,454</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(460,828)</u>	<u>8,062,626</u>	<u>455,000</u>
Other liabilities:					
Compensated absences	71,329	93,619	(76,068)	88,880	79,992
<b>Total Governmental Activities</b>	<u>\$ 8,594,783</u>	<u>\$ 93,619</u>	<u>\$ (536,896)</u>	<u>\$ 8,151,506</u>	<u>\$ 534,992</u>
				<u>Long-term debt due in more than one year</u>	<u>\$ 7,616,514</u>
				<u>*Debt associated with business-type assets</u>	<u>\$ 8,062,626</u>
	<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>Additions</b>	<b>Reductions</b>	<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>Amounts Due Within One Year</b>
<b>Business-Type Activities:</b>					
Other liabilities:					
Compensated absences	\$ 6,582	\$ 7,021	\$ (4,598)	\$ 9,005	\$ 8,104
<b>Total Business-Type Activities</b>	<u>\$ 6,582</u>	<u>\$ 7,021</u>	<u>\$ (4,598)</u>	<u>\$ 9,005</u>	<u>\$ 8,104</u>

Long-term liabilities applicable to the City's governmental activities are not due and payable in the current period and, accordingly, are not reported as fund liabilities in the governmental funds. The governmental activities compensated absences are generally liquidated by the general fund. Interest on long-term debt is not accrued in governmental funds, but rather is recognized as an expenditure when due.

**CITY OF MONTGOMERY, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**  
For the Year Ended September 30, 2020

Long-term debt at year end was comprised of the following debt issues:

Description	Interest Rates	Original Balance	Current Balance
<b>Governmental Activities</b>			
<b>General Obligation Bonds</b>			
General obligation refunding bonds, series 2012	2.00-4.00%	\$ 2,830,000	\$ 2,050,000
from Direct borrowings/placements:			
General obligation refunding bonds, series 2015	0.85-2.80%	845,000	440,000
<b>Total General Obligation Bonds</b>		<b>3,675,000</b>	<b>2,490,000</b>
<b>Certificates of Obligation</b>			
Tax and revenue certificates of obligation, series 2012	3.00-3.50%	3,760,000	3,040,000
From direct borrowings/placements:			
Tax and revenue certificates of obligation, series 2017A	0.10 - 1.60%	1,090,000	940,000
Tax and revenue certificates of obligation, series 2017B	0.01 - 1.90%	1,730,000	1,490,000
<b>Total Certificates of Obligation</b>		<b>6,580,000</b>	<b>5,470,000</b>
<b>Total Governmental Activities Long-Term Debt</b>		<b>\$ 10,255,000</b>	<b>\$ 7,960,000</b>

The annual requirements to amortize bond and certificate debt issues outstanding at year end were as follows:

Year Ending	General Obligation		Certificates of Obligation		Total	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2021	\$ 115,000	\$ 68,075	\$ 130,000	\$ 100,975	\$ 245,000	\$ 169,050
2022	115,000	65,200	135,000	97,000	250,000	165,075
2023	120,000	62,113	140,000	92,875	260,000	158,075
2024	125,000	58,744	145,000	88,600	270,000	150,713
2025	130,000	55,075	145,000	84,250	275,000	142,994
2026-2030	705,000	210,281	800,000	342,125	1,505,000	552,406
2031-2035	605,000	88,931	930,000	190,750	1,535,000	279,681
2036-2039	135,000	2,700	615,000	32,638	750,000	35,338
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 2,050,000</b>	<b>\$ 611,119</b>	<b>\$ 3,040,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,029,213</b>	<b>\$ 5,090,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,653,332</b>

**CITY OF MONTGOMERY, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**  
**For the Year Ended September 30, 2020**

The annual requirements to amortize debt issues outstanding for the direct borrowings/placements at year end are as follows:

Year Ending	General Obligation		Certificates of Obligation		Total	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2021	\$ 80,000	\$ 10,173	\$ 130,000	\$ 28,969	\$ 210,000	\$ 39,142
2022	85,000	8,293	130,000	28,712	215,000	37,005
2023	90,000	6,170	130,000	28,219	220,000	34,389
2024	90,000	3,852	130,000	27,478	220,000	31,330
2025	95,000	1,330	140,000	26,471	235,000	27,801
2026-2030	-	-	705,000	110,437	705,000	110,437
2031-2035	-	-	750,000	59,538	750,000	59,538
2036-2039	-	-	315,000	5,657	315,000	5,657
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 440,000</b>	<b>\$ 29,818</b>	<b>\$ 2,430,000</b>	<b>\$ 315,481</b>	<b>\$ 2,870,000</b>	<b>\$ 345,299</b>

The City's long-term debt includes all outstanding bonded debt secured by the full faith and credit of the City. The bonds are certificates of obligation, general obligation, and contractual obligation bonds that are secured by the full faith and credit of the City and are paid through the debt service fund from tax revenues.

Federal Arbitrage

The Tax Reform Act of 1986 instituted certain arbitrage restrictions consisting of complex regulations with respect to issuance of tax-exempt bonds after August 31, 1986. Arbitrage regulations deal with the investment of tax-exempt bond proceeds at an interest yield greater than the interest yield paid to bondholders. Generally, all interest paid to bondholders can be retroactively rendered taxable if applicable rebates are not reported and paid to the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) at least every five years for applicable bond issues. Accordingly, there is the risk that if such calculations are not performed, or are not performed correctly, a substantial liability to the City could result. The City periodically engages an arbitrage consultant to perform the calculations in accordance with the rules and regulations of the IRS.

**E. Interfund Transactions**

The composition of due to/from balances as of year end was as follows:

Due To		Due From		Amounts
General		Utility		\$ 6,370
Nonmajor governmental		General		147
Capital projects		Utility		65,900
				<u>\$ 72,417</u>

Amounts recorded as due to/from are considered to be temporary loans and will generally be repaid in more than one year.

**CITY OF MONTGOMERY, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**  
**For the Year Ended September 30, 2020**

Transfers between the primary governmental funds during the year were as follows:

<u>Transfer In</u>	<u>Transfer Out</u>	<u>Amounts</u>
Capital projects	General	\$ 58,000
General	Nonmajor governmental	2,160
Capital projects	Utility	337,600
Utility	Capital projects	1,949,708
		<u>\$ 2,347,468</u>

Amounts transferred between funds related to amounts collected by the general; capital projects; water, sewer, and sanitation; and other nonmajor governmental funds for various governmental and business-type expenditures.

#### IV. OTHER INFORMATION

##### A. Risk Management

The City is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; and natural disasters for which the City participates along with 2,617 other entities in the Texas Municipal League's Intergovernmental Risk Pools (the "Pool"). The Pool purchases commercial insurance at group rates for participants in the Pool. The City has no additional risk or responsibility to the Pool, outside of the payment of insurance premiums. The City has not significantly reduced insurance coverage or had settlements which exceeded coverage amounts for the past three years.

##### B. Contingent Liabilities

Amounts received or receivable from granting agencies are subject to audit and adjustment by grantor agencies, principally the federal government. Any disallowed claims, including amounts already collected, may constitute a liability of the applicable funds. The amounts of expenditures that may be disallowed by the grantor cannot be determined at this time although the City expects such amounts, if any, to be immaterial.

Liabilities are reported when it is probable that a loss has occurred and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. Liabilities include an amount for claims that have been incurred but not reported. Claim liabilities are calculated considering the effects of inflation, recent claim settlement trends, including frequency and amount of payouts, and other economic and social factors. No claim liabilities are reported at year end.

The MEDC, by Resolution 2020-01, dated September 16, 2020 authorized a loan of \$750,000 to the City at annual interest rate of 1.5 percent for the purchase or real property from Montgomery Independent School District (MISD). The City received the funds from MEDC and closed on the property as sold by MISD in December 2020. Repayment terms for the \$750,000 include a one year term with monthly scheduled payments to begin in January 2021.

**CITY OF MONTGOMERY, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**  
**For the Year Ended September 30, 2020**

The continued spread of the COVID-19 pandemic has given a rise in uncertainties that may have a significant negative impact on the operating activities and results of the City. The occurrence and extent of such impact will depend on future developments, including (i) the duration and spread of the virus, (ii) government quarantine measures, (iii) the effects on the financial markets, and (iv) the effects on the economy overall, all of which are uncertain.

**C. Pension Plan**

**Texas Municipal Retirement System**

Plan Description

The City participates as one of 888 plans in the nontraditional, joint contributory, hybrid defined benefit pension plan administered by TMRS. TMRS is an agency created by the State and administered in accordance with the TMRS Act, Subtitle G, Title 8, Texas Government Code (the "TMRS Act") as an agent multiple-employer retirement system for municipal employees in the State. The TMRS Act places the general administration and management of TMRS with a six-member Board of Trustees (the "Board"). Although the Governor, with the advice and consent of the Senate, appoints the Board, TMRS is not fiscally dependent on the State. TMRS's defined benefit pension plan is a tax-qualified plan under Section 401(a) of the Internal Revenue Code. TMRS issues a publicly available comprehensive annual financial report that can be obtained at [www.tmrs.com](http://www.tmrs.com).

All eligible employees of the City are required to participate in TMRS.

Benefits Provided

TMRS provides retirement, disability, and death benefits. Benefit provisions are adopted by the governing body of the City, within the options available in the state statutes governing TMRS.

At retirement, the benefit is calculated as if the sum of the employee's contributions, with interest, and the City-financed monetary credits, with interest, were used to purchase an annuity. Members may choose to receive their retirement benefit in one of seven payment options. Members may also choose to receive a portion of their benefit as a partial lump sum distribution in an amount equal to 12, 24, or 36 monthly payments, which cannot exceed 75 percent of the member's deposits and interest.

The plan provisions are adopted by the governing body of the City, within the options available in the state statutes governing TMRS. Plan provisions for the City were as follows:

	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
Employee deposit rate	7.0%	7.0%
Matching ratio (City to employee)	2 to 1	2 to 1
Years required for vesting	5	5
Service requirement eligibility (expressed as age/yrs of service)	60/5, 0/20	60/5, 0/20
Updated service credit	0%	0%
Annuity increase (to retirees)	0%	0%

**CITY OF MONTGOMERY, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**  
**For the Year Ended September 30, 2020**

Employees Covered by Benefit Terms

At the December 31, 2019 valuation and measurement date, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	11
Inactive employees entitled to, but not yet, receiving benefits	23
Active employees	26
<b>Total</b>	<b>60</b>

Contributions

The contribution rates for employees in TMRS are either five percent, six percent, or seven percent of employee gross earnings, and the City-matching percentages are either 100 percent, 150 percent, or 200 percent, both as adopted by the governing body of the City. Under the state law governing TMRS, the contribution rate for each entity is determined annually by the actuary, using the Entry Age Normal (EAN) actuarial cost method. The actuarially determined rate is the estimated amount necessary to finance the cost of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability.

Employees for the City were required to contribute seven percent of their annual gross earnings during the fiscal year. The contribution rates for the City were 6.13 percent and 6.05 percent in calendar years 2019 and 2020, respectively. The City's contributions to TMRS for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020 were \$99,240 and were equal to the required contributions.

Net Pension (Asset)

The City's Net Pension (Asset) (NP(A)) was measured as of December 31, 2019 and the Total Pension Liability (TPL) used to calculate the NP(A) was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date.

Actuarial Assumptions

The TPL in the December 31, 2019 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

Inflation	2.50% per year
Overall payroll growth	2.75% per year, adjusted down for population declines, if any
Investment rate of return	6.75%, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation

Salary increases were based on a service-related table. Mortality rates for active members are based on the PUB (10) mortality tables with the Public Safety table used for males and the General Employee table used for females. Mortality rates for healthy retirees and beneficiaries are based on the Gender-Distinct 2019 Municipal Retirees of Texas mortality tables. The rates for active members, healthy retirees, and beneficiaries are projected on a fully generational basis by Scale UMP to account for future mortality improvements. For disabled annuitants, the same mortality tables for healthy retirees are used with a four-year set-forward for males and a three-year set-forward for females. In addition, a 3.5 percent and 3.0 percent minimum mortality rate is applied for males and females, respectively, to reflect the impairment for younger members who become disabled. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis by Scale UMP to account for future mortality improvements subject to the floor.

**CITY OF MONTGOMERY, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**  
**For the Year Ended September 30, 2020**

The actuarial assumptions were developed primarily from the actuarial investigation of the experience of TMRS over the four-year period from December 31, 2014 to December 31, 2018. They were adopted in 2019 and first used in the December 31, 2019 actuarial valuation. The post-retirement mortality assumption for the annuity purchase rates is based on the mortality experience investigation study covering 2009 through 2011 and dated December 31, 2013. Plan assets are managed on a total return basis with an emphasis on both capital appreciation, as well as the production of income, in order to satisfy the short-term and long-term funding needs of TMRS.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. In determining their best estimate of a recommended investment return assumption under the various alternative asset allocation portfolios, the actuary focused on the area between (1) arithmetic mean (aggressive) without an adjustment for time (conservative) and (2) the geometric mean (conservative) with an adjustment for time (aggressive).

The target allocation and best estimates of real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Target Allocation</u>	<u>Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return (Arithmetic)</u>
Global Equity	30.00%	5.30%
Core Fixed Income	10.00%	1.25%
Non-Core Fixed Income	20.00%	4.14%
Real Return	10.00%	3.85%
Real Estate	10.00%	4.00%
Absolute Return	10.00%	3.48%
Private Equity	10.00%	7.75%
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the TPL was 6.75 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that employee and employer contributions will be made at the rates specified in statute. Based on that assumption, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive employees. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the TPL.



**CITY OF MONTGOMERY, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**  
For the Year Ended September 30, 2020

Changes in the NP(A)

	<b>Increase (Decrease)</b>		
	<b>Total Liability (A)</b>	<b>Plan Fiduciary Net Position (B)</b>	<b>Net Pension (Asset) (A) - (B)</b>
Changes for the year:			
Service cost	\$ 205,160	\$ -	\$ 205,160
Interest	94,711	-	94,711
Changes in current period benefits	-	-	-
Difference between expected and actual experience	(28,118)	-	(28,118)
Changes in assumptions	3,592	-	3,592
Contributions - employer	-	91,000	(91,000)
Contributions - employee	-	103,916	(103,916)
Net investment income	-	221,310	(221,310)
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(77,480)	(77,480)	-
Administrative expense	-	(1,256)	1,256
Other changes	-	(38)	38
<b>Net Changes</b>	<b>197,865</b>	<b>337,452</b>	<b>(139,588)</b>
Balance at December 31, 2018	1,339,287	1,437,350	(98,063)
<b>Balance at December 31, 2019</b>	<b>\$ 1,537,152</b>	<b>\$ 1,774,802</b>	<b>\$ (237,651)</b>

Sensitivity of the NP(A) to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the NP(A) of the City, calculated using the discount rate of 6.75 percent, as well as what the City's NP(A) would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (5.75%) or one percentage point higher (7.75%) than the current rate:

	<b>1% Decrease in Discount Rate (5.75%)</b>	<b>Discount Rate (6.75%)</b>	<b>1% Increase in Discount Rate (7.75%)</b>
City's Net Pension Liability/(Asset)	\$ 26,771	\$ (237,651)	\$ (447,321)

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position

Detailed information about the pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in a separately-issued TMRS financial report. That report may be obtained on the Internet at [www.tmrs.com](http://www.tmrs.com).

Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows/Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020, the City recognized net pension expense of \$70,291.

**CITY OF MONTGOMERY, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**  
**For the Year Ended September 30, 2020**

At September 30, 2020, the City reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>	<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>
Differences between expected and actual economic experience	\$ -	\$ 70,508
Changes in actuarial assumptions	2,671	-
Net difference between projected and actual investment earnings	-	49,639
Contributions subsequent to the measurement date	76,265	-
<b>Total</b>	<u>\$ 78,936</u>	<u>\$ 120,147</u>

\$76,265 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as an increase of the NP(A) for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2021. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

<u>Fiscal Year ended September 30</u>	<u>Pension Expense</u>
2019	\$ (42,983)
2020	(39,556)
2021	(10,076)
2022	(24,861)
2023	-
Thereafter	-
<b>Total</b>	<u>\$ (117,476)</u>

#### **D. Chapter 380 Economic Development Agreements**

Chapter 380 of the Texas Local Government Code, *Miscellaneous Provisions Relating to Municipal Planning and Development*, provides the authority to the governing body of a municipality to establish and provide for the administration of one or more programs to promote state or local economic development and to stimulate business and commercial activity in the municipality.

During the 2020 fiscal year, the City has accrued \$171,989 in sales tax rebates and an additional \$83,408 in ad valorem tax rebates. These amounts are being held in a liability account until disbursement.

##### Sales Taxes

The City has entered into sales tax abatement agreements (the “Agreements”) with several developers as authorized by Chapter 380 of the Texas Local Government Code. Under each Agreement, the developers must meet certain commercial/retail development and/or employment requirements in order to have a portion of their sales taxes abated. The minimum limitation value varies by Agreement. Each Agreement provides for recapture in the event of material breach. The following summarizes the current Agreements:

- The group of developers for “The Shoppes At Montgomery” intends and proposed to develop property in the City’s extraterritorial jurisdiction (ETJ) for residential, commercial, and retail

**CITY OF MONTGOMERY, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**  
**For the Year Ended September 30, 2020**

use. As part of the Agreement, the developers have agreed to convey to the City the Utility Extension Project (the “Project”) and submit a petition to the City to annex the property. Subject to annexation of the property and upon final completion of the Project, the City has agreed to provide a grant to the developers limited to the lesser of 70 percent of the construction costs or \$410,500. The amount of reimbursement will be paid from one percent sales and use taxes charged on the taxable sales collected by the City as generated by businesses on the property. The first monthly payment amount is due the fifteenth day following the receipt by the City of the sales and use tax funds from the State Comptroller in the first month in which sales tax revenue is first generated on the property. The City made the first payment pursuant to the agreement in September 2019.

- The developer for “Milestone” will construct a new grocery retail store with approximately 124,000 square feet (the “Development”) for the purpose of creating and/or retaining at least 144 full-time equivalent employees. The City has granted the developer a tax limitation of about \$5.6 million for a period of 15 years. In order to be eligible to receive the limitation, the developer must create 52 permanent new jobs and have invested at least \$7.5 million during the construction of the Development. The City will make annual payments to the developer from sales tax revenues at an amount equal to 55 percent of annual sales tax collected at the Development paid by the City, and the MEDC will make annual payments at an amount equal to 100 percent of annual sales tax collected at the Development. Annual installments will begin the first anniversary after the grocery store opens to the public. An assignment of economic development was entered into with the Kroger Texas L.P (the “Company”). on December 11, 2018. On February 14, 2019, the City reimbursed sales tax for the 2018 year in the amount of \$104,218 to the Company and \$36,071 was reimbursed for the 2019 fiscal year. On February 14, 2019, the MEDC reimbursed sales tax for the 2018 year in the amount of \$50,917 to the Company and \$77,405 was reimbursed for the 2019 fiscal year. For the fiscal year 2020, the City did not reimburse the Company for sales tax.

Property Taxes

The City has entered into property tax abatement agreements (the “Agreements”) with several developers as authorized by Chapter 380 of the Texas Local Government Code. Under each Agreement, the developers must meet certain commercial/retail development and/or employment requirements in order to have a portion of their property taxes abated. The minimum limitation value varies by Agreement. Each Agreement provides for recapture in the event of material breach. The following summarizes the current Agreements:

- The City has entered into a ten-year term Agreement with a developer for “The Estates of Mia Lago, Section 1”, who intends and proposed to develop property in the City for residential, commercial, and retail use (the “Project”). As part of the Agreement, the developer has agreed to accelerate construction of the Project and convey it to the City. Subject to annexation of the property and upon final completion of the Project, the City has agreed to provide a grant for reimbursement of the design and construction of public infrastructure to the developer in the sum of \$148,803 paid from ad valorem taxes generated from the property annexed and collected by the City above the base property tax (amount of ad valorem taxes levied and collected based on the total appraised value of the property as of January 1, 2011).
- The City entered into an Agreement with a developer for the “Hills of Town Creek, Section 1” and a school district (the “District”). The developer intends and proposed to develop

**CITY OF MONTGOMERY, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**  
**For the Year Ended September 30, 2020**

property that was recently annexed into the City for primarily high-density, multi-family residential use, with a limited amount of commercial and retail uses (the “Project”). As part of the Agreement, the developer has agreed to accelerate the construction of the Project and to convey it to the City and petition the City to annex 13.773 acres of land currently located in the ETJ of the City. Other considerations include transfers of property and facilities from the District and the developer to the City and transfer of property from the developer to the District. Subject to the final completion of the Project, dedication of the facilities and easements to the City, other considerations, and annexation of the ETJ, the City has agreed to provide a grant for reimbursement of the design and construction of public infrastructure to the developer limited to 100 percent of the cost to oversize utility lines and 70 percent of the remaining construction costs incurred, as well as up to \$16,000 for escrowed funds for the City’s engineering expenses. The amount of reimbursement to the developer is limited to \$400,000 and will be paid from ad valorem taxes generated from the property annexed and collected by the City above the base property tax (amount of ad valorem taxes levied and collected based on the total appraised value of the property as of January 1, 2012). For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019, the City abated property taxes totaling \$9,901 under this agreement. For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020 the City abated property taxes totaling approximately \$23,300 under this agreement.

- A developer for “Milestone” will construct a new retail grocery store with approximately 124,000 square feet (the “Development”) for the purpose of creating and/or retaining at least 144 full-time equivalent employees. The City has granted the developer a tax limitation of about \$5.6 million for a period of 15 years. In order to be eligible to receive the limitation, the developer must create 52 permanent new jobs and have invested at least \$7.5 million during the construction of the Development. The City will make annual payments to the developer from property tax collected by March 1 of each year that the property tax rebate is in effect. Annual installments will begin the first tax year after the grocery store opens to the public. An assignment of economic development was entered into with the Kroger Texas L.P. on December 11, 2018. For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019, the City abated property taxes totaling \$78,789 under this agreement. For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020, the City did not abate property taxes under this Agreement.
- The City has entered into a twelve-year term Agreement with a developer for “The Estates of Mia Lago, Section 2”, who intends and proposed to develop property in the City for residential use (the “Project”). As part of the Agreement, the developer has agreed to accelerate construction of the Project and convey it to the City. Subject to annexation of the property and upon final completion of the Project, the City has agreed to provide a grant for reimbursement of the design and construction of public infrastructure to the developer in the sum of not more than \$100,000 paid from ad valorem taxes generated from the property annexed and collected by the City above the base property tax (amount of ad valorem taxes levied and collected based on the total appraised value of the property as of January 1, 2017).

***REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION***

(This page intentionally left blank.)

**CITY OF MONTGOMERY, TEXAS**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**GENERAL FUND**

For the Year Ended September 30, 2020

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
<b>Revenues</b>				
Property taxes	\$ 578,369	\$ 579,769	\$ 559,205	\$ (20,564)
Sales taxes	2,555,844	2,250,000	2,360,712	110,712
Franchise fees	72,000	90,000	94,497	4,497
Other taxes	48,275	65,775	54,981	(10,794)
Licenses and permits	275,700	225,700	241,515	15,815
Fines and forfeitures	404,590	316,300	273,031	(43,269)
Other revenue	131,520	468,700	145,703	(322,997)
Intergovernmental	200	14,400	369,696	355,296
Investment revenue	15,800	13,000	10,222	(2,778)
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>4,082,298</b>	<b>4,023,644</b>	<b>4,109,562</b>	<b>85,918</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>				
<b>Current:</b>				
General government	1,034,953	1,108,667	1,023,570	85,097
Municipal court	453,452	423,135	331,987	91,148
Public safety	1,303,001	1,287,393	1,259,595	27,798
Public works	1,110,552	1,047,279	750,269	297,010
<b>Capital outlay</b>	<b>118,600</b>	<b>205,250</b>	<b>214,976</b>	<b>(9,726)</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>4,020,558</b>	<b>4,071,724</b>	<b>3,580,397</b>	<b>491,327</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures</b>	<b>61,740</b>	<b>(48,080)</b>	<b>529,165</b>	<b>577,245</b>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>				
Transfers in	2,880	2,880	2,160	(720)
Transfers (out)	(175,000)	(58,000)	(58,000)	-
<b>Total Other Financing (Uses)</b>	<b>(172,120)</b>	<b>(55,120)</b>	<b>(55,840)</b>	<b>(720)</b>
<b>Net Change in Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ (110,380)</b>	<b>\$ (103,200)</b>	<b>473,325</b>	<b>\$ 576,525</b>
Beginning fund balance			1,250,837	
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>			<b>\$ 1,724,162</b>	

Notes to Required Supplementary Information:

1. Annual budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP).

**CITY OF MONTGOMERY, TEXAS**  
**SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN NET PENSION LIABILITY/(ASSET) AND RELATED RATIOS**  
**TEXAS MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM (TMRS)**  
**For the Year Ended September 30, 2020**

	Measurement Year*			
	2014	2015	2016	2017
<b>Total Pension Liability</b>				
Service cost	\$ 81,979	\$ 110,914	\$ 144,267	\$ 157,252
Interest (on the total pension liability)	55,068	57,948	66,121	77,769
Difference between expected and actual experience	(54,092)	(12,311)	(1,206)	(14,363)
Changes in assumptions	-	34,004	-	-
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(33,403)	(79,160)	(31,829)	(54,384)
<b>Net Change in Total Pension Liability</b>	<u>49,552</u>	<u>111,395</u>	<u>177,353</u>	<u>166,274</u>
Beginning total pension liability	<u>762,399</u>	<u>811,951</u>	<u>923,346</u>	<u>1,100,699</u>
<b>Ending Total Pension Liability</b>	<u>\$ 811,951</u>	<u>\$ 923,346</u>	<u>\$ 1,100,699</u>	<u>\$ 1,266,973</u>
<b>Plan Fiduciary Net Position</b>				
Contributions - employer	\$ 26,597	\$ 37,600	\$ 43,778	\$ 68,154
Contributions - employee	61,367	63,744	74,200	80,998
Net investment income	50,475	1,456	68,262	161,340
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(33,403)	(79,160)	(31,829)	(54,384)
Administrative expense	(527)	(887)	(770)	(835)
Other	(43)	(44)	(41)	(42)
<b>Net Change in Plan Fiduciary Net Position</b>	<u>104,466</u>	<u>22,709</u>	<u>153,600</u>	<u>255,231</u>
Beginning plan fiduciary net position	<u>881,999</u>	<u>986,465</u>	<u>1,009,174</u>	<u>1,162,774</u>
<b>Ending Plan Fiduciary Net Position</b>	<u>\$ 986,465</u>	<u>\$ 1,009,174</u>	<u>\$ 1,162,774</u>	<u>\$ 1,418,005</u>
<b>Net Pension (Asset)</b>	<u>\$ (174,514)</u>	<u>\$ (85,828)</u>	<u>\$ (62,075)</u>	<u>\$ (151,032)</u>
<b>Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of Total Pension (Asset)</b>	121.49%	109.30%	105.64%	111.92%
<b>Covered Payroll</b>	\$ 876,672	\$ 910,624	\$ 1,060,007	\$ 1,157,117
<b>Net Pension (Asset) as a Percentage of Covered Payroll</b>	-19.91%	-9.43%	-5.86%	-13.05%

\*Only six years of information is currently available. The City will build this schedule over the next four-year period.



<b>Measurement Year*</b>			
<b>2018</b>		<b>2019</b>	
\$	176,697	\$	205,160
	87,871		94,711
	(85,189)		(28,118)
	-		3,592
	<u>(107,065)</u>		<u>(77,480)</u>
	<u>72,314</u>		<u>197,865</u>
	<u>1,266,973</u>		<u>1,339,287</u>
\$	<u>1,339,287</u>	\$	<u>1,537,152</u>
\$	79,080	\$	91,000
	90,747		103,916
	(42,554)		221,310
	(107,065)		(77,480)
	(821)		(1,255)
	(43)		(38)
	<u>19,345</u>		<u>337,453</u>
	<u>1,418,005</u>		<u>1,437,350</u>
\$	<u>1,437,350</u>	\$	<u>1,774,803</u>
\$	<u>(98,063)</u>	\$	<u>(237,651)</u>
	107.32%		115.46%
\$	1,296,384	\$	1,484,512
	-7.56%		-16.01%

**CITY OF MONTGOMERY, TEXAS**  
**SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS**  
**TEXAS MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM (TMRS)**  
**For the Year Ended September 30, 2020**

	Fiscal Year*			
	2015	2016	2017	2018
Actuarially determined contribution	\$ 26,103	\$ 44,811	\$ 61,309	\$ 76,271
Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contribution	26,103	44,811	61,309	76,271
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Covered payroll	\$ 918,710	\$ 1,085,450	\$ 1,116,575	\$ 1,260,456
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	2.84%	4.13%	5.49%	6.05%

\*Only six years of information is currently available. The City will build this schedule over the next four-year period.

**Notes to Required Supplementary Information:**

1. Valuation Date:

Actuarially determined contribution rates are calculated as of December 31 and become effective in January, 13 months later.

2. Methods and Assumptions Used to Determine Contribution Rates:

Actuarial cost method	Entry age normal
Amortization method	Level percentage of payroll, closed
Remaining amortization period	N/A
Asset valuation method	10 year smoothed market; 12% soft corridor
Inflation	2.50%
Salary increases	3.50% to 11.50% including inflation
Investment rate of return	6.75%
Retirement age	Experience-based table of rates that are specific to the City's plan of benefits. Last updated for the 2019 valuation pursuant to an experience study of the period December 31, 2014 - December 31, 2018.
Mortality	Post-retirement: 2019 Municipal Retirees of Texas Mortality Tables. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis with scale UMP. Pre-retirement: PUB(10) mortality tables, with the Public Safety table used for males and the General Employee table used for females. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis with scale UMP.

3. Other Information:

There were no benefit changes during the year.

<b>Fiscal Year*</b>	
<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>
\$ 86,378	\$ 99,240
86,378	99,240
<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
\$ 1,439,928	\$ 1,635,373
6.00%	6.07%

(This page intentionally left blank.)

***COMBINING STATEMENTS  
AND SCHEDULES***

(This page intentionally left blank.)

**CITY OF MONTGOMERY, TEXAS**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**DEBT SERVICE FUND**  
**For the Year Ended September 30, 2020**

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual Amounts</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</u>
<b>Revenues</b>				
Property taxes	\$ 513,809	\$ 490,771	\$ 514,346	\$ 23,575
Intergovernmental	-	-	160,150	160,150
Investment revenue	4,100	4,000	2,449	(1,551)
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<u>517,909</u>	<u>494,771</u>	<u>676,945</u>	<u>182,174</u>
<b>Expenditures</b>				
<b>Debt service:</b>				
Principal	457,500	455,000	455,000	-
Interest and fiscal agent fees	216,869	218,069	218,056	13
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<u>674,369</u>	<u>673,069</u>	<u>673,056</u>	<u>13</u>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures</b>		<u>(178,298)</u>	<u>3,889</u>	<u>182,161</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>				
Transfers in	160,000	313,040	-	(313,040)
<b>Total Other Financing Sources</b>	<u>160,000</u>	<u>313,040</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(313,040)</u>
<b>Net Change in Fund Balance</b>	<u>\$ 3,540</u>	<u>\$ 134,742</u>	<u>3,889</u>	<u>\$ (130,853)</u>
Beginning fund balance			<u>419,906</u>	
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>			<u>\$ 423,795</u>	

## Notes to Required Supplementary Information:

- Annual budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP).

(This page intentionally left blank.)



# **CITY OF MONTGOMERY, TEXAS**

## ***NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS***

### **SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS**

**Special Revenue Funds** are used to account for specific revenues that are legally restricted, committed, or assigned to expenditures for particular purposes.

#### **Hotel Occupancy Fund**

This fund is used to account for hotel tax revenue from local hotels.

#### **Court Security Fund**

This fund is used to account for collection and disbursement of money used for court security.

#### **Court Technology Fund**

This fund is used to account for municipal court computer technology.

#### **Police Asset Forfeiture Fund**

This fund is used to account for revenues from seized contraband used for law enforcement purposes.

#### **Grants Fndd**

This fund is used to account for revenues from grants.

**CITY OF MONTGOMERY, TEXAS**  
**COMBINING BALANCE SHEET**  
**NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
**September 30, 2020**

**Special Revenue Funds**

	<u>Hotel Occupancy</u>	<u>Court Security</u>	<u>Court Technology</u>	<u>Police Asset Forfeiture</u>
<b><u>Assets</u></b>				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 15,039	\$ 7,155	\$ 39,730	\$ 8,592
Due from other funds	-	63	84	-
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b><u>\$ 15,039</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 7,218</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 39,814</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 8,592</u></b>
<b><u>Fund balances</u></b>				
Restricted for:				
Tourism	15,039	-	-	-
Public safety	-	7,218	39,814	8,592
Grants	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Fund Balances</b>	<b><u>15,039</u></b>	<b><u>7,218</u></b>	<b><u>39,814</u></b>	<b><u>8,592</u></b>
<b>Total Liabilities and Fund Balances</b>	<b><u>\$ 15,039</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 7,218</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 39,814</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 8,592</u></b>

<b>Special Revenue Funds</b>	<b>Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds</b>
<b>Grants</b>	<b>Funds</b>
\$ 5,818	\$ 76,334
-	147
<u>\$ 5,818</u>	<u>\$ 76,481</u>
-	15,039
-	55,624
<u>5,818</u>	<u>5,818</u>
<u>5,818</u>	<u>76,481</u>
<u>\$ 5,818</u>	<u>\$ 76,481</u>

**CITY OF MONTGOMERY, TEXAS**  
**COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,**  
**AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES**  
**NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
**For the Year Ended September 30, 2020**

	<u>Special Revenue Funds</u>			
	<u>Hotel Occupancy</u>	<u>Court Security</u>	<u>Court Technology</u>	<u>Police Asset Forfeiture</u>
<b><u>Revenues</u></b>				
Other taxes	\$ 1,918	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fines and forfeitures	-	3,326	2,848	-
Investment revenue	4	-	11	-
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>1,922</b>	<b>3,326</b>	<b>2,859</b>	<b>-</b>
<b><u>Expenditures</u></b>				
<b>Current:</b>				
Public safety	-	32	-	2,377
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,377</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures</b>	<b>1,922</b>	<b>3,294</b>	<b>2,859</b>	<b>(2,377)</b>
<b><u>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</u></b>				
Transfers (out)	-	(2,160)	-	-
<b>Total Other Financing (Uses)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2,160)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Change in Fund Balances</b>	<b>1,922</b>	<b>1,134</b>	<b>2,859</b>	<b>(2,377)</b>
Beginning fund balances	13,117	6,084	36,955	10,969
<b>Ending Fund Balances</b>	<b>\$ 15,039</b>	<b>\$ 7,218</b>	<b>\$ 39,814</b>	<b>\$ 8,592</b>

<u>Special Revenue Funds</u>		<u>Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds</u>
<u>Grants</u>		
\$ -	\$	1,918
-		6,174
-		15
<u>-</u>		<u>8,107</u>
<u>-</u>		<u>2,409</u>
<u>-</u>		<u>2,409</u>
<u>-</u>		<u>5,698</u>
<u>-</u>		<u>(2,160)</u>
<u>-</u>		<u>(2,160)</u>
<u>-</u>		<u>3,538</u>
<u>5,818</u>		<u>72,943</u>
<u>\$ 5,818</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>76,481</u>

**CITY OF MONTGOMERY, TEXAS**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS**  
**For the Year Ended September 30, 2020**

<b>Hotel Occupancy</b>				
	<b>Original Budget Amounts</b>	<b>Final Budget Amounts</b>	<b>Actual Amounts</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
<b>Revenues</b>				
Other taxes	\$ 1,500	\$ 1,500	\$ 1,918	\$ 418
Investment revenue	3	3	4	1
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>1,503</b>	<b>1,503</b>	<b>1,922</b>	<b>419</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>				
<b>Current:</b>				
General government	4,000	1,500	-	1,500
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>4,000</b>	<b>1,500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,500</b>
<b>Net Change in Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ (2,497)</b>	<b>\$ 3</b>	<b>1,922</b>	<b>\$ 1,919</b>
Beginning fund balance			13,117	
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>			<b>\$ 15,039</b>	

<b>Court Security</b>				
	<b>Original Budget Amounts</b>	<b>Final Budget Amounts</b>	<b>Actual Amounts</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
<b>Revenues</b>				
Fines and forfeitures	\$ 5,400	\$ 4,000	\$ 3,326	\$ (674)
Investment revenue	5	5	-	(5)
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>5,405</b>	<b>4,005</b>	<b>3,326</b>	<b>(679)</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>				
<b>Current:</b>				
Public safety	3,600	1,505	32	1,473
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>3,600</b>	<b>1,505</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>1,473</b>
<b>Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures</b>	<b>1,805</b>	<b>2,500</b>	<b>3,294</b>	<b>794</b>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>				
Transfers (out)	(3,900)	(2,500)	(2,160)	340
<b>Total Other Financing (Uses)</b>	<b>(3,900)</b>	<b>(2,500)</b>	<b>(2,160)</b>	<b>340</b>
<b>Net Change in Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ (2,095)</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>1,134</b>	<b>\$ 1,134</b>
Beginning fund balance			6,084	
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>			<b>\$ 7,218</b>	

**CITY OF MONTGOMERY, TEXAS**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (Continued)**  
**NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS**  
For the Year Ended September 30, 2020

<b>Court Technology</b>				
	<b>Original Budget Amounts</b>	<b>Final Budget Amounts</b>	<b>Actual Amounts</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
<b>Revenues</b>				
Fines and forfeitures	\$ 6,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 2,848	\$ (7,152)
Investment revenue	3	2	11	9
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>6,003</b>	<b>10,002</b>	<b>2,859</b>	<b>(7,143)</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>				
<b>Current:</b>				
Public safety	5,000	2,000	-	2,000
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>5,000</b>	<b>2,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,000</b>
<b>Net Change in Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 1,003</b>	<b>\$ 8,002</b>	<b>2,859</b>	<b>\$ (5,143)</b>
Beginning fund balance			36,955	
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>			<b>\$ 39,814</b>	

<b>Police Asset Forfeiture</b>				
	<b>Original Budget Amounts</b>	<b>Final Budget Amounts</b>	<b>Actual Amounts</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
<b>Revenues</b>				
Fines and forfeitures	\$ 100	\$ 100	\$ -	\$ (100)
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100)</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>				
<b>Current:</b>				
Public safety	-	2,400	2,377	23
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,400</b>	<b>2,377</b>	<b>23</b>
<b>Net Change in Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 100</b>	<b>\$ (2,300)</b>	<b>(2,377)</b>	<b>\$ (77)</b>
Beginning fund balance			10,969	
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>			<b>\$ 8,592</b>	

(This page intentionally left blank.)



Montgomery City Council  
**AGENDA REPORT**

<b>Meeting Date:</b>	March 23, 2021	<b>Budgeted Amount:</b>	
<b>Department:</b>	Police		
		<b>Exhibits:</b>	<b>Resolution, Brochure, Funding Announcement</b>
<b>Date Prepared:</b>	March 18, 2021		

**Subject**

Discuss and sign resolution to approve Police Department’s Grant Application for De-Escalation Training

**Recommendation**

Approve the Police Department’s Grant Application for De-Escalation Training

**Discussion**

Please find attached, a copy of the proposed Resolution to approve the Montgomery Police Department’s Grant Application for De-Escalation Training, a copy of the Funding Announcement and the brochure for the simulation equipment that will be purchased with the funds from this grant.

This simulation system will provide over 500 scenarios that can be controlled as they occur. This means as the scenario progresses, the trainer will have the capability to reward (or de-escalate) an officer's good judgment or punish (or escalate) their bad judgment. Our goal is to help officers think more clearly and make better choices when it comes to de-escalating situations. This will help our officers provide an extra layer of safety to the community.

**Approved By**

<b>Police Chief</b>	Anthony Solomon 	Date: March 18, 2021
<b>City Administrator</b>	Richard Tramm 	Date: March 18, 2021

**RESOLUTION NO. 2021-05**

**WHEREAS, City Council** (Governing Body) finds it in the best interest of the citizens of the City of Montgomery, Texas (Geographic Area) that the De-Escalation Training (Name of Project) be operated for the 2021 (Year); and

**WHEREAS, City Council** (Governing Body) agrees that in the event of loss or misuse of the Office of the Governor funds, City Council (Governing Body) assures that the funds will be returned to the Office of the Governor in full.

**WHEREAS, City Council** (Governing Body) designates Richard Tramm, City Administrator (Name and/or Position Title) as the grantee's authorized official. The authorized official is given the power to apply for, accept, reject, alter or terminate the grant on behalf of the applicant agency.

**NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the City of Montgomery City Council (Governing Body) approves submission of the grant application for the De-Escalation Training (Name of Project) to the Office of the Governor.

**Passed and Approved this 23rd day of March 2021.**

Signed by: \_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor Sara Countryman  
City of Montgomery, Texas

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_  
Susan Hensley, City Secretary

Grant Number: 4214601



## Office of the Governor, Public Safety Office Criminal Justice Division Funding Announcement: ***Criminal Justice Grant Program, FY2022***

### Purpose

The purpose of this announcement is to solicit applications for projects that promote public safety, reduce crime, and improve the criminal justice system.

### Available Funding

Federal Funds are authorized under 34 U.S.C. §10152 Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Program (JAG). JAG funds are made available through a Congressional appropriation to the U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Assistance. All awards are subject to the availability of appropriated federal funds and any modifications or additional requirements that may be imposed by law.

### Eligible Organizations

Applications may be submitted by state agencies, public and private institutions of higher education, independent school districts, Native American tribes, councils of governments, non-profit corporations (including hospitals and faith-based organizations), and units of local government, which are defined as a non-statewide governmental body with the authority to establish a budget and impose taxes.

All applications submitted by local law enforcement agencies/offices must be submitted by a unit of government affiliated with the agency, including an authorizing resolution from that unit of government. For example, police departments must apply under their municipal government, and community supervision and corrections departments, district attorneys, and judicial districts must apply through their affiliated county government (or one of the counties, in the case of agencies that serve more than one county).

### Application Process

Applicants must access the PSO's eGrants grant management website at <https://eGrants.gov.texas.gov> to register and apply for funding. For more instructions and information, see *eGrants User Guide to Creating an Application*, available [here](#).

### Key Dates

Action	Date
Funding Announcement Release	12/14/2020
Online System Opening Date	12/14/2020
Final Date to Submit and Certify an Application	02/11/2021 at 5:00pm CST
Earliest Project Start Date	10/01/2021

## Project Period

Projects must begin on or after 10/01/2021 and may not exceed a 12-month project period.

## Funding Levels

Minimum: \$10,000

Maximum: None

Match Requirement: None

## Standards

Grantees must comply with standards applicable to this fund source cited in the State Uniform Grant Management Standards ([UGMS](#)), [Federal Uniform Grant Guidance](#), and all statutes, requirements, and guidelines applicable to this funding.

## Eligible Activities and Costs

Funding may be used to provide additional personnel, equipment, supplies, contractual support, training, technical assistance, and information systems for **criminal justice purposes**, including for any one or more of the following:

1. Law enforcement;
2. Prosecution;
3. Crime Prevention;
4. Corrections and community corrections;
5. Reentry; and
6. Assessment and Evaluation;

Note: "Criminal Justice Purposes" is defined as activities pertaining to crime prevention, control, or reduction, or the enforcement of the criminal law, including, but not limited to, police efforts to prevent, control, or reduce crime or to apprehend criminals, including juveniles, activities of courts having criminal jurisdiction, and related agencies (including but not limited to prosecutorial and defender services, juvenile delinquency agencies and pretrial service or release agencies), activities of corrections, probation, or parole authorities and related agencies assisting in the rehabilitation, supervision, and care of criminal offenders, and programs relating to the prevention, control, or reduction of narcotic addiction and juvenile delinquency.

**Safe Policing for Safe Communities Area of Emphasis.** The Bureau of Justice Assistance (BJA) has encouraged state and local jurisdictions to support projects which incorporate elements of the [President's Executive Order on Safe Policing for Safe Communities \(EOSPSC\)](#). The EOSPSC seeks to enhance law enforcement practices and build community engagement through:

- Officer credentialing
- Usage of community-support modeling
- Implementation of improved use-of-force policies and procedures
- Retention and recruitment of high-performing officers
- Confidential access to mental health services for officers

- Programs aimed at relationship-building between law enforcement and communities
- Supporting non-profit organizations that focus on improving stressed relationships between officers and communities

## Eligibility Requirements

1. Entities receiving funds from PSO must be located in a county that has an average of 90% or above on both adult and juvenile dispositions entered into the computerized criminal history database maintained by the Texas Department of Public Safety (DPS) as directed in the Texas Code of Criminal Procedure, Chapter 66. The disposition completeness percentage is defined as the percentage of arrest charges a county reports to DPS for which a disposition has been subsequently reported and entered into the computerized criminal history system.

Beginning January 1, 2021, counties applying for grant awards from the Office of the Governor must commit that the county will report at least 90 percent of convictions and other dispositions within five business days to the Criminal Justice Information System at the Department of Public Safety.

2. Eligible applicants operating a law enforcement agency must be current on reporting complete UCR data and the Texas specific reporting mandated by 411.042 TGC, to the Texas Department of Public Safety (DPS) for inclusion in the annual Crime in Texas (CIT) publication. To be considered eligible for funding, applicants must have submitted a full twelve months of accurate data to DPS for the most recent calendar year by the deadline(s) established by DPS. Due to the importance of timely reporting, applicants are required to submit complete and accurate UCR data, as well as the Texas-mandated reporting, on a no less than monthly basis and respond promptly to requests from DPS related to the data submitted. Note: UCR is transitioning from summary reporting to NIBRS only in 2021. Applicants are encouraged to transition to NIBRS as soon as possible in order to maintain their grant eligibility.
3. Local units of government, including cities, counties and other general purpose political subdivisions, as appropriate, and institutions of higher education that operate a law enforcement agency, must comply with all aspects of the programs and procedures utilized by the U.S. Department of Homeland Security ("DHS") to: (1) notify DHS of all information requested by DHS related to illegal aliens in Agency's custody; and (2) detain such illegal aliens in accordance with requests by DHS. Additionally, counties and municipalities may NOT have in effect, purport to have in effect, or make themselves subject to or bound by, any law, rule, policy, or practice (written or unwritten) that would: (1) require or authorize the public disclosure of federal law enforcement information in order to conceal, harbor, or shield from detection fugitives from justice or aliens illegally in the United States; or (2) impede federal officers from exercising authority under 8 U.S.C. § 1226(a), § 1226(c), § 1231(a), § 1357(a), § 1366(1), or § 1366(3). Lastly, eligible applicants must comply with all provisions, policies, and penalties found in Chapter 752, Subchapter C of the Texas Government Code.

Each local unit of government, and institution of higher education that operates a law enforcement agency, must download, complete and then upload into eGrants the [CEO/Law Enforcement Certifications and Assurances Form](#) certifying compliance with federal and state immigration enforcement requirements. This Form is required for each application submitted to OOG and is active until August 31, 2022 or the end of the grant period, whichever is later.

4. Eligible applicants must have a DUNS (Data Universal Numbering System) number assigned to its agency (to request a DUNS number, go to <https://fedgov.dnb.com/webform>).
5. Eligible applicants must be registered in the federal System for Award Management (SAM) database located at <https://sam.gov/>.

Failure to comply with program eligibility requirements may cause funds to be withheld and/or suspension or termination of grant funds.

## Prohibitions

Grant funds may not be used to support the unallowable costs listed in the [Guide to Grants](#) or any of the following unallowable costs:

1. Construction, renovation, or remodeling;
2. Medical services;
3. Security enhancements or equipment for non-governmental entities not engaged in criminal justice or public safety;
4. Non-law enforcement vehicles or equipment for government agencies that are for general agency use;
5. Equipment, supplies, and other direct costs associated with processing DNA evidence;
6. Costs associated with implementing the National Incident-Based Reporting System (NIBRS) (agencies seeking funds for NIBRS projects should apply for funding under the NIBRS funding announcement);
7. Activities or costs in support of Operation Border Star (agencies seeking such funding should apply under the PSO Local Border Security funding announcement).
8. Law enforcement equipment that is standard department issue;
9. Transportation, lodging, per diem or any related costs for participants, when grant funds are used to develop and conduct training for outside participants;
10. Items listed on the [Byrne JAG Prohibited Expenditure Category A and B List](#);
11. Rifle-resistant body armor (NIJ Compliant Type IIIA and below is eligible); and
12. Any other prohibition imposed by federal, state or local law or regulation.

## Selection Process

1. For eligible local and regional projects:
  - a. Applications will be forwarded by PSO to the appropriate regional council of governments (COG).
  - b. The COG's criminal justice advisory committee will prioritize all eligible applications based on State priorities, identified community priorities, cost and program effectiveness.
  - c. PSO will accept priority listings that are approved by the COG's executive committee.

Funding Announcement: Criminal Justice Grant Program, FY2022

---

- d. PSO will make all final funding decisions based upon eligibility, approved COG priorities, reasonableness of the project, availability of funding, and cost-effectiveness.
2. For state discretionary projects, applications will be reviewed by PSO staff members or a review group selected by the executive director. PSO will make all final funding decisions based on eligibility, reasonableness, availability of funding, and cost-effectiveness.

## Contact Information

For more information, contact the eGrants help desk at [eGrants@gov.texas.gov](mailto:eGrants@gov.texas.gov) or (512) 463-1919.



## RECON Single Screen CORE System

### Standard Features

- Ti** Windows 10 Professional Operating platform and Office Software Suite
- Ti** Training Lab Training Scenario Library 750+ pre-loaded
  - FREE New Scenarios for LIFE
  - FREE Software Updates for LIFE
- Ti** True high definition video projector (16:9 aspect ratio) with all cabling.
- Ti** Choose from two configurations:
  - Portable – Hard Shell Travel case
    - Portable Speaker
    - 12' Portable Screen with Case
  - Permanent – Deluxe Ceiling Mounting Hardware
    - 5.1 Surround Sound System with wall mounts
    - 50ft extended cables, (Additional lengths may be specified at time of order)
- Ti** Self-calibrating design (System is self-calibrating under any lighting conditions)
- Ti** Exclusive scenario and “on-the-fly” 3-d audio
- Ti** Up to 12 separate shooters
- Ti** Picture in Picture (PiP) - audio & video recording and playback of trainee
- Ti** Adjustable low light capabilities (flashlight included)
- Ti** Hit/Kick/Baton branching
- Ti** Customized record keeping and report generation
- Ti** Advanced Debrief- All your teaching tools can be used in scenario debrief
- Ti** 1 Year Warranty – Extended System Warranties Available

### Included Firearms/Lasers

- Ti** 1 OC Laser Canister
- Ti** 1 Flashlight
- Ti** 1 Drop-in Recoil Kit for Handgun

### Training

- Ti** Full Color Operations Manual
- Ti** Videos on the DVD and desktop for refresher training
  - « Simulation Room Setup      « System Setup
  - « Calibration                      « Run Screen menus and options
- Ti** 2 Free seats in the 16/24-hour “Master Instructor” class, Golden, CO annually
- Ti** 24-hour “Master Instructor” course, onsite or in Golden, CO

**Price per Turn Key Simulator \$42,000**

*“The Strongest Element in Training”*

4680 Table Mountain Dr. #150 Golden, CO 80403 [www.Titraining.com](http://www.Titraining.com) 800-634-1936




**Ti Training LE, LLC**

<b>Additional Options Available</b>	
<input type="checkbox"/> Recoil Kit for Handgun (Weapon not included)	\$2,950
<input type="checkbox"/> Dry Fire Laser	\$900
<input type="checkbox"/> Recoil Kit for Rifle (Weapon not included)	\$2,950
<input type="checkbox"/> Additional Magazines for Recoil Kits	\$325
<input type="checkbox"/> Recoil Shotgun Barrel with Laser	\$3,100
<input type="checkbox"/> TASER X26P includes 1 Laser Cartridge	\$2,250
<input type="checkbox"/> TASER X2 Package	\$2,690
<input type="checkbox"/> Permanent Install Upgrade (Ceiling Mount, 50' Extended Cables)	\$850
<input type="checkbox"/> Portable Add on Package (2 <sup>nd</sup> set of all Cameras, Cables, Projector, Speaker, Case) *see description	\$6,000
<input type="checkbox"/> 12' Fast Fold Screen with Case	\$1,200
<input type="checkbox"/> Auxiliary Control Box	\$950
<input type="checkbox"/> Live Fire Laser System	\$4,900
<input type="checkbox"/> Aim Trace Laser in Dry Fire	\$1,500
<input type="checkbox"/> Aim Trace Laser for Recoil Kit	\$3,000
<input type="checkbox"/> VRG Replica Rifle with Laser	\$2,000
<input type="checkbox"/> Refill Nozzle for Recoil Kit of Large C02 Tank (Tank not included)	\$450
<input type="checkbox"/> 20lb C02 Tank for Refill (Shipped Empty)	\$250
<input type="checkbox"/> Firing Line – Full Marksmanship, Course of Fire, and 4 VRG Blue Guns	\$4,000
<input type="checkbox"/> Shotgun Drop in Laser	\$1,000
<input type="checkbox"/> OC Laser Canister	\$1,400
<input type="checkbox"/> Training Room System (24 Keypads, Receiver and 1 Interactive Course)	\$2,725
<input type="checkbox"/> Custom Scenario Editor Software Upgrade	\$5,000
<input type="checkbox"/> Scenario Filming and Editing Boot Camp (per trainee)	\$900
<input type="checkbox"/> Additional Flashlight	\$250
<input type="checkbox"/> VRG BLUE Training Gun with Laser	\$425
<input type="checkbox"/> Deluxe Return Fire w/Pan and Tilt	\$8,900
<input type="checkbox"/> LED Light Bar for Aux Box Control	\$500

*“The Strongest Element in Training”*

4680 Table Mountain Dr. #150 Golden, CO 80403 [www.Titraining.com](http://www.Titraining.com) 800-634-1936


**Ti Training LE, LLC**

<input type="checkbox"/> Vibration Vest for Training Lab Package (1 Vest, 1 Laser, Auxiliary Control Box)	\$4,800
<input type="checkbox"/> Vibration Vest for Force on Force Package (2 Vests, 2 Handgun Lasers)	\$5,500
<input type="checkbox"/> Stand Alone Vibration Vest	\$2,500
<input type="checkbox"/> Weapon Laser for use with Vibration Vest	\$350
<input type="checkbox"/> Vibration Vest Green Replica Gun with Laser	\$450
<input type="checkbox"/> Vibration Vest Room Laser	\$450
<input type="checkbox"/> Additional One Year Warranty for Training Lab Simulator	\$1,500
<input type="checkbox"/> Additional One Year Warranty for EX Simulator	\$2,200
<input type="checkbox"/> Additional One Year Warranty for 1- RECON Smart Screen	\$500
<input type="checkbox"/> 4 Year Extended Warranty with System Upgrade (Single Screen Training Lab)	\$14,000
<input type="checkbox"/> 4 Year Extended Warranty with System Upgrade (EX System)	\$22,000
<input type="checkbox"/> 4 Year Extended Warranty with System Upgrade (RECON Smart Screen)	\$4,500
<input type="checkbox"/> 2 Day Master Instructor Training Onsite (at customer location for 6 trainees)	\$3,500
<input type="checkbox"/> RECON EX Upgrade (180 Degree 3 screen, TL CORE Required)	\$40,000
<input type="checkbox"/> RECON Smart Screen (Each Screen, add on to EX or TL CORE)	\$20,000
<input type="checkbox"/> RECON Ultra World Upgrade (TL CORE Required)	\$78,000
<input type="checkbox"/> 1-Day Technician Visit	\$2,000

*"The Strongest Element in Training"*

4680 Table Mountain Dr. #150 Golden, CO 80403 [www.Titraining.com](http://www.Titraining.com) 800-634-1936



# Ti Training Corp

## Line Item Details

- Ti Windows Operating System with Office**  
 The system comes with Windows Office for running any type of PowerPoint, Word Doc, Excel for using the entire system with both the Training Room Classroom training system and for any multimedia training the department sees fit.
- Ti Computer is 100% COTS**

  - o The computer box is 100% commercially available off the shelf (COTS).
  - o Allows for ease of maintenance.
  - o Allows for inexpensive hardware upgrades.
  - o Commercially proven materials and workmanship.
  - o Video card is High Definition (HD)
  - o 2 x 1000GB RAID drives (providing immediate redundancy of data) – Holds over 3500 HD scenarios and operating system.
- Ti True High Definition Video Projector**  
 Widescreen High Definition Home Cinema Projector. 5500; 1 Contrast Ratio with Smooth Screen Technology, 16.9 Native Resolution 1280x720 Pixel HD LCD Panels
- Ti 16 x 9 Aspect Ratio (12' X 6'11" Screen Size)**  
 The Portable System comes with projection screen is portable "DA-LITE – Fast Fold", comes with travel case and legs. The size is 12' x 6'11", 16 x 9 aspect ratio for HD viewing.
- Ti 5.1 Surround Sound Speaker System**  
 Front Left, Front Right, Center, Rear Right, Rear Left and a Subwoofer compromise the speaker system that is standard on the Training Lab.
- Ti 22" Flat Panel Monitor, Keyboard & Optical Mouse**  
 The Permanent System comes with a 22" flat panel monitor, optical mouse with magnification feature, allowing the instructor to zoom in on scenarios in debrief. And an illuminated full keyboard for ease of use in low light training environments.
- Ti All Necessary Cabling, connectors etc.**  
 The Training Lab is a complete turn Key system and no additional products or cost will be incurred for set up and operation.
- Ti Training Scenario Library 750+**  
 All scenarios created by Ti Training are available FREE of CHARGE to our customers for the life of the system. These scenarios are professionally filmed and edited scenarios created by our in-house production team. All Scenario are in High Definition video.

*"The Strongest Element in Training"*

4680 Table Mountain Dr. #150 Golden, CO 80403 [www.Titraining.com](http://www.Titraining.com) 800-634-1936



# Ti Training Corp

- Ti Report Generation w/ Template Designer**  
 Reports as simple as Name, Time, Date and Scenario Title to intricate reports detailing time and location of shots can be created using this software. This software can output reports electronically, or into standard formats such as Microsoft Excel, Microsoft Word, etc.
- Ti Ruggedized, Wheeled Travel Cases (Portable Configuration)**
- Ti Mounting Hardware (Permanent Configuration)**
- Ti 1 Year Warranty – Extended System Warranties Available**  
 All inclusive, “bumper to bumper” warranty on all system components. See warranty description attached below.
- Ti PiP - Recording and Playback of Trainee – Audio and Video**  
 The student’s actions are recorded during the training session by a video camera. This footage, with audio, is then available for playback, picture in picture format, synchronized with the scenario. This allows the instructor and the student to view what occurred during the session removing any guesswork.
- Ti Low Light / Flashlight**  
 The Training Lab allows for the use of actual flashlights (covered by special filters). The instructor can set any lighting level for the scenario forcing the use of a flashlight to light up the portion of the screen that the student wants to see. Multiple flashlights can be used. This does not affect the use of any laser device
- Ti Hit/Kick/Baton Branching**  
 Instructor driven branching that shows the appropriate on-screen reaction to a strike should the student feel that was the correct force option.



*“The Strongest Element in Training”*

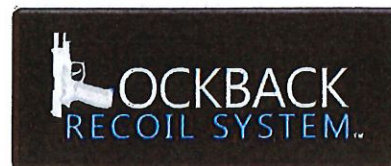
4680 Table Mountain Dr. #150 Golden, CO 80403 [www.Titraining.com](http://www.Titraining.com) 800-634-1936



# Ti Training Corp

**Ti Lock Back Counting Magazine for Glock Full Size Pistols and AR Rifles (includes 2 Magazines)**

This is a recoil kit that is exclusively offered by Ti. The kit drops into any Glock or AR style rifle without any permanent modifications. Recoil is powered by CO2 in the magazine and the kit counts rounds fired until empty and will lock back forcing a reload drill. This kit can also induce a force failure drill. Additional Counting Magazines available for \$400 Each



**Ti Dvorak Handgun Recoil kit w/Laser**

This is a recoil kit by Dvorak. It is a drop-in kit with no modifications for the weapon (the weapon is not included). The recoil cycles the weapon and is powered by CO2. The weapon does not lock back when empty. +



**Ti Dvorak Rifle Recoil kit w/Laser**

This is a recoil kit by Dvorak. It is a drop-in kit with no modifications for the weapon (the weapon is not included). The recoil cycles the weapon and is powered by CO2 in the magazine.



**Ti Dry Fire Laser Insert for Handgun & Adapter Kits**

This is a drop in dry fire laser for and double action handgun. The laser simply drops into the barrel and when the trigger is pulled the firing pin sets the laser off. The Training Lab will detect exactly where the laser hit. This laser works well with the Glock resetting Trigger kit, which modifies a Glock weapon into a resetting trigger.



**Ti Dry Fire Laser Adapter Kits**

These kits work with the Dry Fire Laser Insert with no permanent modification and allows dry fire shooting with a variety of guns on the Training Lab. Adapter Kits available: 37mm, 40mm, 308,223,.45,.44, Shotgun & Rifle



*"The Strongest Element in Training"*

4680 Table Mountain Dr. #150 Golden, CO 80403 [www.Titraining.com](http://www.Titraining.com) 800-634-1936



# Ti Training Corp

## ■ BLUE Gun Training Device

This is a non-gun training device and does not require an FFL. Includes a laser and realistic trigger action this gun like device is perfect for applications where a live gun cannot be used.



Ti Training is proud to be the **EXCLUSIVE TASER Trainer® Simulation partner for TASER International®.**

## ■ TASER X26P®

It is a non-firing weapon. The weapon has the real Laser sight and countdown timer. The cartridges have 2 lasers at an 8-degree spread. A real TASER cartridge can NOT be fired by this "Safe" weapon. The operator can force fail this device to facilitate a transition drill.



## ■ TASER X2®, Laser Cartridge

2 cartridge laser kit (each cartridge houses 2 lasers) that works with your existing LIVE X2. Once inserted these smart cartridges interact with the Training Lab system. Ti Training's X2 solution was designed to replicate the functionality of the X2 device as closely as possible. Engineers and Certified TASER Master Instructors from Ti Training designed and built our X2 device in **conjunction** with engineers and the Senior Training Staff from TASER (AXON). In fact, TASER (AXON) still builds our X2 devices to their own exacting standards. The unique design, functionality and the ability to match real world functionality of our X2 devices have been awarded two US Patents, No. 9,605,927 B2 and No. 9,885,545 B2.

## ■ TASER Trainer Package

Ti Training is proud of our Exclusive Partnership with TASER International to offer our The TASER Trainer Package for upgrade on the Training Lab System. This package includes a TASER Device (X26 or X2 Laser Cartridges), Approved TASER Scenario and Marksmanship Content, Training Room Keypad Set with 10 Keypads.

*"The Strongest Element in Training"*

4680 Table Mountain Dr. #150 Golden, CO 80403 [www.Titraining.com](http://www.Titraining.com) 800-634-1936



# Ti Training Corp

## Ti OC Spray Canister

Realistically sized and shaped, pulsing laser canister that fits into standard duty gear OC holsters. Non-tethered, the operator can force fail this device to facilitate a transition drill.



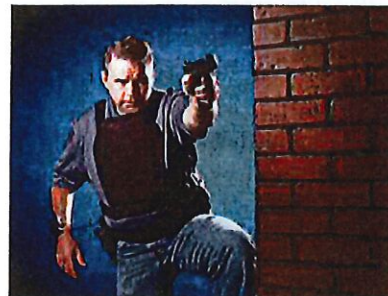
## Ti Live Fire Upgrade

Ti Training is extremely proud to offer the latest in innovation in Live Fire simulation training. There is no need for a specialized screen. The only additional hardware required is a Live Fire Laser added to the rail of your weapon.



## Ti Vest Hostile Fire Packages

This is a vest that is worn by the trainee during a training scenario. If the trainee is behind cover the trainee will not suffer any effects. If not, the vest activates with an Audible Alarm, Bright Light, and Intense Vibration to indicate a hit. The Vest Hostile Fire simulation is also very safe because no projectiles are flying that can injure trainee, instructor or damage the walls.



**Force on Force Package:** The kit includes 2- Vests, 2-Hostile Fire gun lasers

**Simulation Package:** The kit includes 1- Vest, 1 Auxiliary Control Box, and 1 Room Laser

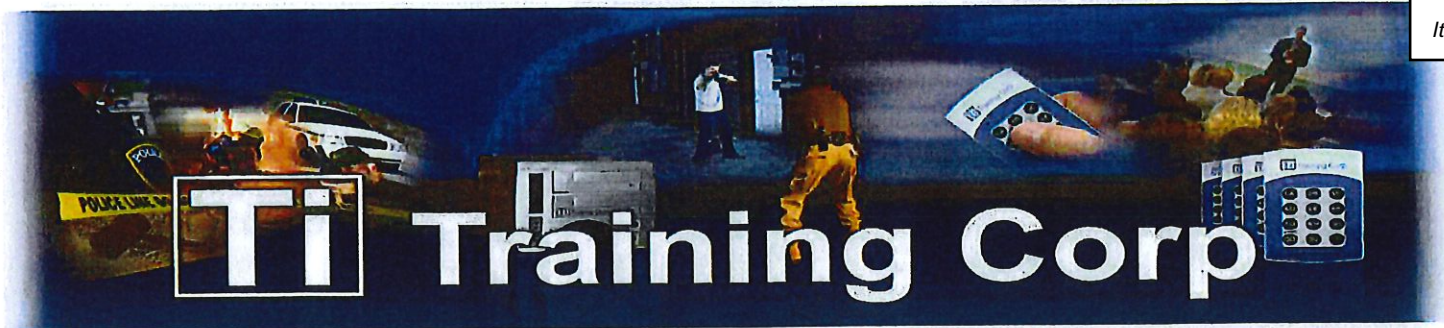
## Ti Deluxe Pan & Tilt Return Fire Simulator

This return fire cannon is instructor controlled using a monitor and joystick. Single and multiple shot burst are available. This return fire option is not tethered to the Training Lab and can be used in outside training activities the warrant the use of a shoot back.



*"The Strongest Element in Training"*

4680 Table Mountain Dr. #150 Golden, CO 80403 [www.Titraining.com](http://www.Titraining.com) 800-634-1936



**Ti The “Firing Line” Marksmanship Program**

This software add on program will extend the Training Lab from a judgment trainer to a true marksmanship training system. You can customize it to include photos of your actual range and targets as well as your exact Course of Fire with scoring. The program is perfect for Handgun and Long Gun training with environmental and ballistics functions.



**Ti Auxiliary Device Control Box**

The wireless control box works with the instructor interface on the Training Lab to turn on and off any device that you have in the training environment. Devices that can be plugged in to this control box can be anything from a light bar, to siren, to fog machine etc.

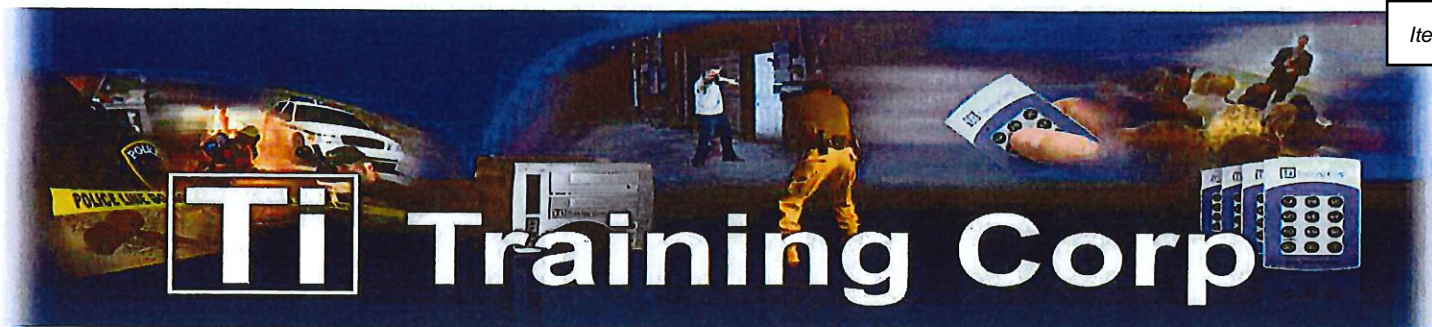
**Ti Scenario Editor/Software**

The Scenario editing software allows you to take any video file footage (standard definition or High Definition) and create multiple branching scenarios for use on the system. It includes an easy to use and intuitive system for defining scenes, hit zones (for firearm, OC, TASER, etc.) and branching options.

*“The Strongest Element in Training”*

4680 Table Mountain Dr. #150 Golden, CO 80403 [www.Titraining.com](http://www.Titraining.com) 800-634-1936





### Master Instructor Training

Ti

#### Option #1

##### Master Instructor Training @ Customer Site

Training is for 6 Students at the customers' site, 2 consecutive days

Ti

#### Option #2

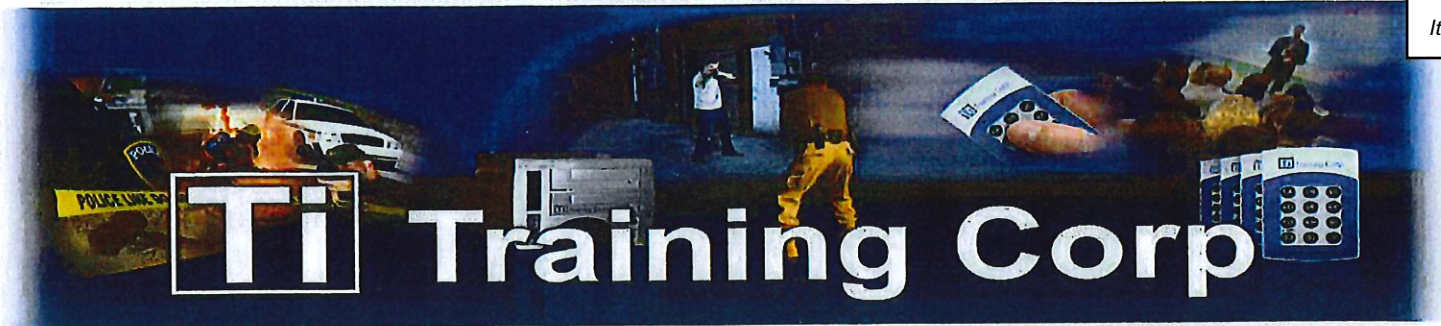
##### Master Instructor Training @ Ti Academy (Golden, CO)

At the Ti Training Academy in Golden, CO (Denver): includes Airfare, Hotel, Breakfast, and Training for 2 students. Ti will provide transportation to/from Denver International airport, hotel and academy or it is the responsibility of the students to rent a car. Additional Students can be added for \$1,000 each.

Ti Training recommends the students attend the academy for a full tour of the facility, meeting customer service personnel, sitting with the video production crew for future scenario ideas, learning all options and future options being designed for the system and most important, for the undivided attention of the students allowing the ability for the greatest possible learning.

*"The Strongest Element in Training"*

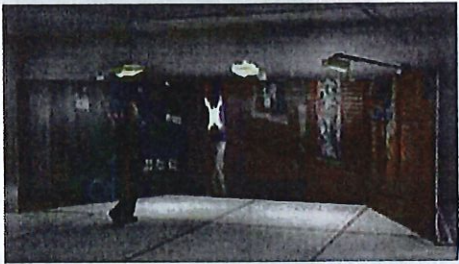
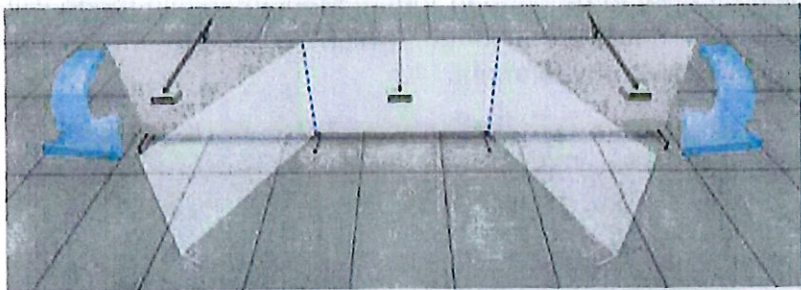
4680 Table Mountain Dr. #150 Golden, CO 80403 [www.Titraining.com](http://www.Titraining.com) 800-634-1936



# Ti Training Lab EX<sup>®</sup>



Ti Training<sup>®</sup> proudly presents the latest in immersive, expanded simulation training.



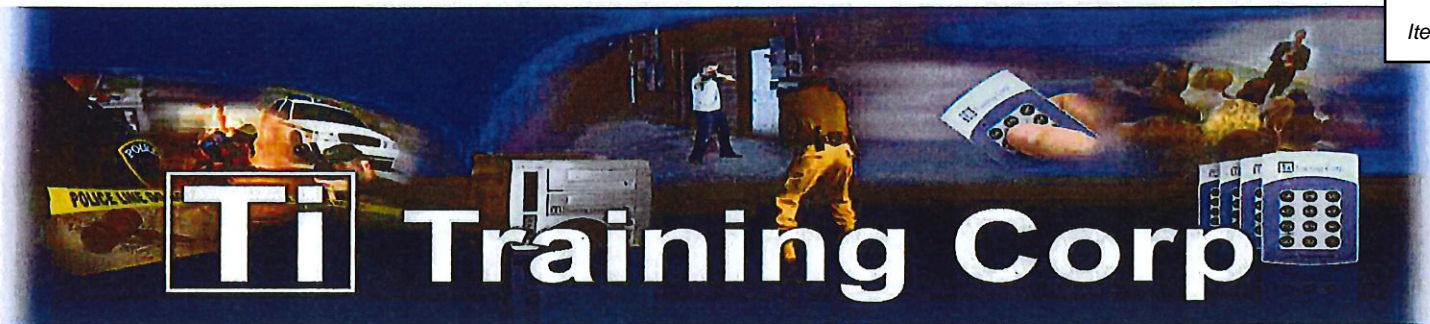
The Training Lab EX\* projects up to 33' wide and incorporates our 180 degree mobile screen system. No matter what your training objectives are, your Training Lab EX system can accommodate them. The Virtual Marksmanship Mode has up to 12 lanes of fire and with a quick and easy adjustment you can switch to a 180 degree judgment scenario training in a completely immersive environment.

With the Gullwing configuration you simply close the sides to maximize your training objectives, from up to 33' wide at the flat position to 180 degrees - the system stays completely calibrated and can be moved easily and instantly to seamlessly incorporate a vastly expanded array of virtual training options.

\*Patent pending

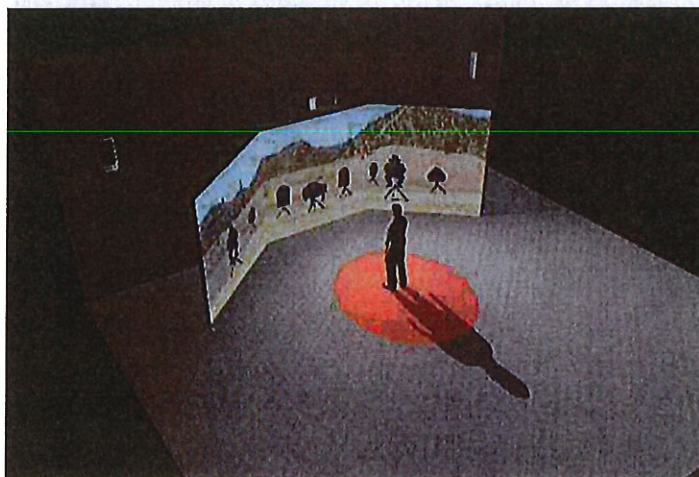
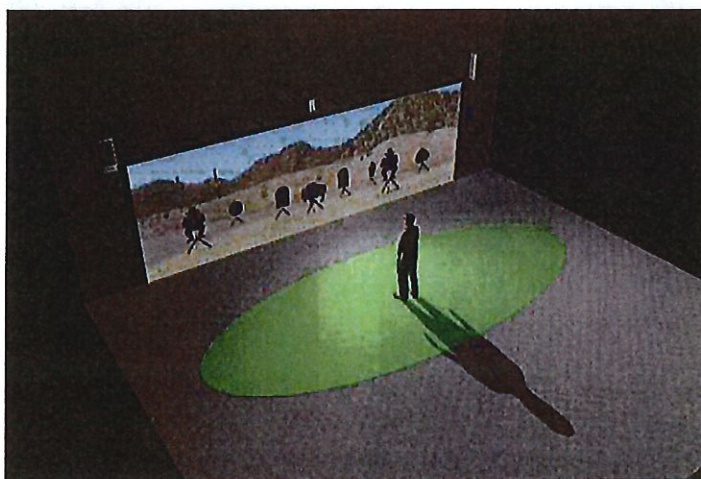
[www.titraining.com](http://www.titraining.com) 1-800-634-1936

*"The Strongest Element in Training"*  
 4680 Table Mountain Dr. #150 Golden, CO 80403 [www.Titraining.com](http://www.Titraining.com) 800-634-1936



**Ti Training Lab EX 180 Degree Projection Upgrade**

Ti Training is very proud to release the absolute latest in technology for completely immersive training environments. Our Ultra-Wide Projection package utilizes 4K technology combined with the ultimate in judgment training scenarios to draw the trainee into a world that forces true scanning and realistic tactical movement. This is not the outdated multi-screen technology that is heavily laden with hardware and expense. The Training Lab EX projects up to 36' wide when flat and the gull wing screens can be moved to any inward degree. This capability allows for the use of the entire projected area to be used in Virtual Marksmanship mode with 16 lanes of fire and without any hardware change switch to judgement scenario training in a completely immersive environment.



*"The Strongest Element in Training"*

4680 Table Mountain Dr. #150 Golden, CO 80403 [www.Titraining.com](http://www.Titraining.com) 800-634-1936

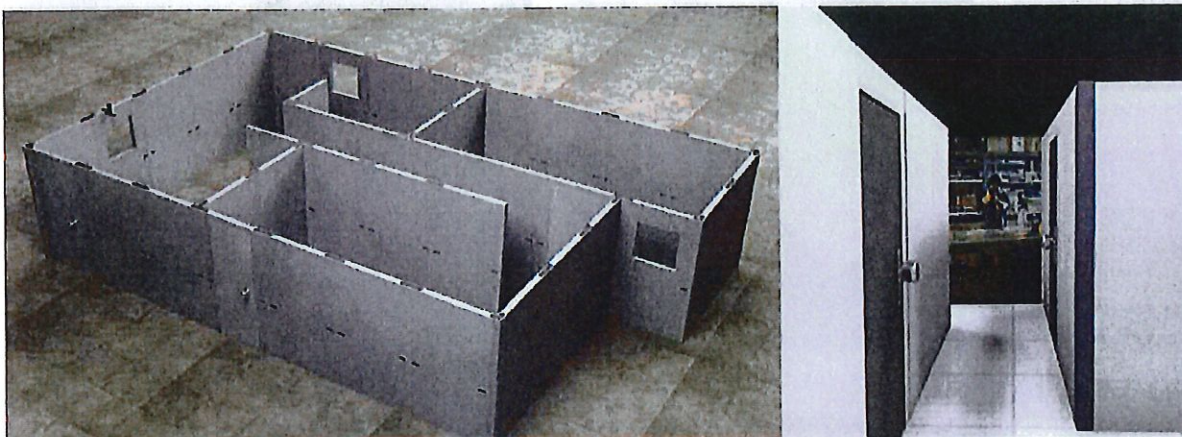


# Ti Training Corp



## Ti Training Lab UltraWorld®

The multi-room simulation experience that is completely modular and mobile.



The Training Lab UltraWorld® is a fabricated architectural structure that has four different configuration options and incorporates four separate projected surfaces (combined in one room or spread into separate rooms) powered by one computer source. This allows for the trainees to move through the environment and the projected scenario evolves and changes as they interact with the situation.

UltraWorld\* is the only mobile, reconfigurable simulation shoot house on the market today. Each training cycle can be customized to the training need; from the room layouts to the scenarios projected on the walls. Changing the configuration of UltraWorld is as simple as unsnapping the connectors, and moving the panels.

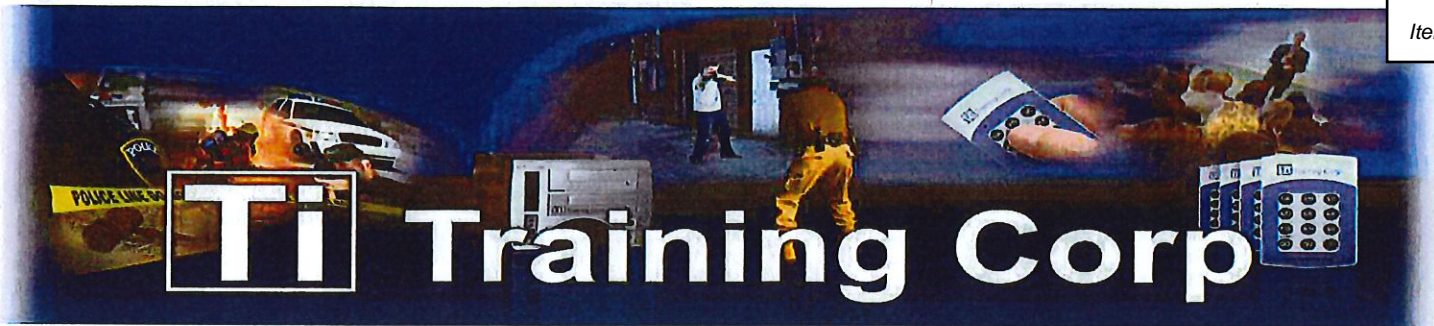
\*Patent pending

[www.titraining.com](http://www.titraining.com)

1-800-634-1936

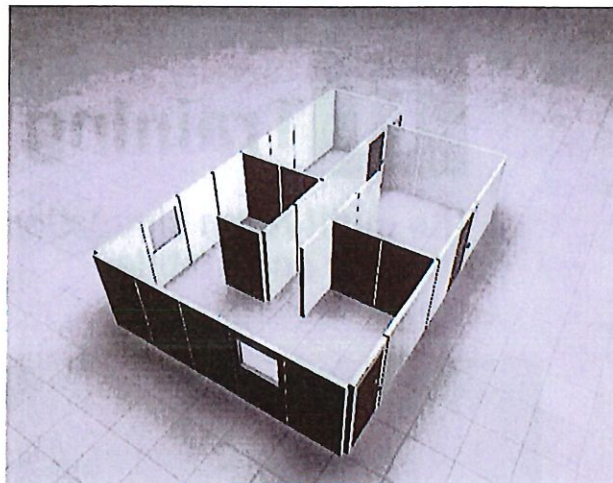
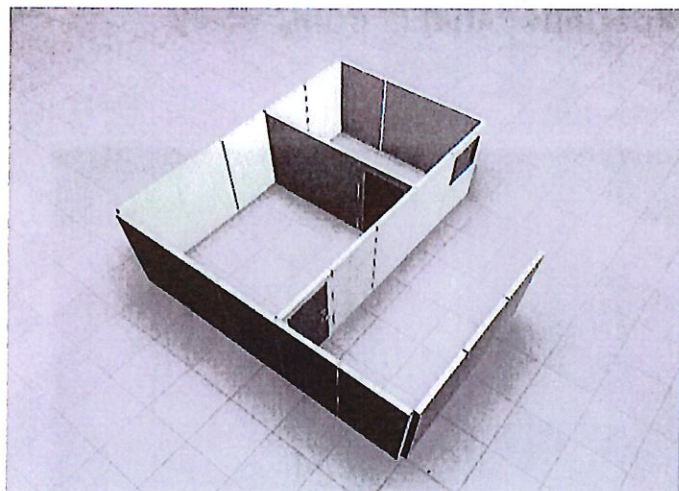
*"The Strongest Element in Training"*

4680 Table Mountain Dr. #150 Golden, CO 80403 [www.Titraining.com](http://www.Titraining.com) 800-634-1936

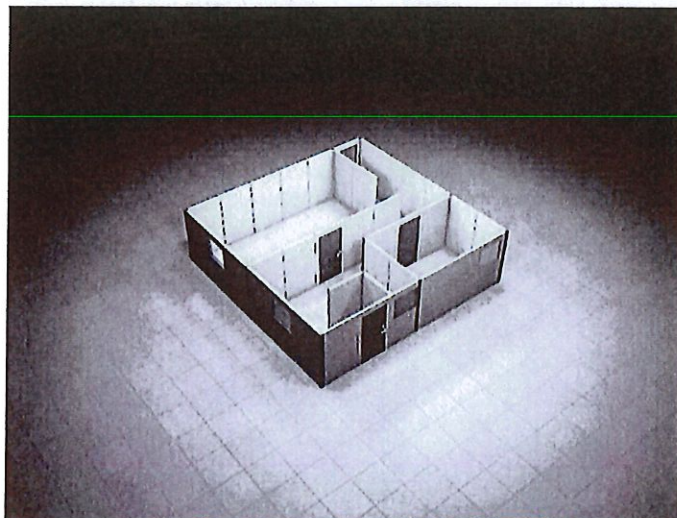


**Ti 2 Levels of Configuration for Ultra World:**

Option 1: Software and Hardware for use with your existing rooms and walls. You can have up to 4 rooms of active simulation screens all from 1 Training Lab Computer source.

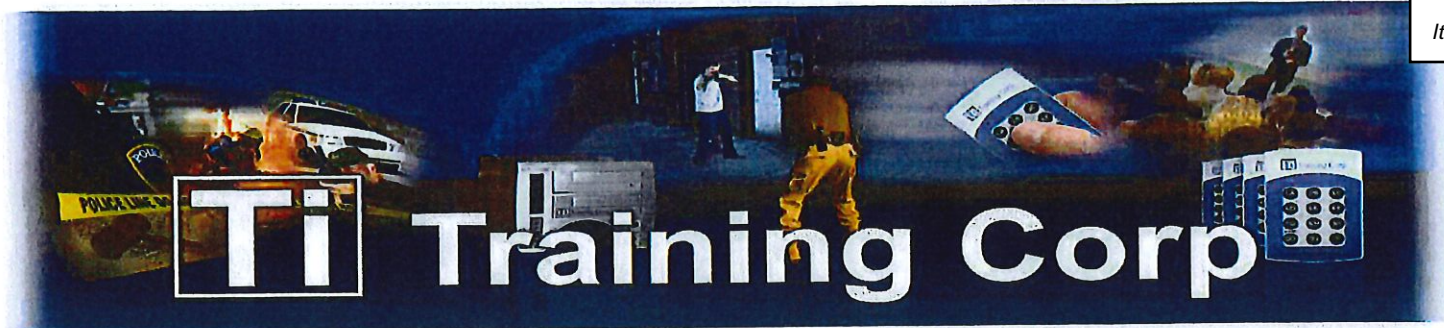


Option 2: Software and Hardware for use with Ti's Ultra World Wall system. This system is reconfigurable and completely mobile. Scenario packs are designed for room layouts and these layouts



*"The Strongest Element in Training"*

4680 Table Mountain Dr. #150 Golden, CO 80403 [www.Titraining.com](http://www.Titraining.com) 800-634-1936



## Training Lab™ Master Instructor Initial Certification Course

Ti Training Corp. is committed to providing the best, most advanced and effective training to our customers. It is critical that our customers not only know how to operate the Training Lab™ system and its components, but also how to safely and effectively provide training in the simulated environment. All of this not only provides your agency's officers with the best possible training, it also can reduce agency liability due to the depth of the training received by your instructors

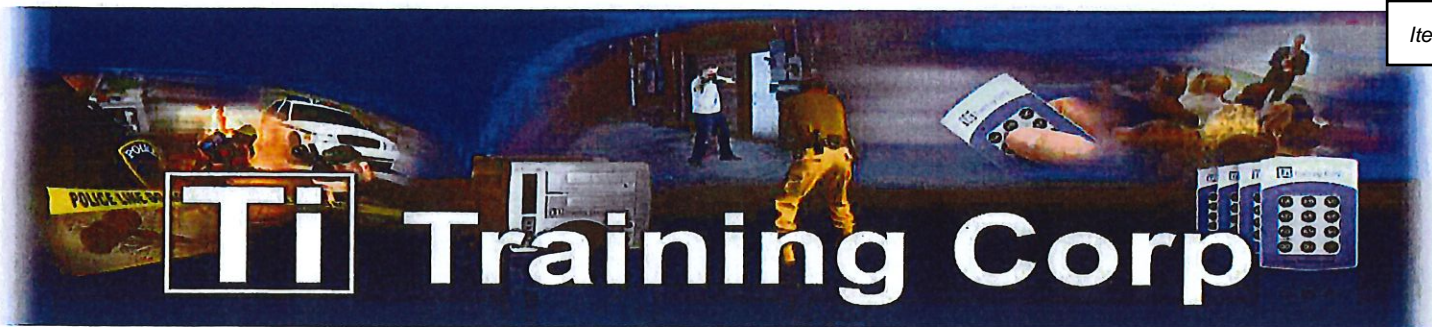
### Course Description:

Ti Training Corp.'s course of simulation instruction is designed to train selected students in the set-up, function, operation, and maintenance of the Training Lab™ and Training Room™ interactive simulation systems, manufactured by Ti Training Corp. These systems utilize the latest advances video, laser, RF and programming technology to provide an intuitive, easy to maintain training tools. These tools are designed to aid in teaching Public Safety Personnel to effectively and safely perform their duties. This course begins with classroom theory and progresses to "hands on", proficiency based exercises. We at Ti Training Corp recognize that even the most advanced technology is useless in the hands of someone who cannot effectively operate and maintain that technology.

In addition to setup, operation and troubleshooting of the simulator, this course includes an Instructor development block entitled "Effective Simulation Training." Developed in conjunction with an accredited college and backed by scientific research, this portion of the course contains the latest training techniques and methodologies for providing effective training in a simulated environment. Some of the components of this section of the course are listed below for reference:

*"The Strongest Element in Training"*

4680 Table Mountain Dr. #150 Golden, CO 80403 [www.Titraining.com](http://www.Titraining.com) 800-634-1936



## **Ti** Training Room

### **Interactive Classroom Simulator**

#### **Featured Highlights**

- PowerPoint based for ease of use
- Unlimited Keypads
- Self-creation of Training Content
- Repeatable Training
- Electronic Polling and Testing
- Immediate Student Feedback
- Non- Hardware Dependent
- Inexpensive
- Courseware available by experts in the field
- Load existing PowerPoint lessons making them interactive
- Free Software
- The Training Room is a keypad system that allows an instructor to have everyone in the class connected to the system in real time. While presenting material in either video or verbal format the instructor can poll the class, test on a topic, or can create a discussion on student responses. This powerful training tool helps tremendously in the retention levels of a class and will keep the entire class focused and alert.
- The students can answer true or false, multiple choice, or rank answers in order. When presenting an instructor knows if his class is following along or should more time be spent on one topic. If there is no need to remediate, the class moves forward with total understanding, saving time and money.



*“The Strongest Element in Training”*

4680 Table Mountain Dr. #150 Golden, CO 80403 [www.Titraining.com](http://www.Titraining.com) 800-634-1936


 The logo for Ti Training Corp features the letters 'Ti' in a white box on the left, followed by the words 'Training Corp' in a large, white, sans-serif font. The background is a dark blue collage of images: a police car with 'POLICE LINE' tape, a person in a white shirt talking on a phone, a person in a yellow hazmat suit, a hand holding a blue remote control, and a person standing on a globe.
 

# Ti Training Corp

## Ti "Mile High" Support

**1 Year included with purchase! Additional years can be purchased.**

Ti Training has a full-time customer support representative who is available in the Colorado office, toll free phone, land line, fax and e-mail. The office hours in the Golden Colorado customer support department are: M – F, 7am – 6pm. Weekends and after hours the customer support tech is available 24/7 via cellular phone and e-mail. In addition to the full-time customer support tech there are two trainers that have the knowledge of system operation. These two support people have the same office hours and are available via cellular phone and e-mail. If a system must be mailed back for repair the turnaround time is 24 hours, if 24 hours cannot be met, a loaner system will be sent overnight. You can load your content and be up and training with minimal down time. In addition to the regular support Ti Training has an open training policy. Here in the Golden Office Ti hold monthly training session in both technical issues and user interface issue. These monthly classes are free of charge to attend. They are scheduled months out and a simple confirmation assures your people will never go untrained. It is the philosophy of Ti Training the system we manufacture and sell and only as good as the end user and their expectation. With that in mind we do everything possible to maintain an open dialog and continued training to make your training the best it can be.

- 24 Hours a day, 7 days a week, 365 days a year Hot Line Technical Support via telephone; On-line Remote Maintenance
- Free Software Updates
- Loaner system while yours is in repair.

## Ti "Mile High" Warranty Upgrade Package

This package includes 4 years additional coverage that starts after the initial 1 year included in the base system package. Anytime within the 5th year of ownership of your Training Lab you can trade it in for a NEW Training Lab for no additional charge! This insures that your training technology is never out of date, always operational and includes the latest in advanced features.

*"The Strongest Element in Training"*

4680 Table Mountain Dr. #150 Golden, CO 80403 [www.Titraining.com](http://www.Titraining.com) 800-634-1936



# Quote

Montgomery PD

936-597-3603



4680 Table Mountain Drive  
 Suite 150  
 Golden, CO 80403  
 (800) 634-1936  
<http://TiTraining.com/>

## Estimate No. 4569 Issued on Wed Dec 16, 2020

Qty	Name	Description	Rate	Amount	Tax
1	Training Lab - Installed	Turnkey System Includes 800+ Scenarios plus updates for life, 1) Drop in Handgun Recoil Kit w/ 1 Co2 Magazine, 1) OC Canister, 1) G2 Handheld Infrared Flashlight, Baton/Punch/Kick Branching, Picture in Picture student capture camera debrief, Scenario Creation Software for custom scenarios., Ceiling mounted projector, 5.1 surround sound, Onsite Training is Included	\$42,000.00	\$42,000.00	NON
1	Additional Recoil Kit for Handgun	Dvorak drop-in air Recoil Kit with 1-magazine.Handgun not included	\$2,950.00	\$2,950.00	NON
2	Additional Magazines for Recoil Kits	Additional Magazines for Recoil Kit. Specify Make, Model, Refill/ Non Refill	\$325.00	\$650.00	NON
1	Additional OC Laser Canister	Trigger Style	\$1,400.00	\$1,400.00	NON
1	Additional Flashlight	Additional handheld flashlight.	\$250.00	\$250.00	NON
2	TASER X2 Laser Device	X2 inert training simulation device with built-in cartridges.	\$2,690.00	\$5,380.00	NON
1	Recoil Kit for Rifle	For use on AR-15 rifle. Rifle not Included	\$2,950.00	\$2,950.00	NON
1	Additional Recoil Magazines	Additional magazine for rifle	\$495.00	\$495.00	NON
1	*Discount		\$-14,000.00	\$-14,000.00	NON
1	Firing Line	Full Marksmanship and Course of Fire Retail price \$4,000	\$0.00	\$0.00	NON

---

	<b>Tax</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
<b>Estimated Total</b>		<b>\$42,075.00</b>
<b>Deposit Due</b>		<b>\$0.00</b>

**Signature:**  
**Signature Date:**

---

**Thank you for considering Ti Training.**

---

If these items meet your approval, automatically approve this estimate now!

**QUESTIONS? CONTACT US**

Humberto Perez  
humberto@titraining.com  
(303) 414-3555

**TERMS & CONDITIONS**

We accept payment by check, cash and credit card. Please send checks to our main address or call with credit card info. We also accept Purchase Orders (POs) from government and municipal agencies.

NOTE: 30 Days Delivery  
Shipping and onsite training is included  
12 Months Warranty

This is not an invoice. Please contact Ti Training/Ti Outdoors if you approve this quote and wish to proceed with an order.



## City Administrator Report – March 23, 2021 City Council Meeting

Following the arctic weather emergency from February 15<sup>th</sup> through 19<sup>th</sup> the City, in conjunction with Montgomery Independent School District and Emergency Services District #2, began a series of meetings in which we will work towards a cooperative approach to disaster planning for this area. Ultimately, this will lead to improved planning and responses for emergency situations involving any one or more of our agencies as we all are tasked with serving the general public of Montgomery and the surrounding area. One of our early goals is to work on improving methods of reaching the public in an emergency. During this past emergency our posts on social media were successful in reaching many people, but that required people to have a social media account and also see those posts. Our first step to reach people more directly will be to encourage City residents to use the Smart911 system. The Smart911 system is used by Montgomery County's Emergency Communication District and allows people to enter additional identifying information partnered with their cell phone number on the local 911 system. This will greatly increase the ability of first responders assisting those that call 911 for assistance from a cell phone (approximately 80% of 911 calls) as most cell phones provide little to no identifying data to 911 operators. The information that can be added is voluntary and can include critical items to first responders, such as people and animals in a household, information on critical medical conditions/ medications, emergency contacts and more. The additional benefit the City can see is that we can request that the Emergency Communications District send out emergency notifications to cell phones in the area that are registered to the Smart911 system. Over the coming months we will also include improving and adding other communication methods to maximize our reach, as well as expand our cooperative disaster planning efforts.

We expect the live-streaming system approved by City Council at the February 23<sup>rd</sup> meeting to be installed soon. After this installation, it will be

much easier to resume meetings from City Hall that are streamed live to the public with the recordings also posted to the City website, as we have done with the Zoom-based meetings since last April.

The primary items of business this meeting are to review and accept the Annual Financial Report and to consider approving action to refund General Obligation Bonds. A representative of the auditing firm Belt Harris Pechacek LLLP will be at the meeting to present an overview of their report, which has no management notes included for the fiscal year that was audited. The decline in market interest rates in recent years has provided the City with an opportunity to refund existing bonds and replace them with bonds issued at a lower interest rate for a significant savings in cost to the City. James Gilley of U.S. Capital Advisors and the City Attorney Alan Petrov will be available to answer questions related to a bond refunding issue.

I am planning to use some vacation time in March 24 through April 1, 2021. I will be reachable by cell phone in the event of an urgent situation needing my attention.

Please feel free to contact me directly if you have any questions about these items. I look forward to seeing each of you at the upcoming meeting. If you have specific questions on items within the reports, please feel free to contact me or the appropriate department head prior to the meeting. Also, please let me know if you will be unable to attend the meeting.

Respectfully submitted,

*Richard Tramm*

City Administrator

## Security and privacy

- > **You decide what to include.**  
Provide as much or as little information as you want. Smart911 only asks for information that is relevant to aid emergency response.
- > **Only Seen If You Call 9-1-1**  
Your information is only available to 9-1-1 call takers and first responders if you have an emergency.
- > **Industry Leading Security**  
Your information is housed in top-tier secure facilities complete with 24/7 physical security, video surveillance, and alarms. We utilize the same SSL certificate authority and encryption technologies used by leading financial institutions.

## As seen on . . .



Because every second counts. Sign up today.

Create your Safety Profile today and help spread the word.



Download the Smart911 app today.



or at



Because every second counts. Sign up today.



MONTGOMERY COUNTY  
Emergency Communication District  
800.555.9111 - Montgomery County



ALERT MCTX  
EMERGENCY ALERTS AND NOTIFICATIONS



ALERT CONROE  
EMERGENCY ALERTS AND NOTIFICATIONS

---

AlertMCTX and AlertCONROE are the official notification systems used by Montgomery County 9-1-1 to communicate with residents during emergencies. Create a safety profile and sign up to receive free alerts via text, email or voice calls.

[www.mc911.org](http://www.mc911.org)



Keep them safe in an emergency.



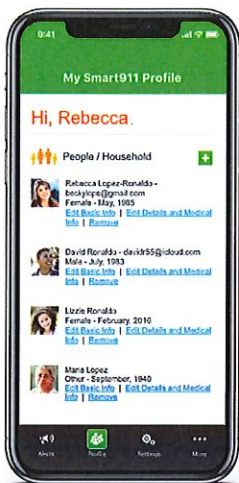
Protect your loved ones by creating a Smart911 Safety Profile. You can provide 9-1-1 with life-saving information in an emergency and receive important community and weather alerts.

Download the app today.



Smart911.com

## ⚙️ How it works



- **Sign up for Smart 911** and create a secure Safety Profile for your household.
- **If you ever call 9-1-1**, the call-taker can see the emergency information you want them to see.
- **Emergency responders** can then use this key information to help you faster and more efficiently.



## 👤 What can my Smart911 Safety Profile include?



**99%**  
of users

The amount of users who would recommend Smart911 as an essential tool for personal safety.



**11**  
minutes

The amount of time saved by Smart911 in response to a house fire in Michigan, saving the homeowner's life.



**45**  
million

The number of residents protected by Smart911 nationwide.



**FAMILY**

Include all members of your household, including their photos. You can also add all landlines and mobile numbers and who they belong to.



**ADDRESS  
DETAILS**

Let responders know how to access your home, bedrooms, utility shut offs, and if you live in a multi-unit building.



**MEDICAL  
INFORMATION**

EMS can be aware of medical conditions, medications, and if special equipment will be needed in an emergency.



**ANIMALS**

Add your pets, service animals, and livestock, including their names and vet information so responders are aware of them if they need to enter your home.



**VEHICLES**

Add details such as make, model, and license plate number in the event of an accident.



**EMERGENCY  
CONTACTS**

Include family members, friends, or neighbors who should be contacted in the event of an emergency.



## Development Report February 2021

Richard Tramm, City Administrator  
Dave McCorquodale, CPM, Assistant City Administrator and  
Director of Planning & Development

As the first quarter of 2021 nears an end, growth rates in both the residential and commercial markets continue to follow recent upward trends. Homebuilding remains active and new developments under construction are expected to continue to deliver lots ahead of demand. Commercial construction activity continues within existing developments on the east end of the City. We continue to monitor the COVID-19 pandemic and its effects on development. Broadly speaking, short-term effects on City development appear minimal one year into the pandemic. Longer-term implications for certain market segments remain to be seen.

## Commercial Development

### East End Commercial –

Construction on the east end of Montgomery continues at a moderate pace. The 26-acre Shoppes at Montgomery is active with Starbucks opening at the beginning of February and the retail center that includes Chipotle, Ruthie Grace Boutique, and HotWorx fitness studio is complete. AutoZone recently began site work next to McCoy's Building Supply and Panda Express, a fast-casual Chinese restaurant chain, has submitted plans for a location next to the new Starbucks.



### Central Business District & Historic Downtown –

3D's Deli recently opened at 401 College Street in the Kemifer Building next to Whitley Vineyards Wine Bar.





# Residential Development

Existing homesite inventory is available, and several new residential subdivisions are under development. While uncertainty exists in the market, low mortgage interest rates coupled with a desirable community and relatively low home prices will likely keep demand for new housing strong for the immediate future.

- 6 new homes completed in 2021
- 6 new single-family home permits issued in March

Hills of Town Creek Subdivision – With a total of 100 single-family homesites, this subdivision is immediately west of Town Creek Apartments along Emma’s Way. 80 homes are complete, 17 are under construction, and 3 lots are available. Plans for a new 30-lot section have been approved and site development work for roads and utilities is nearing completion.

Town Creek Crossing – This addition to the Buffalo Springs Planned Development includes 199 residential homesites and eight commercial reserves. Site work is underway with homes expected to begin construction in Summer 2021.



# City Development Activities

Texas Water Development Board Funding - The City is utilizing \$2.8 million in TWDB funding for water and sewer infrastructure projects that include:

- Downtown + SH105 Waterline Replacement. (City Council awarded a bid in mid-July; construction started in January 2021).
- Water Plant #3 (starting work soon).
- Lift Station #1 (completed).
- Lift Station #3 Sanitary Force Main Reroute (design complete; process on hold pending final reconciling of cost for above project to determine available funding)

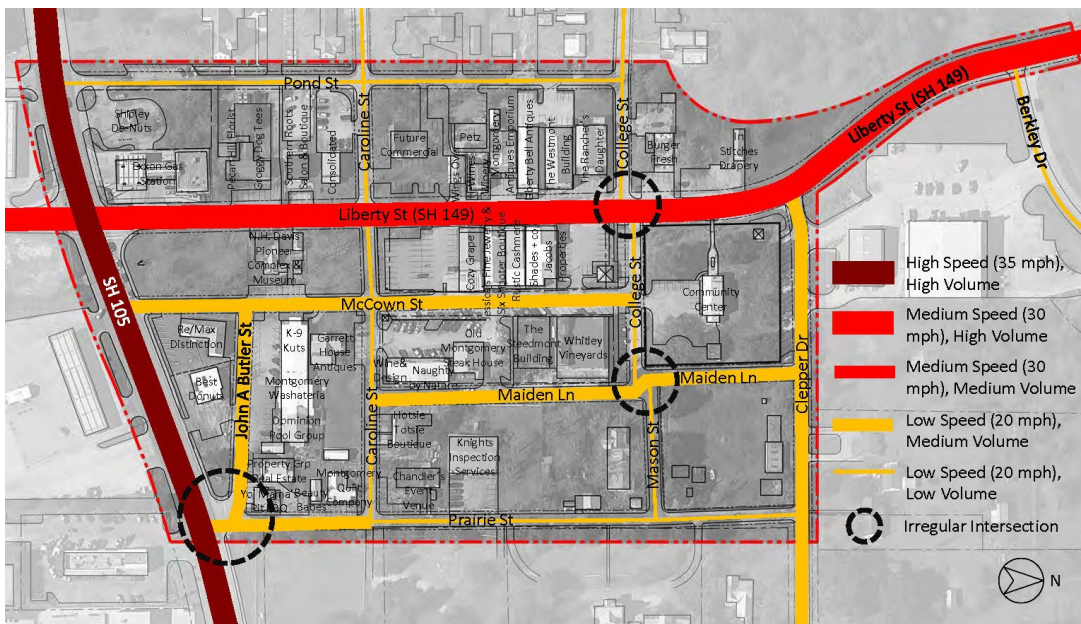
General Land Office Severe Flood Mitigation Grant – In 2018, the City was awarded \$2.2 million from the Texas General Land Office (GLO) for flood-related damages associated with 2016-2018 flooding events, which included the Memorial & Tax Day floods and Hurricane Harvey. A study of the Town Creek and Anders Branch watersheds on the north side of the City is now complete, and projects identified in the study will be implemented with a portion of the grant funds. The work proposed in the study is under review by the GLO.

Minimum MUD Standards – The City has been considering a framework of standards for MUD's and other Special Purpose Districts in the City Limits and ETJ. As City staff explored establishing minimum MUD standards, they realized each situation would need to be considered according to its individual merits. This led toward developing a set of statements/questions for the City to use in working with developers going forward. They are:

1. How does the District benefit its residents? (available amenities, etc)
2. How does the District benefit the broader community? (variety of housing options, possible improved commercial development)
3. How does the District benefit the City? (fiscally responsible planning, collaborative relationships with developers).

Comprehensive Plan – The City Council adopted the Montgomery 2020 Comprehensive Plan in November, wrapping up a project that began in fall 2018. The Plan was developed with the assistance of TAMU's Community Resilience Collaborative and Texas SeaGrant. The City held a series of five community meetings during 2019 to get input from residents and businesses. The full document can be found on the City's website under "Latest News".

**Downtown Improvement Plan** – This MEDC-funded project to improve the downtown area is an approximately 7-month project that began in November 2020. The MEDC worked with TAMU landscape architecture students on visioning for the project and has contracted with the Gunda Corporation/White Oak Studio team to lead the design efforts. The team has completed the site analysis and research phase of the project and has begun preliminary design work. Several of the slides from the design team’s site analysis are included below.



**Opportunities:**

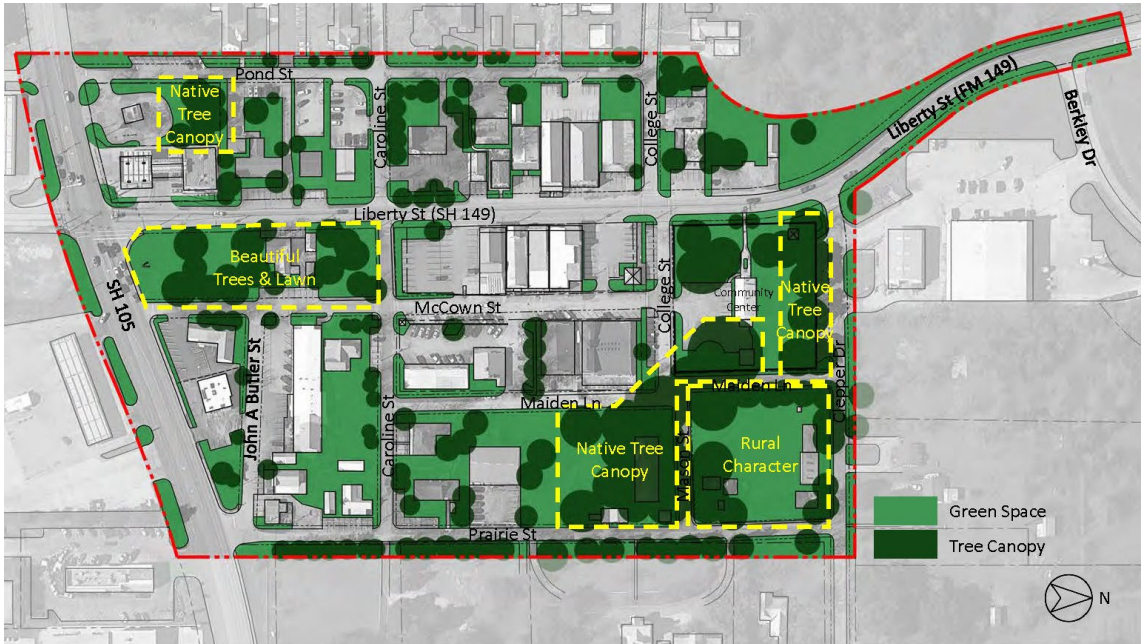
- Low speed/volume streets conducive to walking

**Constraints:**

- SH 105 traffic not consistent with desired Downtown experience

- SH 149 traffic volume (and speed from north) not conducive to parking or pedestrian experience
- SH 105/John A Butler St/Prairie St. intersection appears confusing and may be dangerous.

**TRAFFIC**



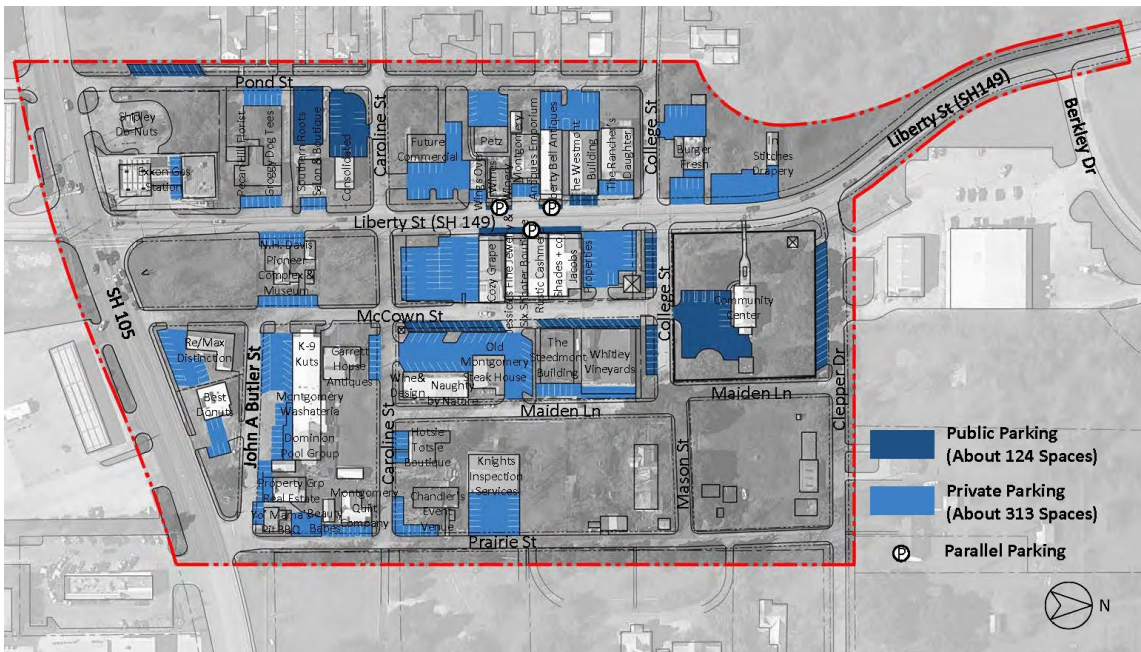
**Opportunities:**

- Areas of trees and lawn make Downtown pleasant and inviting. They add shade and human scale and bring nature in Downtown.

**Constraints:**

- Some green space is privately owned and inaccessible for visitor use.

**GREEN SPACE**



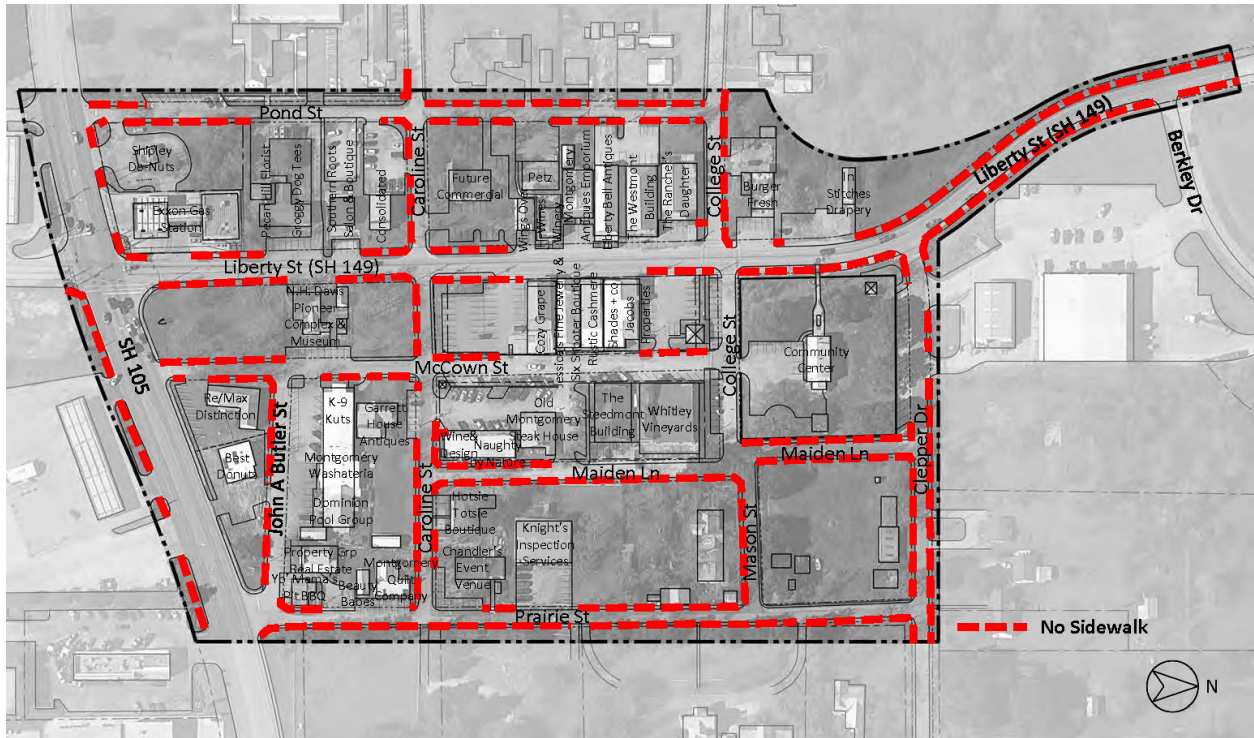
**Opportunities:**

- There are over 400 parking spaces in Downtown.
- Most businesses have private parking spaces.
- Montgomery has history of public-private cooperation.

**Constraints:**

- There is very limited public parking.
- Available parking is unclear to the new visitor arriving on SH 105 and SH 149.
- Public perception is that on-street parking is needed on SH 149.
- On-street parking is challenging on SH 149.

**PARKING**



**Opportunities:**

- Pass-throughs offer views and connections between stores. Potential parking connectors.
- Quiet secondary streets are walkable and pleasant.

**Constraints:**

- Many streets lack sidewalks.
- Wide driveways interrupt pedestrian movement along streets.
- Pass-throughs are privately owned.
- Some sidewalks are on private property

**PEDESTRIAN SYSTEM**

## Businesses Opened in 2021

Chandler’s Event Venue; 304 Caroline St

Lizzy Boutique & Salon; 308 Caroline St

Starbucks; 20219 Eva St

3D’s Deli; 401 College Street





## **CITY OF MONTGOMERY, TEXAS**

### **Sales and Use Tax Administration Report**

**March 2021**

**To:** Honorable Mayor Sara Countryman, Montgomery City Council, City Staff

**From:** Sales Revenue Inc.

**Re:** Sales Tax Administration Report

---

## How to Analyze this Report

Sales Revenue Inc. has undertaken numerous steps in preparation of this report; it is our sincere desire that the City Council will be able to have a full understanding of the long and short-term status of sales tax filers and receipts going forward. In order to assess the City sales tax effectiveness, Sales Revenue Inc. has undertaken the following steps:

1. SRI representatives have physically canvassed the brick-and-mortar businesses operating within the City limits. A copy of our findings is included with this report. Going forward, this list of business owners will serve as the “master list” and will be updated accordingly. Each time the master list is updated a copy of the latest audit is taken into the District and all changes discovered are notated in **RED TEXT**.
2. Each business is evaluated for taxable goods or services, and a sales tax permit has been inspected for each entity that qualifies. Additional categories have been assigned to business spaces that either do not qualify for sales tax or were vacant at the time of inspection.
3. If a business is performing a service which does not currently qualify for the local tax it is notated as **NOT TAXABLE**. Examples of such entities include: most medical services, fire and EMS, governmental services, most lending and financial institutions, religious organizations, Etc.
4. Businesses that currently perform a service that does not qualify for the local sales tax levy but could, at some point, begin to sell taxable products are notated as **SERVICE ONLY**. Entities which qualify for this category include: some hair and most nail salons, take-and-go food providers where no seating is provided, and charitable organizations.

## How to Analyze this Report (Continued)

5. **NEW CONSTRUCTION** and recent **VACANCIES** notated during the canvass are listed as such within the report as well.
6. Sales Revenue Inc. has been granted access to confidential information reports that pertain to the monthly sales tax filings by individual businesses. This information serves as a basis when discovering missing payment and non-compliant sales tax receipts. These reports are used each month to provide the Top 25 annual and monthly tax payer list. Each month SRI representatives receive several data sets from the City and State, allowing real-time monitoring of sales and use tax permit creations and decommissions.
7. Graphical models are provided listing current and historical sales and use tax allocation totals, trend and variance percentages. These graphs are updated each month and are presented whenever Sales Revenue Inc. provides an updated report to City Council.
8. **Non-Compliance Report.** Every six months SRI reviews the payment detail, which is provided by the State Comptroller. An initial report is drafted by our office and provided to the State, utilizing a combination of confidential information as well as our physical canvass results. Once the State has rendered a final decision on the report it will be presented to City Council. The first non-compliant report has been presented to the State.

Per the Comptroller of Public Accounts (CPA), many times a business entity is remitting a Jurisdictions local tax correctly but is not added to the confidential reports. The CPA states that it is the responsibility of the taxing authority to request addition of omitted businesses to the confidential report. In addition to requesting a full review of any missing sales tax allocations for each business, Sales Revenue Inc. has also requested that each business would be added to all reports going forward.

The Comptroller has 44 working business days in which to provide a response to the City. Once the determination is final, a refund is issued within 30 days and remitted to the City in the following quarter.



## Overview of the City of Montgomery Audit

The City of Montgomery was physically inspected in October 2020. A total of **409** entities, including vacant spaces in the retail and industrial centers, were notated. Of the entities audited, **257** provide a service or product that qualifies for the local sales tax levy, these businesses are responsible for adding to the monthly, quarterly, and annual allocations received from the State.

Each business that is inspected is reviewed for correct sales tax application as well as qualifications of goods or services for the additional sales tax levy. Each time a physical inspection is performed this list will be updated and prior inspections reflected.

Additional notations are made within the report including vacancies, business closures, and new construction. The current report reflects the following business breakdown by category:

Month and Year	October 2020	July 2020	October 2019
<b>Total Entities</b>	<b>409</b>	<b>349</b>	<b>295</b>
<b>Sales Tax Permit Holders</b>	257	228	191
<b>Non Taxable Entities</b>	68	62	52
<b>Provide Service Only</b>	39	28	22
<b>Vacancies*</b>	22	15	21
<b>Misc.**</b>	23	16	9

*\*Vacancies can include recent spaces formerly occupied by businesses that are no longer operational.*

*\*\*Miscellaneous can include game rooms, storage, lockouts, owner refusal, operational businesses that were closed, or businesses that were closed with no indicating name or signage that can identify that space.*

## Tax Year 2020 Sales Tax Accounts through February

A review of the monthly reports provided by the Comptroller of Public Accounts reflects 5,211 active taxpayer accounts coded to the City of Montgomery. Many of the accounts are either E-Commerce related, or are coded as active but have not made a sale yet, and therefore are not reflected in the monthly report(s).

## Total Sales Tax Payers by Month

YEAR	MONTH	SALES TAX FILERS
<b>2020</b>	<b>February</b>	<b>2,036</b>
2020	March	1,747
<b>2020</b>	<b>April</b>	<b>1,710</b>
<b>2020</b>	<b>May*</b>	<b>1,811</b>
2020	June	1,867
2020	July	1,866
<b>2020</b>	<b>August</b>	<b>2,001</b>
2020	September	1,913
2020	October	1,956
<b>2020</b>	<b>November</b>	<b>2,076</b>
2020	December	1,988
2021	January	1,993
<b>2021</b>	<b>February*</b>	<b>2,277</b>

The number of taxpayers filing local taxes fluctuates throughout the year. February and quarterly filing months have traditionally reflected the highest number of sales tax payers. Represented here is a listing of each month and the number of taxpayer returns filed in the District, quarterly filing months are listed in **BOLD**.

Average number of taxpayers filing each month: 1,942  
12% increase in taxpayers over February 2020

**February 2021 reflects the largest single-month number of sales tax filers in the City of Montgomery's history.**

## Sales Tax Allocations through March 2021

Sales tax receipts for Calendar Year 2021 total **\$1,002,447.23**

For Tax Year 2021\* sales tax receipts total **\$306,201.64**

Reviewing the past twelve month reporting period, the City of Montgomery sales tax receipts were derived from an average of 1,942 taxpayers filing local tax returns each month with February 2021 reflecting the highest taxpayer count of 2,277.

## Top 25 Sales Tax Filers - Twelve Months Combined

1	KROGER TEXAS L.P.
2	MCCOY CORPORATION
3	BROOKSHIRE BROTHERS INC.
4	AZZIP ENTERPRISES INC.
5	ENERGY TEXAS INC.
6	O'REILLY AUTO ENTERPRISES LLC
7	THE OTHER SIDE INC.
8	JIM'S HARDWARE INC.
9	ALLEYTON RESOURCE COMPANY LLC
10	MCKINNEY RESTAURANT 21141 LLC
11	SCHULTZ PET SUPPLY LLC
12	TUMLINSON ELECTRIC LLC
13	HOOKER FURNITURE CORPORATION
14	ELSTER SOLUTIONS LLC
15	GOOGLE LLC
16	KOLKHORST FOODS LLC
17	SKIPPER BEVERAGE COMPANY LLC
18	JEETHO BUSINESS INC.
19	CHEWY INC.
20	NEW CINGULAR WIRELESS PCS LLC
21	A & A PLANTS AND PRODUCE INC.
22	AMAZON.COM SERVICES INC MARKETPLACE
23	IANASHER LLC
24	TARA AUSTIN
25	THE ECLECTIC TRADING COMPANY

**Combined local taxes filed: \$1,720,894.40**

*\*Tax Year refers to the actual months when sales tax is received for the sales tax calendar year. In this case, March 2021-February 2022 make up the current annual receipts period.*

## Top 25 Sales Tax Filers-February 2021

1	KROGER TEXAS L.P.
2	MCCOY CORPORATION
3	BROOKSHIRE BROTHERS INC.
4	ENERGY TEXAS INC.
5	TUMLINSON ELECTRIC LLC
6	ALLEYTON RESOURCE COMPANY LLC
7	THE OTHER SIDE INC.
8	IANASHER LLC
9	AZZIP ENTERPRISES INC.
10	NEW CINGULAR WIRELESS PCS LLC
11	MOODY'S ANALYTICS INC
12	EPICA MEDICAL INNOVATIONS LLC
13	O'REILLY AUTO ENTERPRISES LLC
14	MCKINNEY RESTAURANT 21141 LLC
15	SCHULTZ PET SUPPLY LLC
16	ELSTER SOLUTIONS LLC
17	JIM'S HARDWARE INC.
18	CHEWY INC.
19	GOOGLE LLC
20	AMAZON.COM SERVICES INC MARKETPLACE
21	AVI MIDWEST LLC
22	HARWICH ENTERPRISES LLC
23	SKIPPER BEVERAGE COMPANY LLC
24	KOLKHORST FOODS LLC
25	JEETHO BUSINESS INC.

### Combined Total Local Taxes Filed: \$284,117.59

Utilizing data provided by the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts, this list reflects the top 25 businesses remitting the highest local tax filings within the District and represents 63% of the total combined sales tax refunds for February.

Within City's most recent sales tax allocation, sixty-six (66) businesses filed local taxes in excess of \$1,000.00. It is important to note that the taxpayer with returns over \$1,000.00 reflects 76% of the total monthly allocation, with combined filings of \$345,907.08.

## January | February 2021 Top 25 Taxpayer Comparison

### January 2021

1	MCCOY CORPORATION
2	THE OTHER SIDE INC.
3	AZZIP ENTERPRISES INC.
4	ALLEYTON RESOURCE COMPANY LLC
5	O'REILLY AUTO ENTERPRISES LLC
6	JIM'S HARDWARE INC.
7	MCKINNEY RESTAURANT 21141 LLC
8	SCHULTZ PET SUPPLY LLC
9	GOOGLE LLC
10	SKIPPER BEVERAGE COMPANY LLC
11	CHEWY INC.
12	KOLKHORST FOODS LLC
13	THE ECLECTIC TRADING COMPANY
14	JEETHO BUSINESS INC.
15	NEW CINGULAR WIRELESS PCS LLC
16	AMAZON.COM SERVICES INC MARKETPLACE
17	MPW INDUSTRIAL WATER SERVICES INC.
18	J RODRIGUEZ INC
19	AMAZON.COM SERVICES LLC
20	A & A PLANTS AND PRODUCE INC.
21	RESTORATION HARDWARE INC.
22	PELTON INTERACTIVE INC.
23	JKG LEIGH LLC
24	CVS PHARMACY INC.
25	OVERSTOCK.COM INC.

Non-Quarterly Filer Month  
**Allocation: \$128,944.02**

### February 2021

1	MCCOY CORPORATION
2	TUMLINSON ELECTRIC LLC
3	THE OTHER SIDE INC.
4	AZZIP ENTERPRISES INC.
5	ALLEYTON RESOURCE COMPANY LLC
6	O'REILLY AUTO ENTERPRISES LLC
7	JIM'S HARDWARE INC.
8	MCKINNEY RESTAURANT 21141 LLC
9	SCHULTZ PET SUPPLY LLC
10	GOOGLE LLC
11	T-MOBILE RESOURCES CORPORATION
12	CHEWY INC.
13	NEW CINGULAR WIRELESS PCS LLC
14	HIERHOLZER ENGINEERING INC.
15	SKIPPER BEVERAGE COMPANY LLC
16	JEETHO BUSINESS INC.
17	KOLKHORST FOODS LLC
18	AMAZON.COM SERVICES INC MARKETPLACE
19	THE ECLECTIC TRADING COMPANY
20	WAL-MART.COM USA LLC
21	BFI WASTE SERVICES OF TEXAS LP
22	AMAZON.COM SERVICES LLC
23	INTUIT INC.
24	ITRON NETWORKED SOLUTIONS INC.
25	OVERSTOCK.COM INC.

Quarterly Filer Month  
**Allocation: \$284,117.59**

## Sales Tax Receipts by Business Type/Nexus Twelve Month Totals

During the past twelve months, 96% of all sales tax receipts received came from service providers that are charging the local sales tax to individuals within the City boundary, but whose physical tax office is located either out of the City limits or, in most cases, out of the State. These businesses have been reviewed and have been determined by the Comptroller of Public Accounts that they constitute a service, which qualifies for charging the local tax.

In February 2021 a total of 198 businesses filed sales tax receipts from locations that are physically located within the City, the remaining 2,078 filings came from out of District goods and service providers.

### Annual Allocation of Sales Tax by Location



## Sales Tax Receipts

The City of Montgomery, Texas has received **\$33,968,281.44** in sales tax receipts since January 1, 1995.

**The March 2021 allocation to be allocated to the City totals**

**\$306,201.64**

## Top 25 Sales Tax Categories in Montgomery, Texas

1	SUPER MARKET AND GROCERY SERVICES
2	CABLE AND OTHER TV SUBSCRIPTIONS
3	SPECIALTY BUILDING MATERIALS
4	AUTOMOTIVE SUPPLY
5	HYDRO ELECTRIC POWER
6	ELECTRONIC SHOPPING
7	HARDWARE STORES
8	WIRELESS TELECOMMUNICATIONS PROVIDERS
9	SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS
10	MOBILE FOOD SERVICE
11	RENTING OFFICE SPACE M&E / F&F
12	HOSTING DATA PROCESSING
13	CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS, SAND & GRAVEL
14	SOFTWARE REPRODUCTION
15	FABRICATED STRUCTURAL MANUFACTURING
16	MAIL ORDER HOUSES
17	COMMERCIAL PRINTING
18	WIRED/WIRELESS TELECOMMUNICATIONS
19	ELECTRONIC SHOPPING
20	WHOLESALE FURNITURE DISTRIBUTION
21	WHOLESALE DISTRIBUTION
22	RADIO TV BROADCASTING
23	INTERNET PUBLICATION
24	COSMETIC AND BEAUTY SUPPLIES
25	REAL-ESTATE LEASING

This list reflects the top 25 highest categories businesses use when filing sales tax. While there are hundreds of codes under which a business may report sales tax, SRI extracts the top 25 categories with the highest dollar amount received by the City.

The date range used is February 2020 through February 2021.

**Total Allocations: \$4,623,114.28**

## March 2021 | 2020 Comparison

Receipts of Sales Tax Were as Follows	306,201.64	March 2020
	<b>\$450,079.02</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>

*\*H-E-B Repayment*

FY 2019 Total Allocations	FY 2018 Total Allocations	FY 2017 Total Allocations	FY 2016 Total Allocations	FY 2015 Total Allocations	2014 Total Allocations
<b>\$2,482,046.28</b>	<b>\$2,238,975.01</b>	<b>\$1,889,285.60</b>	<b>\$1,867,030.18</b>	<b>\$1,699,926.42</b>	<b>\$1,688,374.26</b>
<b>FY 2020 Total Allocations</b>					
<b>\$696,245.59</b>					

<b>Total Allocations, 2014-Present</b>
<b>\$17,141,735.40</b>

*Includes recovered and corrected revenue from SRI.*

We need one more month of data to update the Mean and Median information

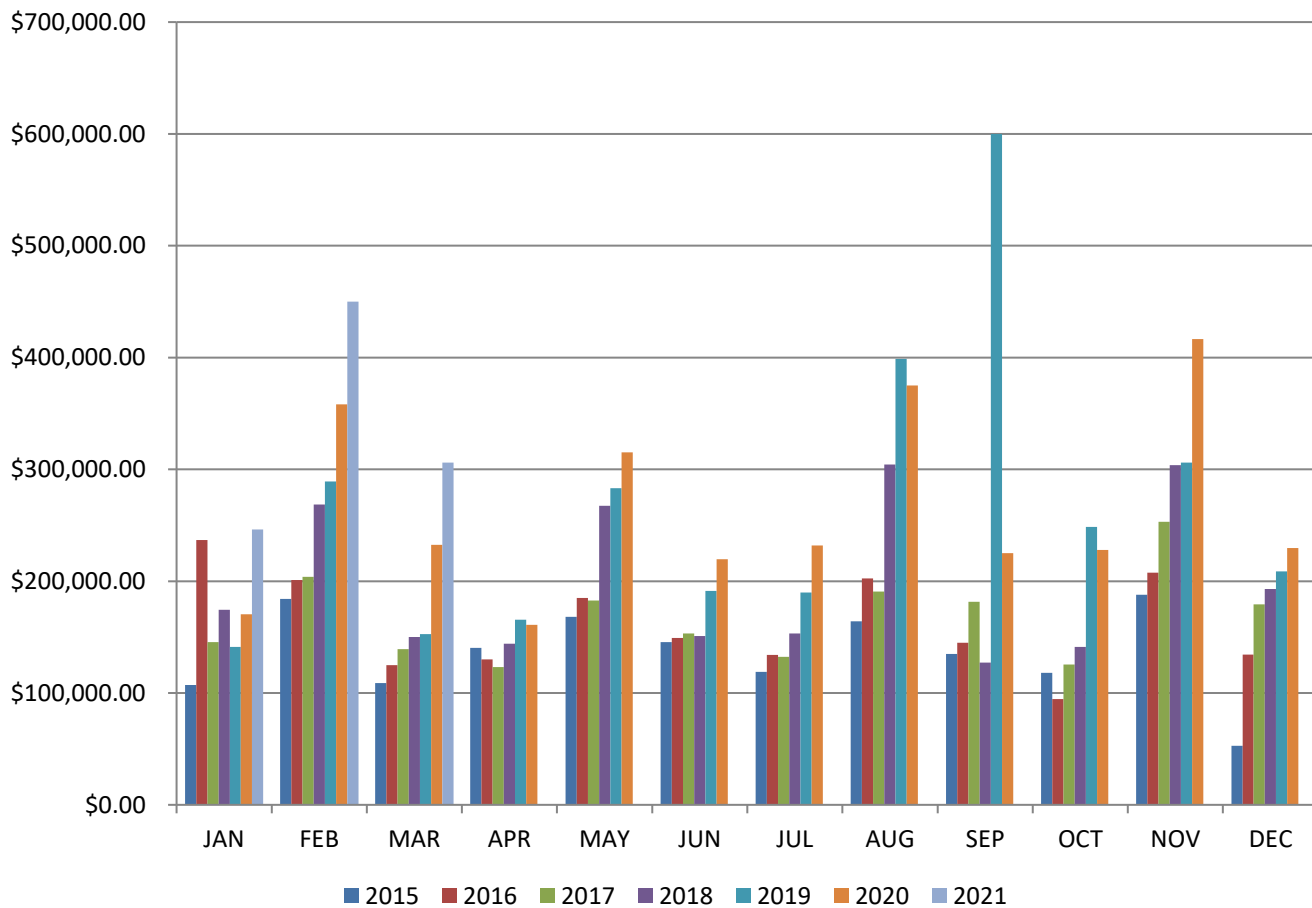
Calendar Year 2020 Sales Tax Averages		Calendar Year 2019 Sales Tax Averages	
<b>Total: \$2,772,356.01</b>		<b>Total: \$3,174,602.35</b>	
<b>Mean Allocation:</b>	<b>\$251,680.22</b>	<b>Mean Allocation:</b>	<b>\$269,617.27</b>
<b>Median Allocation:</b>	<b>\$229,923.02</b>	<b>Median Allocation:</b>	<b>\$248,593.00</b>

*\*Tax Year (TY) refers to the actual months when sales tax is received for the sales tax calendar year. In this case, March 2020-February 2021 make up the annual receipts period. Recovery from a prior month or year may be received at any time.*

**Graphical Models Follow on the Next Pages**

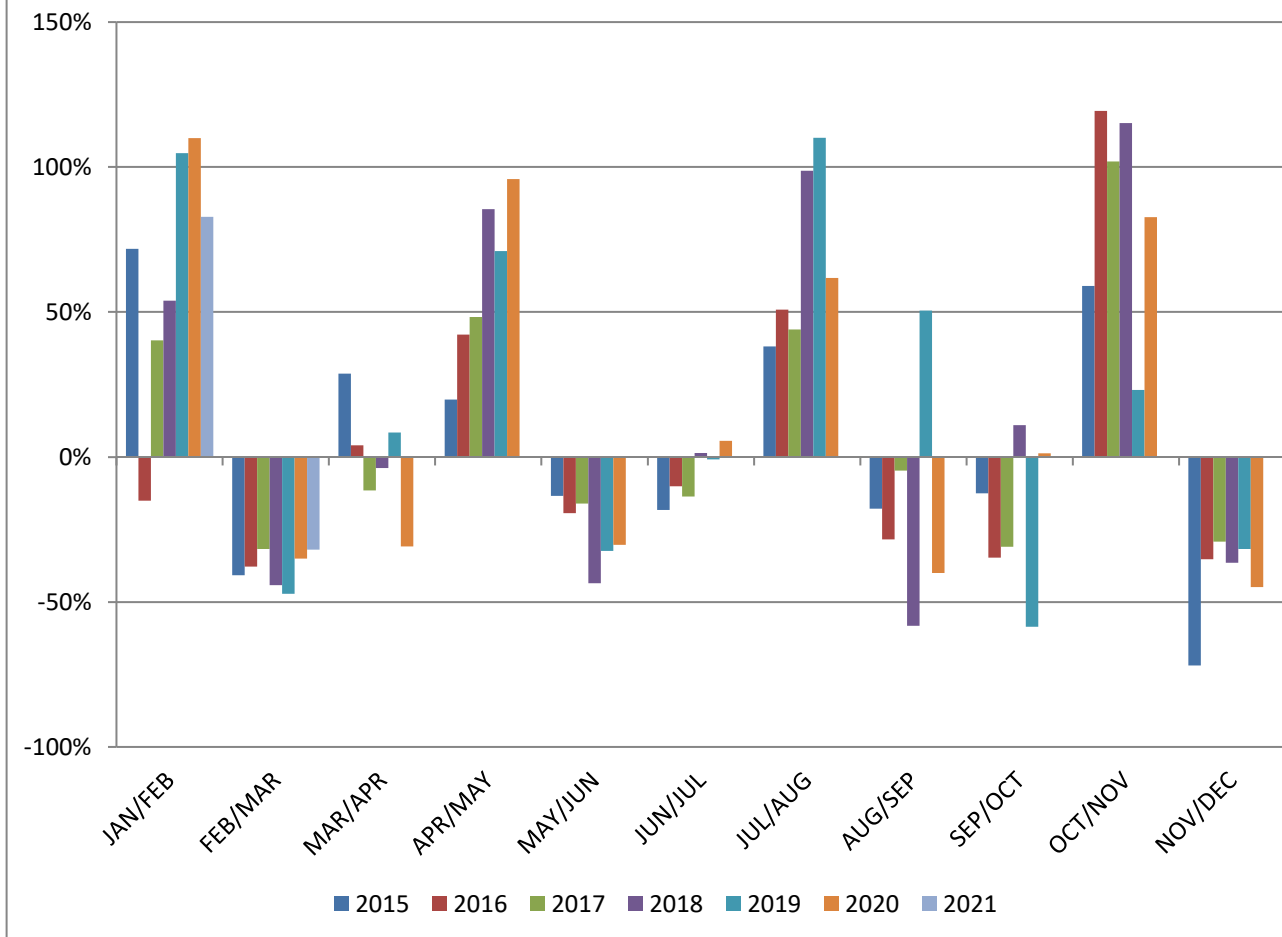


### Monthly Allocations



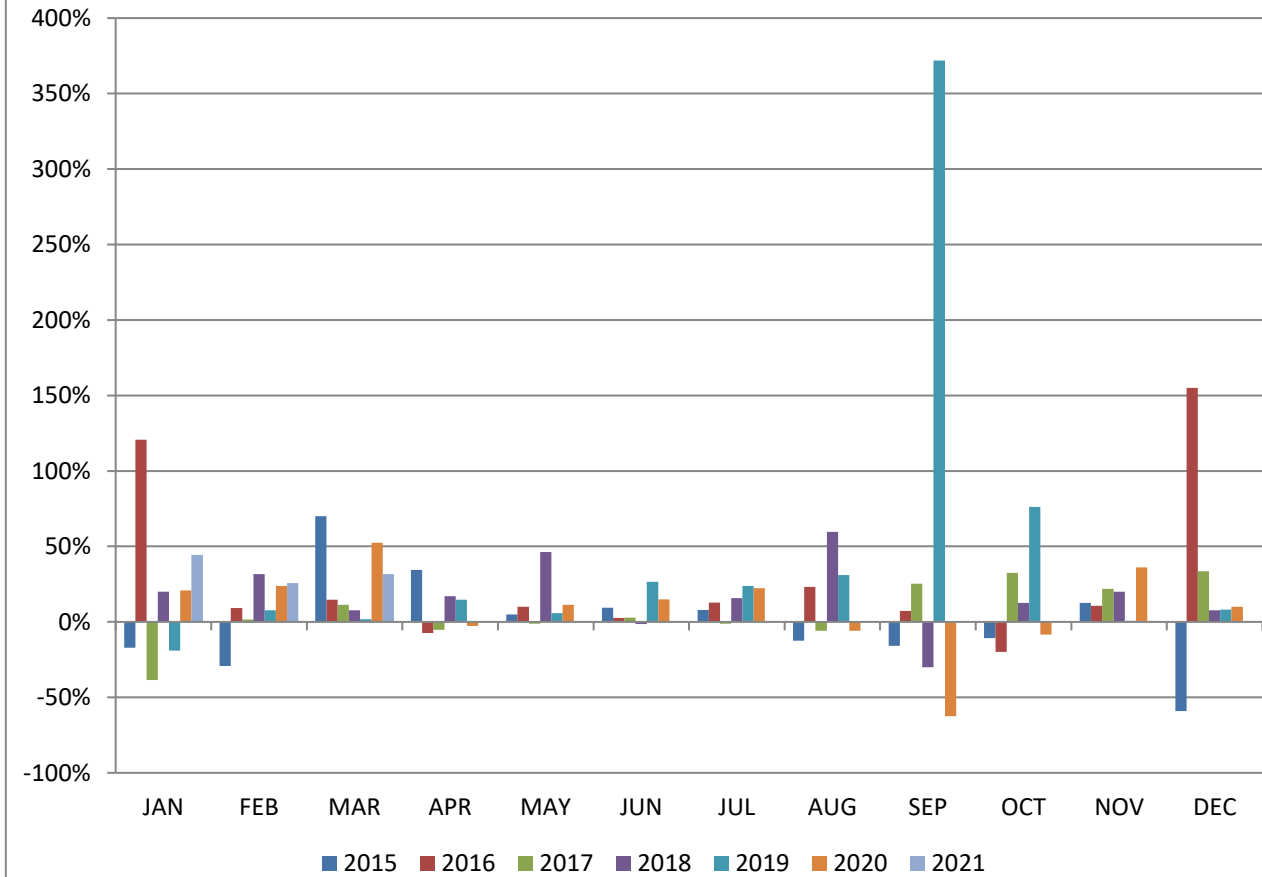
	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
JAN	\$107,238.81	\$236,764.92	\$145,488.55	\$174,487.10	\$141,238.00	\$170,531.07	\$246,166.57
FEB	\$184,183.00	\$200,985.71	\$204,006.24	\$268,635.98	\$289,215.49	\$358,073.66	\$450,079.02
MAR	\$108,979.46	\$125,057.26	\$139,225.65	\$149,964.30	\$152,607.97	\$232,590.18	\$306,201.64
APR	\$140,275.54	\$130,098.69	\$123,234.01	\$144,205.61	\$165,516.81	\$160,911.79	
MAY	\$168,012.24	\$184,955.47	\$182,757.15	\$267,397.74	\$283,049.52	\$315,099.96	
JUN	\$145,485.26	\$149,145.60	\$153,336.53	\$151,071.81	\$191,260.13	\$219,615.98	
JUL	\$118,871.30	\$134,137.44	\$132,394.32	\$153,156.83	\$189,741.79	\$231,928.50	
AUG	\$164,234.26	\$202,380.82	\$190,648.43	\$304,422.57	\$398,641.13	\$375,019.12	
SEP	\$135,004.07	\$144,903.50	\$181,625.33	\$127,165.52	\$599,991.27	\$225,114.39	
OCT	\$118,139.09	\$94,652.13	\$125,361.52	\$141,162.59	\$248,593.82	\$227,917.54	
NOV	\$187,778.09	\$207,611.58	\$253,111.48	\$303,708.43	\$305,939.66	\$416,557.44	
DEC	\$52,683.59	\$134,305.68	\$179,308.88	\$192,957.46	\$208,806.76	\$229,773.80	

### Month to Month Variance

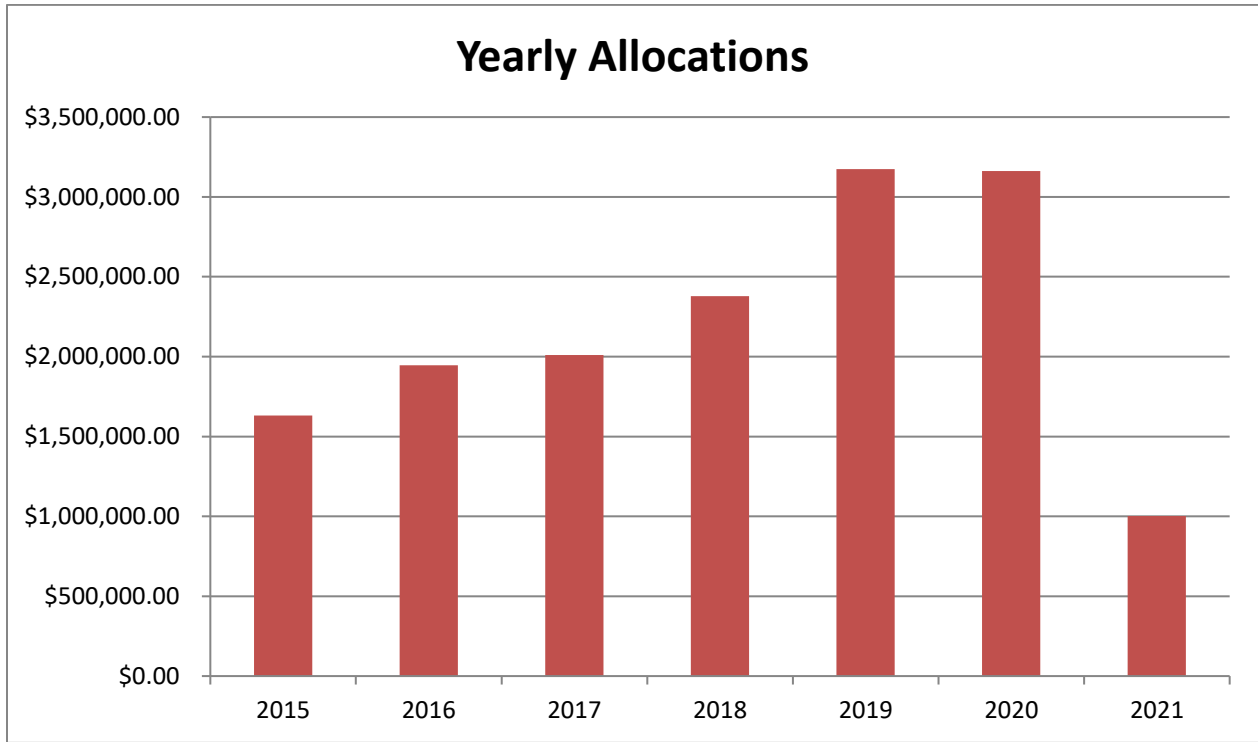


	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
JAN/FEB	72%	-15%	40%	54%	105%	110%	83%
FEB/MAR	-41%	-38%	-32%	-44%	-47%	-35%	-32%
MAR/APR	29%	4%	-11%	-4%	8%	-31%	
APR/MAY	20%	42%	48%	85%	71%	96%	
MAY/JUN	-13%	-19%	-16%	-44%	-32%	-30%	
JUN/JUL	-18%	-10%	-14%	1%	-1%	6%	
JUL/AUG	38%	51%	44%	99%	110%	62%	
AUG/SEP	-18%	-28%	-5%	-58%	51%	-40%	
SEP/OCT	-12%	-35%	-31%	11%	-59%	1%	
OCT/NOV	59%	119%	102%	115%	23%	83%	
NOV/DEC	-72%	-35%	-29%	-36%	-32%	-45%	

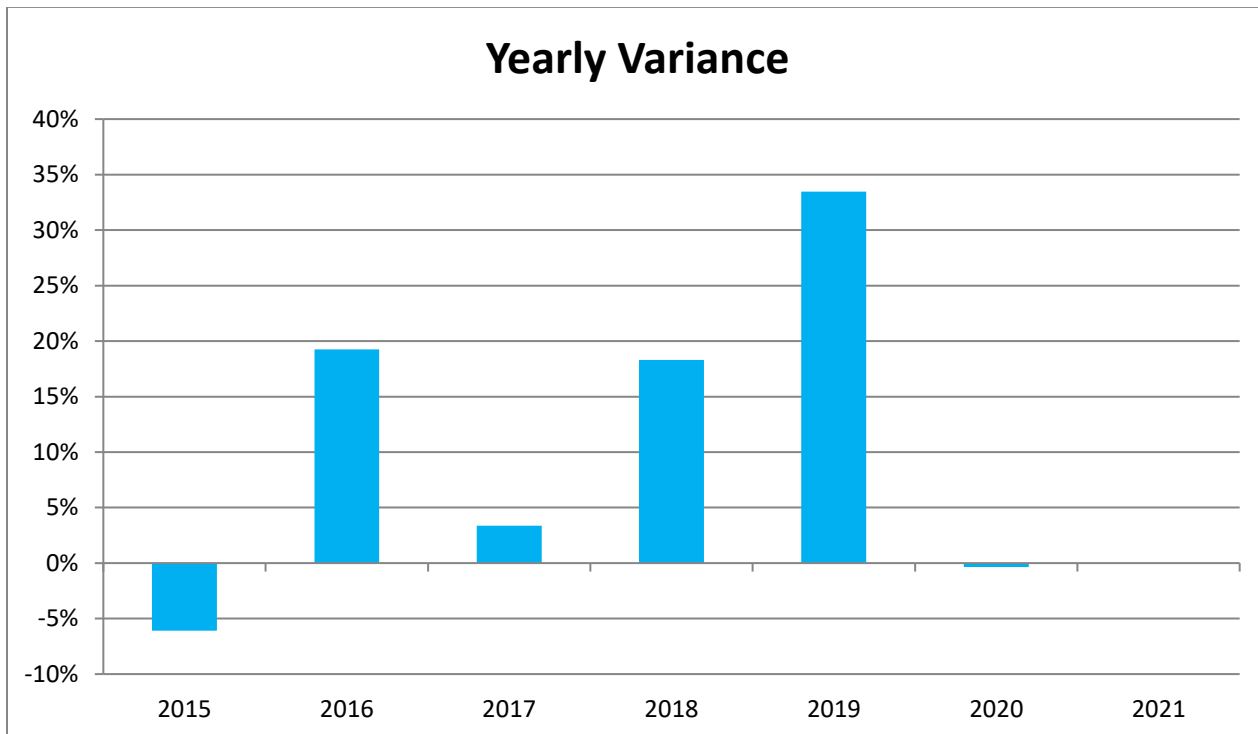
### Previous Year by Month Variance



	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
JAN	-17%	121%	-39%	20%	-19%	21%	44%
FEB	-29%	9%	2%	32%	8%	24%	26%
MAR	70%	15%	11%	8%	2%	52%	32%
APR	34%	-7%	-5%	17%	15%	-3%	
MAY	5%	10%	-1%	46%	6%	11%	
JUN	9%	3%	3%	-1%	27%	15%	
JUL	8%	13%	-1%	16%	24%	22%	
AUG	-12%	23%	-6%	60%	31%	-6%	
SEP	-16%	7%	25%	-30%	372%	-62%	
OCT	-11%	-20%	32%	13%	76%	-8%	
NOV	13%	11%	22%	20%	1%	36%	
DEC	-59%	155%	34%	8%	8%	10%	

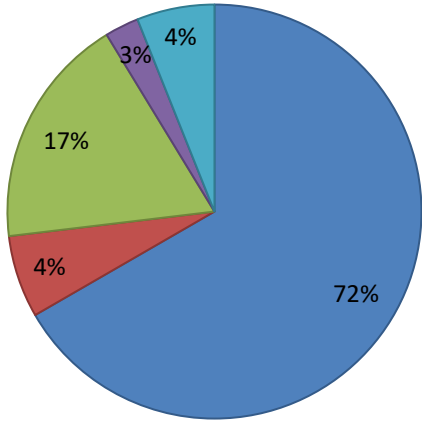


TY 2015	TY 2016	TY 2017	TY 2018	TY2019	TY2020	TY2021
\$1,630,884.71	\$1,944,998.80	\$2,010,498.09	\$2,378,335.94	\$3,174,602.35	\$3,163,133.43	\$1,002,447.23
-6%	19%	3%	18%	33%	0%	



### Business Entity Breakdown

Total: 264



■ Tax ID ■ Not Charging ■ Not Taxable ■ Occupied ■ Vacant

File Sales Tax	Service Only	Not Taxable	Occupied	Vacant
176	17	48	7	16



Public Works Department  
 101 Old Plantersville Rd.  
 Montgomery, TX 77316  
 Main: 936-597-6434 Fax: 936-597-6437

## Monthly Report for February 2021

### Water

- Completed hard freeze preparations.
- Replaced 2" gate valve on HPT at Water Plant 2.
- Completed monthly cutoff list for nonpayments.
- Completed monthly leak notification door hangers.
- Completed monthly meter verification list.
- Completed monthly check of idle meter list for consumption. No issues were found.
- Activated/deactivated 8 water accounts.
- Completed 3 work orders for endpoint maintenance issues.
- Completed 11 work orders for water leaks.
- Completed 7 work orders for miscellaneous water issues.
- Completed 6 work orders for water taps.

### Wastewater

- Repaired 6" force main on Lone Star Parkway.
- Replaced broken gate at Sewer Plant 1.
- Added stabilized sand and rip rap to sewer line crossing on FM 1097.
- Completed 6 work order for sewer taps.
- Completed 0 work orders for sewer-stop up.

### Streets/Drainage/ROW

- Picked up all trash on Lone Star Parkway from 105 to FM 149.
- Removed wooden advertising signs from ROW's.
- Pressure washed and repainted wooden guardrail on College St.
- Excavated ditches on Lawson St. for better drainage.
- Set new culvert at 653 Old Plantersville Rd.
- Replaced section of sidewalk at 701 College St.
- Performed annual street light evaluation.
- Repaired 0 potholes.
- Completed 15 work orders for streetlight request.
- Completed 4 work orders for Street ROW – Ditch/Drainage.

- Completed 0 work orders for street sign issues.
- Completed daily utility locates as necessary.
- Completed daily removal of bandit signs as necessary.

### **Building/Facility/Vehicle/Equipment Maintenance**

- Repaired 3 leaks on copper water lines in City Hall attic from freeze.
- Rehung wall light at Community Center.
- Refueled generators during and after freeze event.
- Repaired electronic lock in P.D. office.
- Installed goat pictures in front lobby of City Hall.
- Completed monthly light bulb check at all facilities.
- Delivered cases of water to City Hall as requested.
- Completed weekly cleaning of Community Center.
- Completed weekly pre trip inspections of crew trucks.
- Completed monthly check of all irrigation systems and made repairs as necessary.
- Completed 20 work orders for general-City Hall maintenance.

### **Parks/Recreation**

- Removed fallen limbs and broken trees at Cedar Brake Park.
- Installed Texas flags at Cedar Brake Park.
- Leveled a berm at Memory Park to remedy a drainage issue.
- Rebuilt faucets at Cedar Brake and Homecoming Parks damaged during freeze event.
- Posted all park reservation notices.
- Completed 15 work orders for maintenance-parks issues.
- M/W/F cleaning of all restrooms and grounds.
- Fernland docents reported 432 visitors and provided 31 tours for the month. (Slow month due to park being closed during freeze event)

### **General**

- Assisted with securing cots and blankets for temporary shelter during freeze.
- Completed annual Energy Use Survey.
- Attended Rotary meeting to discuss Parks Advisory Committee.
- Juan Ramirez attended Wastewater Collections course.
- Attended "Emergency Planning" zoom meeting.
- Completed 21 work orders for maintenance-general issues.
- Completed monthly safety meeting with department and safety officer.
- Attended bi-weekly conference calls with utility operator and engineer.

Report prepared by:  
Mike Muckleroy  
Director of Public Works  
March 15, 2021



# Montgomery Police Department

*Chief Anthony Solomon*

## **Activity Report**

**February 1, 2021 - February 28, 2021**

### **Patrol Division**

Calls for Service	-	180
Total Reports	-	19
Citations Issued	-	115
Warnings Issued	-	192
Arrests	-	7
Accidents	-	3

### **Personnel/Training**

The Montgomery Police Dept. hosted and participated in two 1 day Dynamic Patrol trainings in February.

### **Investigation Division**

Total number of assigned cases to C.I.D. for the month: 1

### **Breakdown by Offense Category**

DWI	4
Drug Arrests	1
Family Violence/Assault	1
Criminal Mischief	1
Pursuit	1

### **Major Incidents**

No Major Incidents in February.

### **Upcoming Events**

March 27<sup>th</sup> - The annual Music and Mudbugs Festival



April 18<sup>th</sup> – The Gran Fodo Bicycle Race

April 28<sup>th</sup> – The Citizen’s Police Academy begins weekly for 6 weeks.

### **Traffic and Safety Initiatives**

There is now a survey on the police department website. We are asking citizens to fill out this survey based on their interactions with our officers. This is to identify our strengths and weaknesses, which will help establish our priorities for the future.

We have implemented a Business Watch Request Form on the Police Department’s Website. This can be used by local business owners to request extra patrols in the area or report any concerns or suspicious behavior.

# City of Montgomery Municipal Court Report February 2021

Kimberly Duckett  
Court Administrator



# Comparison Chart

## Citations and Revenue January 2018 - Present

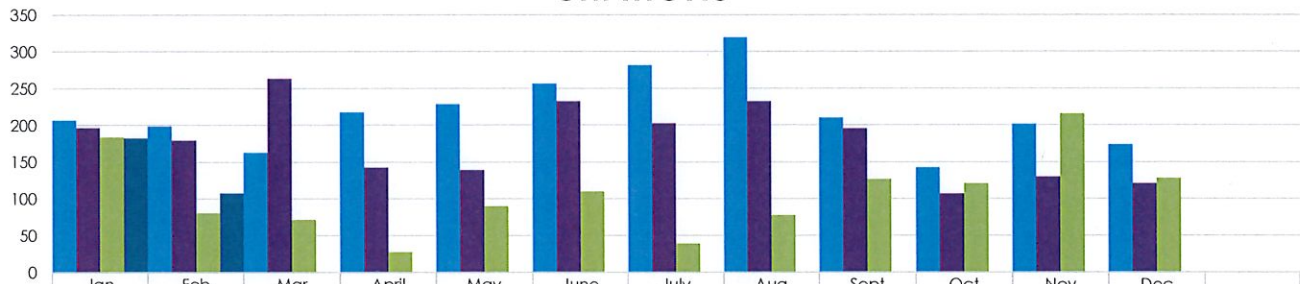
	2018	2019	2020	2021
<i>Jan</i>	207	197	184	183
<i>Feb</i>	199	180	81	108
<i>Mar</i>	163	264	72	
<i>April</i>	218	143	28	
<i>May</i>	229	139	90	
<i>June</i>	257	233	110	
<i>July</i>	282	203	39	
<i>Aug</i>	320	233	78	
<i>Sept</i>	211	196	127	
<i>Oct</i>	143	107	121	
<i>Nov</i>	202	130	216	
<i>Dec</i>	174	121	128	

**Totals**            2605            2146            1274            291

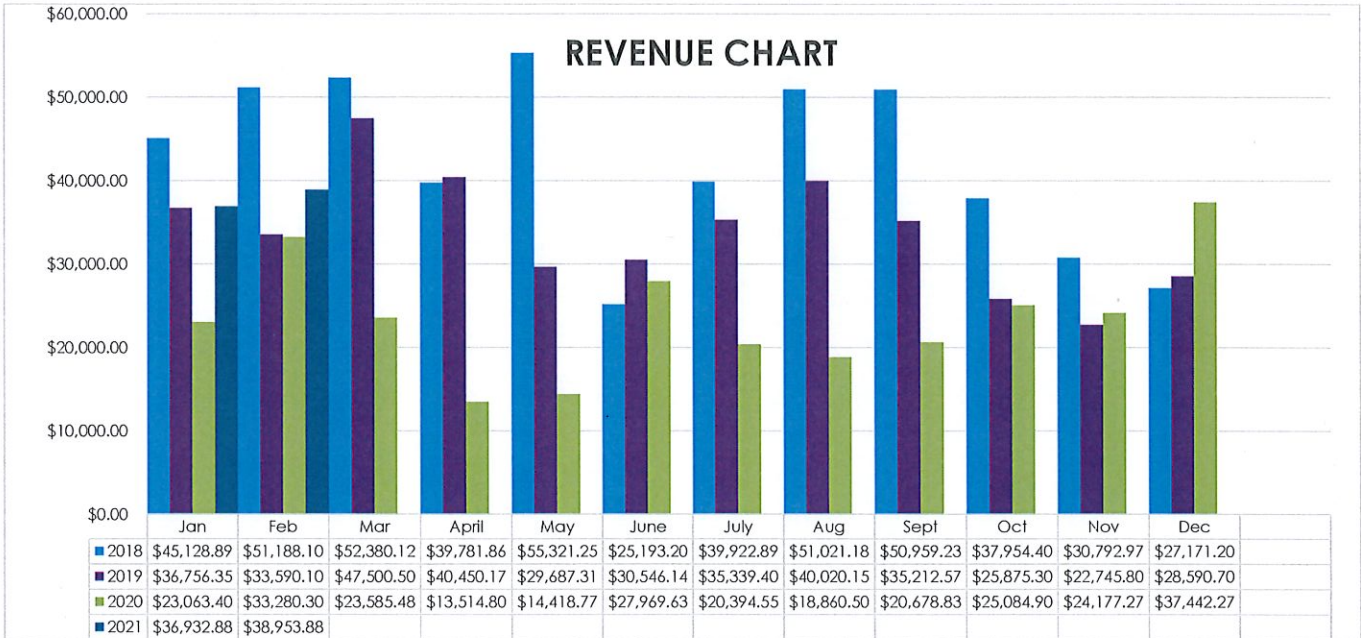
	2018	2019	2020	2021
<i>Jan</i>	\$45,128.89	\$36,756.35	\$23,063.40	\$36,932.88
<i>Feb</i>	\$51,188.10	\$33,590.10	\$33,280.30	\$38,953.88
<i>Mar</i>	\$52,380.12	\$47,500.50	\$23,585.48	
<i>April</i>	\$39,781.86	\$40,450.17	\$13,514.80	
<i>May</i>	\$55,321.25	\$29,687.31	\$14,418.77	
<i>June</i>	\$25,193.20	\$30,546.14	\$27,969.63	
<i>July</i>	\$39,922.89	\$35,339.40	\$20,394.55	
<i>Aug</i>	\$51,021.18	\$40,020.15	\$18,860.50	
<i>Sept</i>	\$50,959.23	\$35,212.57	\$20,678.83	
<i>Oct</i>	\$37,954.40	\$25,875.30	\$25,084.90	
<i>Nov</i>	\$30,792.97	\$22,745.80	\$24,177.27	
<i>Dec</i>	\$27,171.20	\$28,590.70	\$37,442.27	

**Totals**            \$506,815.29    \$406,314.49    \$282,470.70    \$75,886.76

### CITATIONS



■ 2018	207	199	163	218	229	257	282	320	211	143	202	174
■ 2019	197	180	264	143	139	233	203	233	196	107	130	121
■ 2020	184	81	72	28	90	110	39	78	127	121	216	128
■ 2021	183	108										



## UTILITY/GENERAL FUND REPORT – FEBRUARY 2021

TOTAL REVENUE	
Utilities	\$147,658.32
Permits	\$14,859.00
Vendor/Golf Cart/Beverage/Photography Permits	\$548.00
Franchise Fees- CSC Holdings	\$2,254.87
Flags Sold	\$79.00
Community Building Deposit	\$450.00
Community Building/ Park Rentals	\$600.00
Plat/ Zoning/ Variance Fees	\$448.00
City Reimbursement- First Hartford 380 Agreement	\$9,616.77
Sign Permit	\$100.00
Escrow Fees- Kammerer	\$10,000.00
Right of Way Fees	\$24.39
City Reimbursement- TML Claim for PD Tahoe	\$483.25
City Reimbursement- Plumbing Parts	\$117.25
Culvert Installation	\$254.25
Event Vendor Fees	\$100.00
Online Transaction Fees- Web Payments	\$462.50
<b>Monthly Total:</b>	<b>\$188,055.60</b>

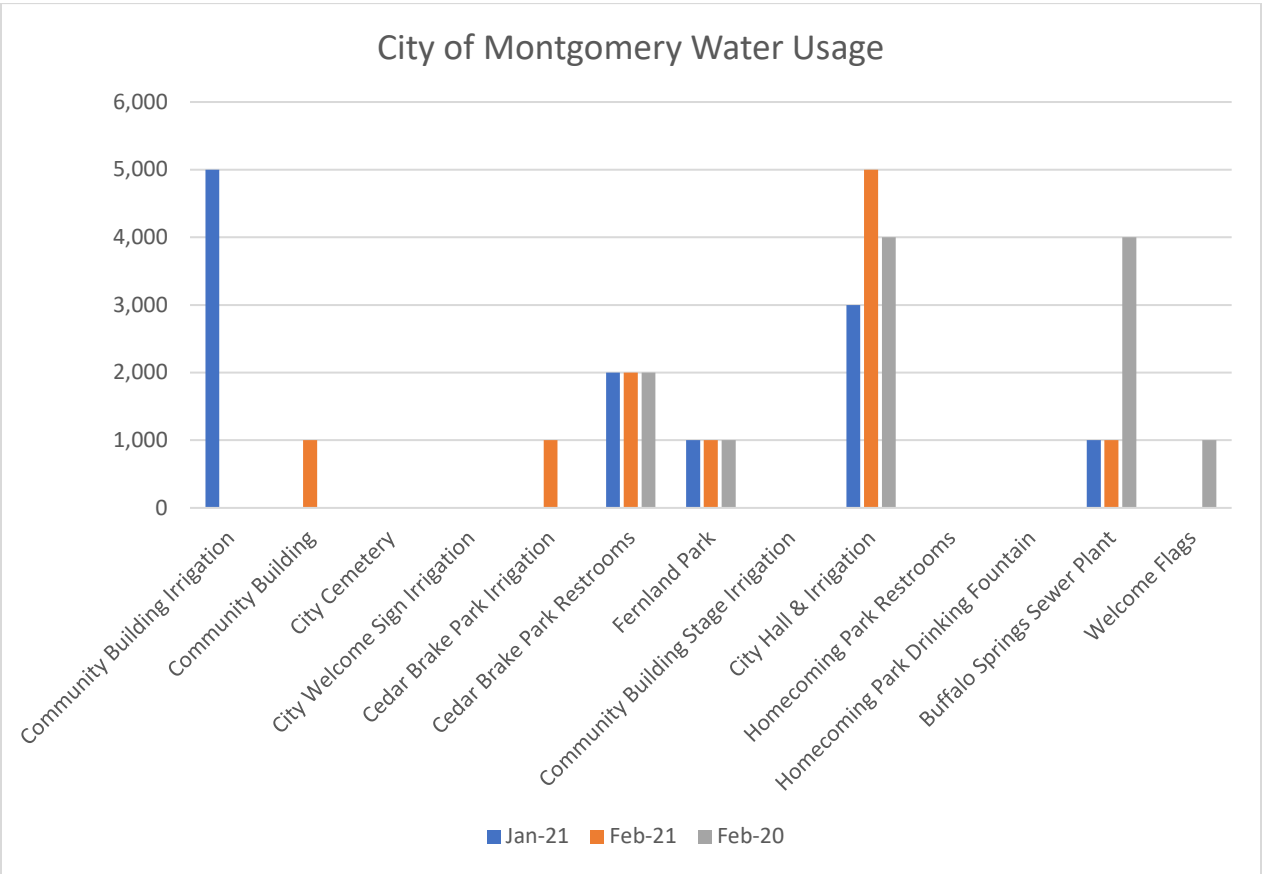
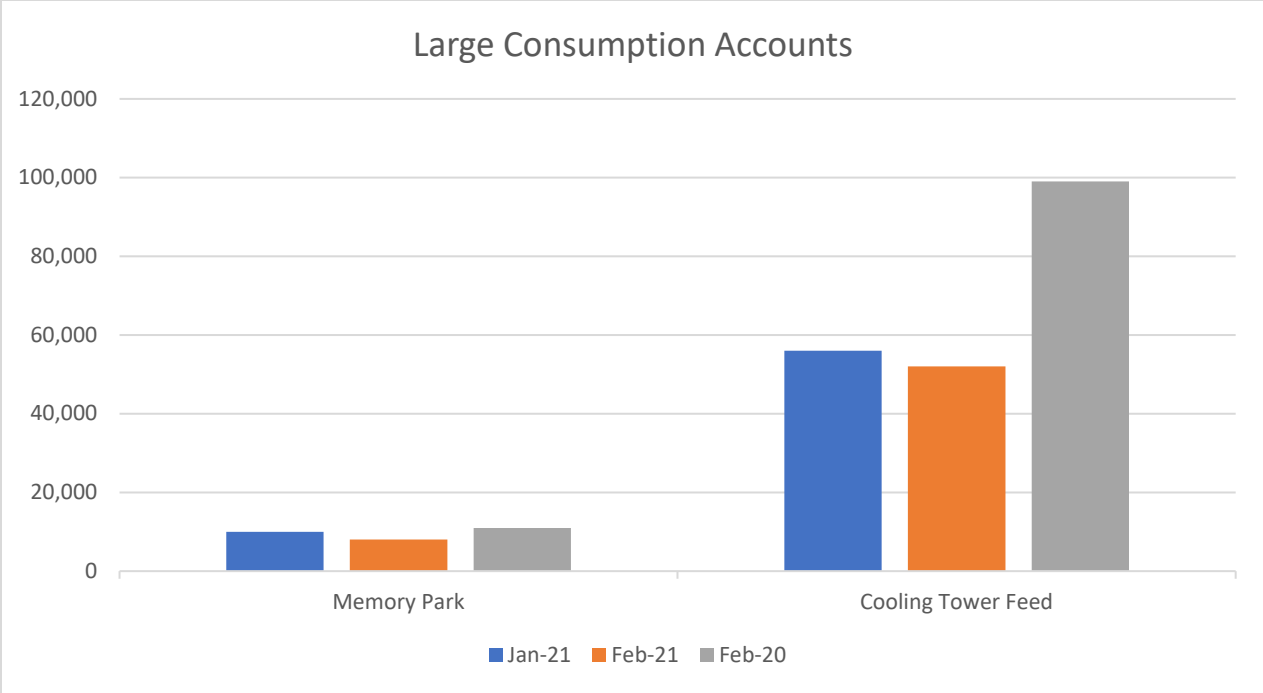
<b>ARREARS</b>			
	<b>60 Days</b>	<b>90 Days</b>	<b>120+ Days</b>
<b>Number of Accounts</b>	6	3	16
<b>Amount</b>	\$259.47	\$286.09	\$2,276.10
<b>GRAND TOTAL:</b>			<b>\$2,821.66</b>

<b>PERMITS</b>	
<b>Type</b>	<b>Permit Total</b>
Building-Residential	6
Plumbing	5
Irrigation	1
Mechanical	3
Accessory Building	1
Pool	1
Generator	1
Electrical	6
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>24</b>

UTILITIES	
New Water Accts.	17
Disconnected Water Accts.	9
<b>Total Number of Active Accts.</b>	<b>876</b>

CITY ACCOUNT WATER USAGE				
ACCOUNT NAME	ACCT #	JAN 2021	FEB 2021	FEB 2020
Community Building Irrigation	(01-8732-00)	5,000	7,00	0
Community Building	(01-0130-00)	0	1,000	0
City Cemetery	(01-1110-00)	0	0	0
City Welcome Sign Irrigation	(01-8733-00)	0	0	0
Cedar Brake Park Irrigation	(01-8736-00)	0	1,000	0
Cedar Brake Park Restrooms	(01-8735-00)	2,000	2,000	2,000
Fernland Park	(01-8737-00)	1,000	1,000	1,000
Memory Park	(01-5885-00)	10,000	8,000	11,000
Community Building Stage Irrigation	(01-6180-00)	0	0	0
City Hall & Irrigation	(01-6190-00)	3,000	5,000	4,000
Homecoming Park Restrooms	(01-8820-00)	0	0	0
Homecoming Park Drinking Fountain	(01-8738-00)	0	0	0
Buffalo Springs Sewer Plant	(01-8821-00)	1,000	1,000	4,000
Cooling Tower Feed	(01-0355-00)	56,000	52,000	99,000
Welcome Flags	(01-8734-00)	0	0	1,000







**City of Montgomery**  
**Operations Report**  
**February 2021**  
**01/18/21 - 02/17/21**

## **District Alerts**

### **01/22/2021 – WWTP2, Blower failure**

Upon arrival operator found blower 3 shut down. Maintenance was notified to investigate the issue and replaced blower motor. Operator monitored facility and no further issues reported.

### **01/22/2021 – Water plant 3, Temperature gauge**

Upon arrival operator found temperature gauge at well 4 leaking. Operator replaced gauge and no further issues were reported.

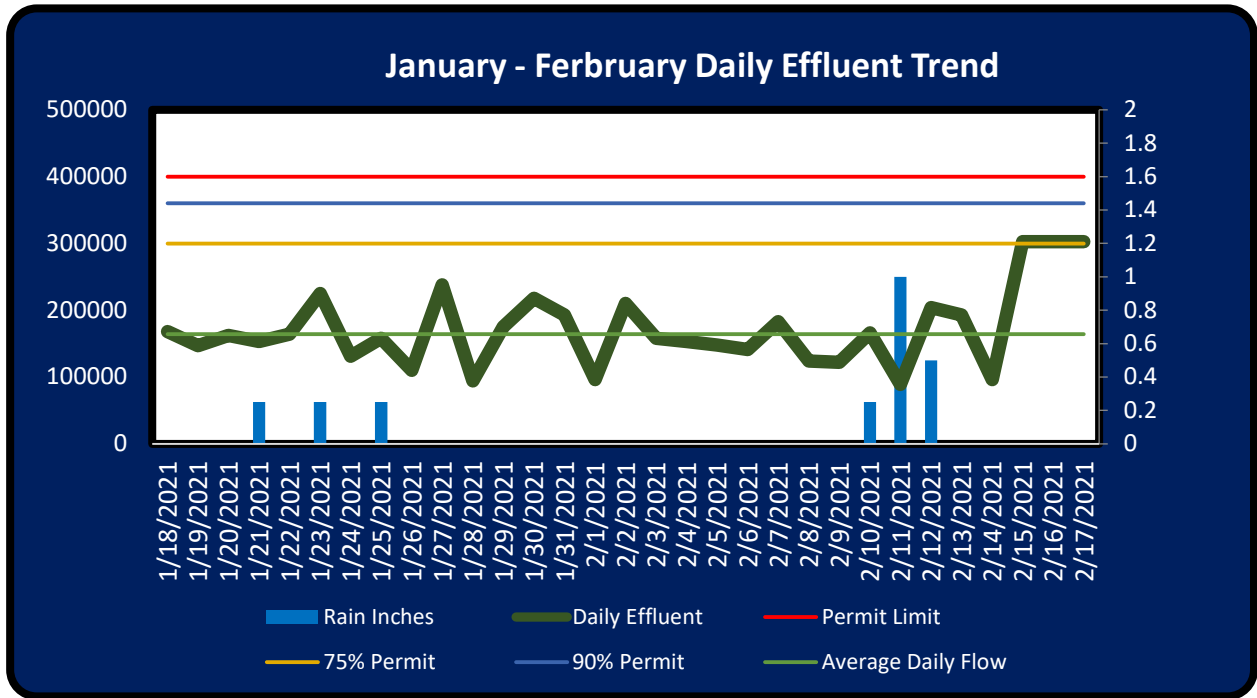
### **02/15/2021– Water plant 2/Water plant 3/Lift station 2,4,5,8, Power failure**

Upon arrival operator found facilities with no power and generators running due to power outage in the area from winter storm. Power was restored and no further issues.

### **02/17/2021 – Water Plant 1, low level**

Plant called out for low level gst, contacted Mike Muckleroy and over the phone walked him through manually running the plant until we could get to the facility, once onsite the operator manually ran the plant until we would get the controls rewired to let both wells run at the same time.

**Wastewater Plant Flow Detail**



*\*Flows were averaged between 2/15/21-2/17/21.*

- Flow for the month of January – February was 5,328,000 gallons
- Daily peak flow February 15, 2021 was 303,000 gallons
- Average Daily Flow 171,800 gallons
  - 43% of permitted capacity


Discharge Limitations

- Daily Average Flow 400,000 gallons (0.4 MGD)
- 2-Hour Peak Flow 833 gpm
- CBOD daily average 10 mg/l
- Total Suspended Solids (TSS) 15 mg/l
- Ammonium Nitrogen (NH3) 2 mg/l
- Chlorine Residual >1.0 mg/l < 4.0 mg/l
- The current permit expires 06/01/2022

*Effluent*

TSS, DO, E.Coli, NH3N, PH sample results were all comfortable within the parameters set by the State of Texas.

Buffalo Springs WWTP Effluent Monitoring Report

Effluent Permitted Values	Parameter		Measured	Excursion
Average Monthly T.S.S.	15	mg/l	5.60	no
Average Monthly NH3	2	mg/l	0.34	no
Minimal CL2 Residual	1	mg/l	1.45	no
Max CL2 Residual	4	mg/l	3.80	no
Rainfall for the Month		2.50	inches	

**There were no excursions for the month of February.**

**Water Report**

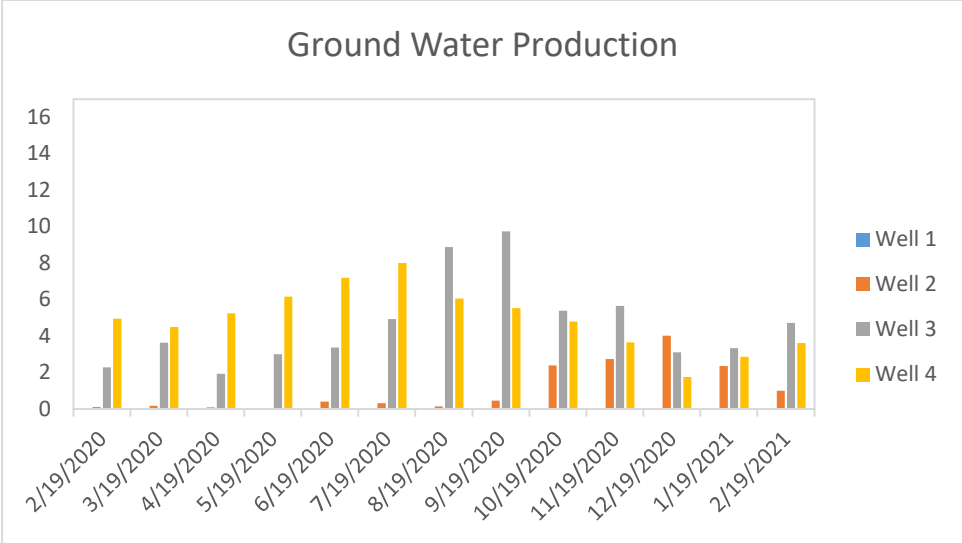
01/18/2021-02/17/2021

2021							
Well Name	Recorded Flow MGD	% of Total	Rating MGD/Day	YTD Pumpage MGD	YTD %	Permitted Value	Remaining Permit %
Well 2	0.987	12.25%	0.864	1.590	12.96%	92.930	92.22%
Well 3	4.712	49.79%	0.864	5.720	49.11%		
Well 4	3.615	37.97%	2.160	4.418	37.93%	90.000	95.09%
Total	9.314	100.00%	3.888	11.647	100%	182.930	
Flushing	0.075						
Subtotal	9.239						
Sold	8.936						
% Accounted	97%						

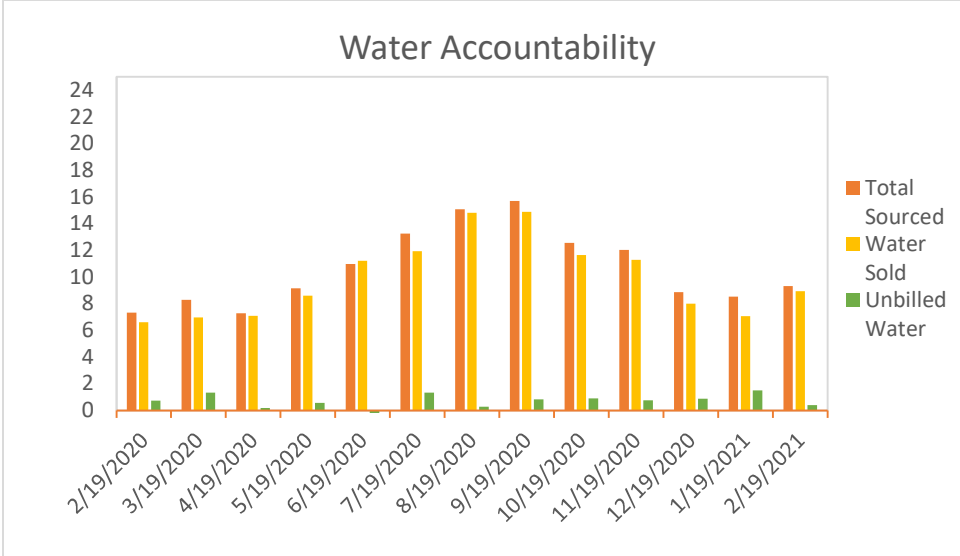
Accountability	
Total Water Sourced	9.314
Flushing	0.075
Subtotal	9.239
Sold	8.936
Accountability %	97%

**CONNECTIONS**

School	12
Commercial Inside	162
Commercial Outside	1
Residential Inside	748
Residential Outside	29
Church	14
City	15
Hydrant	7
Multifamily	14
n/a	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>1005</b>



Date	Total	Well_1	Well_2	Well_3	Well_4
AVG	10.63	0.000	1.083	4.609	4.941
2/19/2020	7.324	0.000	0.095	2.279	4.950
3/19/2020	8.276	0.000	0.163	3.632	4.481
4/19/2020	7.259	0.000	0.083	1.929	5.247
5/19/2020	9.146	0.000	0.000	2.995	6.151
6/19/2020	10.96	0.000	0.398	3.371	7.191
7/19/2020	13.246	0.000	0.315	4.927	8.004
8/19/2020	15.059	0.000	0.129	8.883	6.047
9/19/2020	15.691	0.000	0.441	9.731	5.519
10/19/2020	12.546	0.000	2.380	5.374	4.792
11/19/2020	12.018	0.000	2.732	5.648	3.638
12/19/2020	8.858	0.000	4.012	3.103	1.743
1/19/2021	8.527	0.000	2.340	3.334	2.853
2/19/2021	9.314	0.000	0.987	4.712	3.615
Total	138.22	0.000	14.075	59.918	64.231



Date	Accountability	Unaccounted	Total Sourced	Water Sold	Flushing/Leaks	Unbilled Water
2/19/2020	97%	0.209	7.324	6.598	0.517	0.726
3/19/2020	97%	0.246	8.276	6.962	1.068	1.314
4/19/2020	100%	-0.017	7.259	7.084	0.192	0.175
5/19/2020	96%	0.325	9.146	8.599	0.222	0.547
6/19/2020	104%	-0.413	10.960	11.215	0.158	-0.255
7/19/2020	92%	1.098	13.246	11.931	0.217	1.315
8/19/2020	100%	0.033	15.059	14.799	0.227	0.260
9/19/2020	99%	0.150	15.691	14.875	0.666	0.816
10/19/2020	93%	0.846	12.546	11.645	0.055	0.901
11/19/2020	95%	0.635	12.018	11.265	0.118	0.753
12/19/2020	94%	0.563	8.858	7.991	0.304	0.867
1/19/2021	96%	0.331	8.527	7.046	1.15	1.481
2/19/2021	97%	0.303	9.314	8.936	0.075	0.378



**CITY OF MONTGOMERY  
ACCOUNT BALANCES 02-28-21  
For Meeting of March 23, 2021**

	<u>CHECKING ACCT BALANCES</u>	<u>PRIOR MONTH END INVESTMENTS</u>	<u>TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE</u>
<b><u>GENERAL FUNDS</u></b>			
OPERATING FUND #1017375	\$ 2,182,298.54		\$ 2,182,298.54
HOME GRANT FUNDS /COPS UNIVERSAL #1032895	\$ 10.00		\$ 10.00
ESCROW FUND #1025873	\$ -		\$ -
PARK FUND #7014236	\$ -		\$ -
POLICE DRUG & MISC FUND #1025675	\$ 10,675.64		\$ 10,675.64
INVESTMENTS - GENERAL FUND		\$ -	\$ -
TEXPOOL - GENERAL FUND # 00003		\$ 115,067.71	\$ 115,067.71
TEXPOOL - RESERVE FUND # 00001		\$ 253,433.94	\$ 253,433.94
<b>TOTAL GENERAL FUND</b>	<b>\$ 2,192,984.18</b>	<b>\$ 368,501.65</b>	<b>\$ 2,561,485.83</b>
<b><u>CONSTRUCTION FUND</u></b>			
BUILDING FUND #1058528	\$ -		\$ -
CONSTRUCTION ACCOUNT #1058544	\$ 827.33		\$ 827.33
BOK Financial Series 2017A	\$ 105,530.79		\$ 105,530.79
BOK Financial Series 2017BA	\$ 1,514,902.76		\$ 1,514,902.76
TEXPOOL - CONST # 00009		\$ 697.51	\$ 697.51
INVESTMENTS - CONSTRUCTION		\$ -	\$ -
<b>TOTAL CONSTRUCTION FUND</b>	<b>\$ 1,621,260.88</b>	<b>\$ 697.51</b>	<b>\$ 1,621,958.39</b>
<b><u>DEBT SERVICE FUND</u></b>			
DEBT SERVICE FUND #7024730	\$ 163,302.15		\$ 163,302.15
TEXPOOL DEBT SERVICE # 00008	\$ -	\$ 517.57	\$ 517.57
<b>TOTAL DEBT SERVICE FUND</b>	<b>\$ 163,302.15</b>	<b>\$ 517.57</b>	<b>\$ 163,819.72</b>
<b><u>COURT SECURITY FUND #1070580</u></b>			
	<b>\$ 7,350.32</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 7,350.32</b>
<b><u>COURT TECHNICAL FUND #1058361</u></b>			
	<b>\$ 39,996.90</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 39,996.90</b>
<b><u>GRANT FUND</u></b>			
HOME GRANT ACCOUNT #1059104	\$ 5,737.63		\$ 5,737.63
GRANT ACCOUNT #1048479	\$ 80.73		\$ 80.73
<b>TOTAL GRANT FUND</b>	<b>\$ 5,818.36</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 5,818.36</b>
<b><u>HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUND #1025253</u></b>			
	<b>\$ 16,238.67</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 16,238.67</b>
<b><u>MEDC</u></b>			
CHECKING ACCOUNT #1017938	\$ 402,027.62		\$ 402,027.62
TEXPOOL - MEDC # 00006		\$ 711,945.40	\$ 711,945.40
TEXPOOL - MEDC # 00005		\$ 127,565.78	\$ 127,565.78
<b>TOTAL MEDC</b>	<b>\$ 402,027.62</b>	<b>\$ 839,511.18</b>	<b>\$ 1,241,538.80</b>
<b><u>POLICE ASSET FORFEITURES #1047745</u></b>			
	<b>\$ 12,086.80</b>		<b>\$ 12,086.80</b>
<b><u>UTILITY FUND</u></b>			
UTILITY FUND #1017383	\$ 1,194,701.77		\$ 1,194,701.77
TEXPOOL - UTILITY FUND # 00002		\$ 759,325.07	\$ 759,325.07
<b>TOTAL UTILITY FUND</b>	<b>\$ 1,194,701.77</b>	<b>\$ 759,325.07</b>	<b>\$ 1,954,026.84</b>
<b>TOTAL ALL FUNDS</b>	<b>\$ 5,655,767.65</b>	<b>\$ 1,968,552.98</b>	<b>\$ 7,624,320.63</b>
<b><u>INVESTMENTS</u></b>			
TEXPOOL - GENERAL FUND			\$ 368,501.65
INVESTMENTS - GENERAL FUND			\$ -
TEXPOOL - CONST # 00009			\$ 697.51
TEXPOOL - DEBT SERVICE # 00008			\$ 517.57
TEXPOOL - MEDC			\$ 711,945.40
INVESTMENTS - MEDC			\$ 127,565.78
TEXPOOL - UTILITY			\$ 759,325.07
<b>TOTAL ALL INVESTMENTS</b>			<b>\$ 1,968,552.98</b>

\*Note:



# City of Montgomery

## Bookkeeper's Report

February 28, 2021

City of Montgomery  
Account Balances

Item 15.

As of February 28, 2021

Financial Institution (Acct Number)	Issue Date	Maturity Date	Interest Rate	Account Balance	Notes
<b>Fund: Operating</b>					
Money Market Funds					
TEXPOOL (XXXX0003)	08/01/2005		0.03 %	115,067.71	
TEXPOOL (XXXX0001)	02/07/2020		0.03 %	253,433.94	Reimbursement
Checking Account(s)					
FIRST FINANCIAL BANK (XXXX7375)			0.00 %	2,182,298.54	Checking Account
FIRST FINANCIAL BANK (XXXX5675)			0.00 %	10,675.64	Police Drug & Misc Fund
FIRST FINANCIAL BANK (XXXX5873)			0.00 %	0.00	Escrow
FIRST FINANCIAL BANK (XXXX2895)			0.00 %	10.00	Home Grant / COPS Universal
FIRST FINANCIAL BANK (XXXX4236)			0.00 %	0.00	Park
Totals for Operating Fund:				\$2,561,485.83	
<b>Fund: Capital Projects</b>					
Money Market Funds					
TEXPOOL (XXXX0009)	12/27/2012		0.03 %	697.51	
Checking Account(s)					
BOK Financial (XXXX3014)			0.00 %	105,530.79	BOKF, NA Escrow - Series 2017A
BOK Financial (XXXX4012)			0.00 %	1,514,902.76	BOKF, NA Escrow - Series 2017B
FIRST FINANCIAL BANK (XXXX8528)			0.00 %	0.00	Building Fund
FIRST FINANCIAL BANK (XXXX8544)			0.00 %	827.33	Const Ckg-W&S Proj 1058544
Totals for Capital Projects Fund:				\$1,621,958.39	
<b>Fund: Debt Service</b>					
Money Market Funds					
TEXPOOL (XXXX0008)	12/27/2012		0.03 %	517.57	
Checking Account(s)					
FIRST FINANCIAL BANK (XXXX4730)			0.00 %	163,302.15	Checking Account
Totals for Debt Service Fund:				\$163,819.72	
<b>Fund: CT Security</b>					
Checking Account(s)					
FIRST FINANCIAL BANK (XXXX0580)			0.00 %	7,350.32	Cash In Bank
Totals for CT Security Fund:				\$7,350.32	
<b>Fund: CT Tech</b>					
Checking Account(s)					
FIRST FINANCIAL BANK (XXXX8361)			0.00 %	39,996.90	Cash In Bank
Totals for CT Tech Fund:				\$39,996.90	
<b>Fund: Grant</b>					
Checking Account(s)					
FIRST FINANCIAL BANK (XXXX8479)			0.00 %	80.73	Grant Account
FIRST FINANCIAL BANK (XXXX9104)			0.00 %	5,737.63	Checking Account
Totals for Grant Fund:				\$5,818.36	

City of Montgomery  
**Account Balances**

Item 15.

As of February 28, 2021

Financial Institution (Acct Number)	Issue Date	Maturity Date	Interest Rate	Account Balance	Notes
<b>Fund: Hotel Occupancy Tax</b>					
Checking Account(s)					
FIRST FINANCIAL BANK (XXXX5253)			0.00 %	16,238.67	Cash In Bank
Totals for Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund:				\$16,238.67	
<b>Fund: MEDC</b>					
Money Market Funds					
TEXPOOL (XXXX0006)	08/01/2005		0.03 %	711,945.40	
TEXPOOL (XXXX0005)	02/07/2020		0.03 %	127,565.78	Reimbursement
Checking Account(s)					
FIRST FINANCIAL BANK (XXXX7938)			0.00 %	402,027.62	MEDC Checking
Totals for MEDC Fund:				\$1,241,538.80	
<b>Fund: Policy Asset Forfeiture</b>					
Checking Account(s)					
FIRST FINANCIAL BANK (XXXX7745)			0.00 %	12,086.80	Cash In Bank
Totals for Policy Asset Forfeiture Fund:				\$12,086.80	
<b>Fund: Utility</b>					
Money Market Funds					
TEXPOOL (XXXX0002)	08/01/2005		0.03 %	759,325.07	
Checking Account(s)					
FIRST FINANCIAL BANK (XXXX7383)			0.00 %	1,194,701.77	Water & Sewer Fund
FIRST FINANCIAL BANK (XXXX7417)			0.00 %	0.00	Customer Deposit Acct
FIRST FINANCIAL BANK (XXXX3840)			0.00 %	0.00	Water Works
Totals for Utility Fund:				\$1,954,026.84	
Grand total for City of Montgomery:				\$7,624,320.63	

## Cash Flow Report - Checking Account

Item 15.

As of February 28, 2021

Num	Name	Memo	Amount	Balance
BALANCE AS OF 02/01/2021				\$2,035,989.66
Receipts				
	Sales Tax		450,079.02	
	HOME Grant - Texas Dept of Housing and Community Affairs		123,143.05	
	Transfer From Utility Fund Checking		15,529.70	
	Transfer From MEDC Fund Checking		3,958.33	
	Transfer From MEDC Fund Checking		1,258.09	
	Transfer From MEDC Fund Checking		2,000.00	
	Transfer From MEDC Fund Checking		514.94	
	Centerpoint Energy payment 02/2021		643.19	
	Miscellaneous Revenue OS 02/28/21		4,098.00	
	Miscellaneous Revenue CL 02/28/21		35,582.53	
	Tax P&I CL 02/21		541.92	
	Tax Revenue CL02/21		130,970.72	
	Tax Rev OS 02/21		11,746.82	
	Tax Rev EOM 02/21		1,765.73	
	Court Revenue CL 02/21		29,516.13	
	Court Rev OS 02/21		1,298.80	
	Interest		69.25	
	HOME Grant - Texas Dept of Housing and Community Affairs		10,535.00	
	Tax Rev PID 02/21		18,158.60	
	Beverage Tax Revenue 02/15/21		2,029.09	
Total Receipts				843,438.91
Disbursements				
30986	City of Montgomery - Utility Fund	/Water Usage @ Parks, City Hall, Com Center - De	(814.16)	
30987	Cody's Lawn Service LLC	Mowing	(5,540.00)	
30988	Crafco, Inc.	Z-Rental Inv #9402404111	(4,000.00)	
30989	Entergy	Utilities per spreadsheet 01/21	(1,091.89)	
30990	Lorri Peebles	Community Building Deposit Refund	(150.00)	
30991	OCS, Inc.	Computers / Website - Inv 101104 / 101090	(5,383.00)	
30992	Rick Hanna, CBO	Inspections	(4,937.18)	
30993	Sam's Club	Acct #040241083268-7	(314.35)	
30994	UniFirst Holdings, Inc.	Inv 8440932875 ; 2876 ; 3778 ; 3779 ; 4662 ; 4663 ;	(574.50)	
30995	Daspit, Laurence F	Payroll 02/12/21	(166.23)	
30996	Amazon Capital Services	Operating Supplies	(12.97)	
30997	Conroe Courier.	570514883 - H1807016- 04/24/2021	(26.00)	
30998	Entergy	Utilities per spreadsheet 01/21	(869.47)	
30999	GrantWorks, Inc.	HOME Program - 605 MLK Drive	(9,000.00)	
31000	Idemia Identity & Security USA LLC	Radars - PD - Invoice 134947	(1,800.00)	
31001	Joel Michal Theriault	Community Building Deposit Refund	(150.00)	
31002	Municipal Accounts & Consulting, L.P.	Bookkeeping- Inv 66677 ; 67152 ; 67623 11/30/20	(12,377.75)	
31003	OCS, Inc.	Computers / Website - Inv 101240	(36.99)	
31004	Optiquet Internet Services, Inc	Computer Tech	(200.56)	
31005	Pathmark Traffic Equipment	Street Signs - Inv 8607	(67.00)	
31006	Personalized Communications, Inc.	Answering Service Inv#18253-020321	(55.16)	
31007	RM Quality Construction	HOME Program - 605 MLK Drive	(94,815.00)	
31008	TML	Acct #C-899/Annual TML Dues - 5/1/2021-4/30	(591.00)	
31009	TML-IRP	Contract# 6827 Insurance Premium February 21	(5,199.35)	
31010	Verizon Wireless	521590387-00001	(614.54)	
31011	Card Service Center	First Financial Credit Card Account XXXX 0869 -	(5,166.26)	
31012	Medical Air Services Association	Monthly Membership for 9 Emergent Plus Invoice	(126.00)	

## Cash Flow Report - Checking Account

Item 15.

As of February 28, 2021

Num	Name	Memo	Amount	Balance
Disbursements				
31013	Office Depot Business Credit	Supplies 01/31/2021	(503.23)	
31014	Omnibase Services of Texas, LP	4th Qtr Activity - 2020 PS ID # 114170 Report#	(312.00)	
31015	Daspit, Laurence F	Payroll 02/26/21	(166.23)	
31016	Amazon Capital Services	Operating Supplies	(110.69)	
31017	Consolidated Communications	936-597-6434 Telephone Service 1/1-01/31/21	(1,261.01)	
31018	Easley Enterprises of Texas, Inc.	City Hall General Cleaning 01/21	(2,250.00)	
31019	Gordon B. Dudley, Jr.	Prosecutor 02/11/21 - 18:00	(450.00)	
31020	Houston Chronicle	INV 34086970 - Curfew Public Hearing	(144.00)	
31021	Jim's Hardware Inc.	Acct #102 -Several Invoices 1/1-1/31/21	(243.57)	
31022	Lake Conroe Ace Hardware	Inv#000610/1	(58.00)	
31023	LDC	CM100017 Gas 101 Plantersville 01/31/21	(255.98)	
31024	McCoy's Building Supply Corporation	Office Supplies - 01/31/2021 Invoices	(169.08)	
31025	Michael Shirley	Court Prosecutor 01/28/2021 ; 02/11/2021	(900.00)	
31026	NAPA Auto Parts	Acct # 1670 - Inv 420582	(114.00)	
31027	O'Reilly Automotive, Inc.	700907 - Several Invoices - January 2021	(59.96)	
31028	OCS, Inc.	Computers / Website - Inv 13650	(1,024.32)	
31029	Pathmark Traffic Equipment	Street Signs - Inv 8513	(65.00)	
31030	RM Quality Construction	HOME Program - 605 MLK	(10,535.00)	
31031	UBEO LLC,	Acct No. 124715 Inv #71356085 2/1-2/28/21	(2,015.00)	
31032	Rick Hanna, CBO	Inspections	(3,423.43)	
31033	Robert Rosenquist	Municipal Court Judge - 01/21	(1,000.00)	
ACH	EFTPS	Payroll Taxes - February 2021	(17,971.14)	
ACH	Office of the Attorney General	Child Support	(1,205.54)	
ACH	TML-Health	Health, Life & AD&D Insurance Period 2021-02	(21,755.73)	
ACH	Office of the Attorney General	Child Support	(1,205.54)	
ACH	Aflac	Aflac - February 2021	(1,185.18)	
ACH	EFTPS	Payroll Taxes - February 2021	(19,225.66)	
ACH	TMRS	Retirement - February 2021	(25,509.80)	
AL	First Financial Bank	February 2021 Payment to MEDC for MISD Loan	(63,052.03)	
AL	First Financial Bank	Transfer to Debt Service Checking	(141,730.54)	
AL	First Financial Bank	Transfer to Court Security Fund Checking	(54.85)	
AL	First Financial Bank	Transfer to Court Tech Fund Checking	(73.14)	
AL	First Financial Bank	Sales Tax Revenue Transfer thru 02/12/21	(112,519.75)	
AL	First Financial Bank	Transfer to MEDC Fund Checking	(397.99)	
AL	First Financial Bank	Transfer to Hotel Occupancy Tax Checking	(576.90)	
AL	ETS Corporation	ETS Corporation - Bank Fees to be transferred to	(997.34)	
DD	Aguirre, Abel	Payroll 02/12/21	(2,006.82)	
DD	Bauer, Timothy M	Payroll 02/12/21	(1,614.77)	
DD	Belmares, Jose N.	Payroll 02/12/21	(2,432.83)	
DD	Brown, Jackson A	Payroll 02/12/21	(1,158.93)	
DD	Chambers, Albert E	Payroll 02/12/21	(2,076.81)	
DD	Ciulla, Hailey N	Payroll 02/12/21	(1,096.66)	
DD	Cooley, Diana M	Payroll 02/12/21	(1,446.13)	
DD	Duckett, Kimberly T.	Payroll 02/12/21	(1,834.18)	
DD	Edelman, Reed D	Payroll 02/12/21	(1,550.85)	
DD	Goode, Kristen N	Payroll 02/12/21	(1,390.60)	
DD	Graves, Nathaniel L.	Payroll 02/12/21	(1,731.07)	
DD	Griffin, Melissa Y	Payroll 02/12/21	(1,590.38)	
DD	Hensley, Kyle R	Payroll 02/12/21	(1,774.07)	
DD	Hensley, Susan L	Payroll 02/12/21	(2,222.06)	
DD	Hernandez, George J.	Payroll 02/12/21	(1,768.34)	
DD	Kohl, Julie J	Payroll 02/12/21	(374.02)	

## Cash Flow Report - Checking Account

Item 15.

As of February 28, 2021

Num	Name	Memo	Amount	Balance
Disbursements				
DD	Kowarsch, Robert D	Payroll 02/12/21	(147.76)	
DD	Lasky, Anthony R	Payroll 02/12/21	(1,967.07)	
DD	Lozano, Daniel T	Payroll 02/12/21	(1,806.64)	
DD	McCorquodale, David D.	Payroll 02/12/21	(2,242.02)	
DD	McRae, Jacob I	Payroll 02/12/21	(1,437.39)	
DD	Muckleroy, Micha D.	Payroll 02/12/21	(2,110.78)	
DD	Ramirez, Juan C	Payroll 02/12/21	(1,101.67)	
DD	Reed, Christy M	Payroll 02/12/21	(1,172.35)	
DD	Saah, Lucille N.	Payroll 02/12/21	(1,992.90)	
DD	Salas, Francisco A.	Payroll 02/12/21	(1,406.07)	
DD	Solomon, Anthony D	Payroll 02/12/21	(2,614.24)	
DD	Standifer, Eric L.	Payroll 02/12/21	(1,769.81)	
DD	Thomas, Ryan A	Payroll 02/12/21	(1,557.71)	
DD	Tramm, Richard J	Payroll 02/12/21	(4,155.99)	
DD	Voytko, Michael L	Payroll 02/12/21	(1,576.63)	
DD	Belmares, Jose N.	40 Hr PTO Cash Out	(1,305.20)	
DD	Richard Tramm.	Payroll - Tramm	(350.00)	
DD	Aguirre, Abel	Payroll 02/26/21	(2,046.16)	
DD	Bauer, Timothy M	Payroll 02/26/21	(2,008.24)	
DD	Belmares, Jose N.	Payroll 02/26/21	(2,432.83)	
DD	Brown, Jackson A	Payroll 02/26/21	(1,217.48)	
DD	Chambers, Albert E	Payroll 02/26/21	(2,076.81)	
DD	Ciulla, Hailey N	Payroll 02/26/21	(1,096.66)	
DD	Cooley, Diana M	Payroll 02/26/21	(1,446.13)	
DD	Duckett, Kimberly T.	Payroll 02/26/21	(1,834.17)	
DD	Edelman, Reed D	Payroll 02/26/21	(1,578.88)	
DD	Goode, Kristen N	Payroll 02/26/21	(1,390.60)	
DD	Graves, Nathaniel L.	Payroll 02/26/21	(1,771.07)	
DD	Griffin, Melissa Y	Payroll 02/26/21	(1,793.73)	
DD	Hensley, Kyle R	Payroll 02/26/21	(1,866.55)	
DD	Hensley, Susan L	Payroll 02/26/21	(2,222.06)	
DD	Hernandez, George J.	Payroll 02/26/21	(1,822.58)	
DD	Kohl, Julie J	Payroll 02/26/21	(310.29)	
DD	Kowarsch, Robert D	Payroll 02/26/21	(147.76)	
DD	Lasky, Anthony R	Payroll 02/26/21	(1,967.08)	
DD	Lozano, Daniel T	Payroll 02/26/21	(1,717.56)	
DD	McCorquodale, David D.	Payroll 02/26/21	(2,242.03)	
DD	McRae, Jacob I	Payroll 02/26/21	(1,482.59)	
DD	Muckleroy, Micha D.	Payroll 02/26/21	(2,770.64)	
DD	Ramirez, Juan C	Payroll 02/26/21	(1,257.80)	
DD	Reed, Christy M	Payroll 02/26/21	(1,172.35)	
DD	Saah, Lucille N.	Payroll 02/26/21	(1,541.72)	
DD	Salas, Francisco A.	Payroll 02/26/21	(1,834.76)	
DD	Solomon, Anthony D	Payroll 02/26/21	(2,614.24)	
DD	Standifer, Eric L.	Payroll 02/26/21	(2,309.05)	
DD	Thomas, Ryan A	Payroll 02/26/21	(1,880.92)	
DD	Tramm, Richard J	Payroll 02/26/21	(4,341.55)	
DD	Voytko, Michael L	Payroll 02/26/21	(1,496.59)	
DD	Rains, Eva S.	Payroll 02/26/21	(55.41)	

City of Montgomery - General  
**Cash Flow Report - Checking Account**  
 As of February 28, 2021

Item 15.

Num	Name	Memo	Amount	Balance
Total Disbursements				(697,130.03)
BALANCE AS OF 02/28/2021				\$2,182,298.54



# Cash Flow Report - Police Drug & Misc Fund Account

As of February 28, 2021

Item 15.

Num	Name	Memo	Amount	Balance
BALANCE AS OF 02/01/2021				\$10,675.64
Receipts				
	No Receipts Activity		0.00	
Total Receipts			<u>0.00</u>	0.00
Disbursements				
	No Disbursements Activity		0.00	
Total Disbursements			<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
BALANCE AS OF 02/28/2021				<u><u>\$10,675.64</u></u>

# Cash Flow Report - Home Grant / COPS Universal Account

Item 15.

As of February 28, 2021

Num	Name	Memo	Amount	Balance
	BALANCE AS OF 02/01/2021			\$10.00
	Receipts			
	No Receipts Activity		0.00	
	Total Receipts			0.00
	Disbursements			
	No Disbursements Activity		0.00	
	Total Disbursements			0.00
	BALANCE AS OF 02/28/2021			\$10.00

11:44 AM  
03/17/21  
Accrual Basis

City of Montgomery - General Fund  
Profit & Loss Budget Performance-All  
February 2021

11

	Feb 21	Budget	\$ Over Budget	Oct '20 - Feb 21	YTD Budget	\$ Over Budget	Annual Budget
<b>Ordinary Income/Expense</b>							
<b>Income</b>							
<b>14000.1 · Taxes &amp; Franchise Fees</b>							
14103 · Beverage Tax	2,029.09	0.00	2,029.09	12,306.22	15,000.00	-2,693.78	31,000.00
14111 · Franchise Tax	2,898.06	1,000.00	1,898.06	5,569.80	7,000.00	-1,430.20	94,000.00
<b>14320 · Ad Valorem Taxes</b>							
14320.1 · PID Tax Revenue	18,158.60	0.00	18,158.60	38,807.38	38,815.00	-7.62	38,815.00
14320 · Ad Valorem Taxes - Other	101,235.17	65,000.00	36,235.17	797,287.89	827,500.00	-30,212.11	847,070.00
<b>Total 14320 · Ad Valorem Taxes</b>	<b>119,393.77</b>	<b>65,000.00</b>	<b>54,393.77</b>	<b>836,095.27</b>	<b>866,315.00</b>	<b>-30,219.73</b>	<b>885,885.00</b>
14330 · Penalties & Interest on Adv Tax	353.58	416.67	-63.09	2,033.68	2,083.31	-49.63	5,000.00
14331 · Rendition Penalties	5.44	8.33	-2.89	21.57	41.69	-20.12	100.00
<b>14600 · Sales Tax</b>							
14600.1 · Sales Tax ILO AdValorem Tax	112,519.75	87,500.00	25,019.75	392,623.59	325,000.00	67,623.59	750,000.00
14600 · Sales Tax - Other	225,039.52	175,000.00	50,039.52	785,247.20	650,000.00	135,247.20	1,500,000.00
<b>Total 14600 · Sales Tax</b>	<b>337,559.27</b>	<b>262,500.00</b>	<b>75,059.27</b>	<b>1,177,870.79</b>	<b>975,000.00</b>	<b>202,870.79</b>	<b>2,250,000.00</b>
<b>Total 14000.1 · Taxes &amp; Franchise Fees</b>	<b>462,239.21</b>	<b>328,925.00</b>	<b>133,314.21</b>	<b>2,033,897.33</b>	<b>1,865,440.00</b>	<b>168,457.33</b>	<b>3,265,985.00</b>
<b>14000.2 · Permits &amp; Licenses</b>							
14105 · Building Permits/MEP	14,859.00	20,416.67	-5,557.67	80,570.00	102,083.31	-21,513.31	245,000.00
14146 · Vendor/Beverage Permits	498.00	50.00	448.00	693.00	250.00	443.00	600.00
14611 · Sign Fee	100.00	166.67	-66.67	250.00	833.31	-583.31	2,000.00
14612 · Misc Permit Fees(plats,& Zoning	448.00	750.00	-302.00	1,741.00	3,750.00	-2,009.00	9,000.00
<b>Total 14000.2 · Permits &amp; Licenses</b>	<b>15,905.00</b>	<b>21,383.34</b>	<b>-5,478.34</b>	<b>83,254.00</b>	<b>106,916.62</b>	<b>-23,662.62</b>	<b>256,600.00</b>
<b>14000.4 · Fees for Service</b>							
14380 · Community Bldg Rental	600.00	250.00	350.00	2,100.00	1,250.00	850.00	3,000.00
14385 · Right of Way Use Fees	24.39	666.67	-642.28	1,596.00	3,333.31	-1,737.31	8,000.00
<b>Total 14000.4 · Fees for Service</b>	<b>624.39</b>	<b>916.67</b>	<b>-292.28</b>	<b>3,696.00</b>	<b>4,583.31</b>	<b>-887.31</b>	<b>11,000.00</b>
<b>14000.5 · Court Fines &amp; Forfeitures</b>							
14101 · Collection Fees	802.69	1,166.67	-363.98	3,684.80	5,833.31	-2,148.51	14,000.00
14102 · Asset Forfeitures	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
14106 · Child Belt/Safety (Dedicated)	25.00	0.00	25.00	25.00	0.00	25.00	500.00
14110 · Fines	29,817.60	22,916.67	6,900.93	149,789.91	114,583.31	35,206.60	275,000.00
14118 · OMNI	87.95	133.33	-45.38	311.12	666.69	-355.57	1,600.00
14125 · Warrant Fees	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	50.00
14126 · Judicial Efficiency (Dedicated)	6.45	58.33	-51.88	32.87	291.69	-258.82	700.00
14130 · Accident Reports	0.00	41.67	-41.67	72.00	208.31	-136.31	500.00
<b>Total 14000.5 · Court Fines &amp; Forfeitures</b>	<b>30,739.69</b>	<b>24,316.67</b>	<b>6,423.02</b>	<b>153,915.70</b>	<b>121,583.31</b>	<b>32,332.39</b>	<b>292,450.00</b>
<b>14000.6 · Other Revenues</b>							
14199 · Leose Funds - PD	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,200.00
14200 · Christmas Parade Revenues	1,258.09			2,663.09			

11:44 AM  
03/17/21  
Accrual Basis

City of Montgomery - General Fund  
Profit & Loss Budget Performance-All  
February 2021

	Feb 21	Budget	\$ Over Budget	Oct '20 - Feb 21	YTD Budget	\$ Over Budget	Annual Budget
14201 · Light up the Park Revenues	2,000.00			2,250.00			
14202 · Shop with a Cop - Revenues	0.00			2,120.00			
14203 · Montgomery Quilt Walk Revenues	100.00			100.00			
14204 · Goat Naming Contest Revenues	514.94			514.94			
15380 · Unanticipated Income	866.50	1,083.33	-216.83	2,782.04	5,416.69	-2,634.65	13,000.00
15391 · Interest Income	69.25	41.67	27.58	273.15	208.31	64.84	500.00
15392 · Interest on Investments	12.19	416.67	-404.48	469.56	2,083.31	-1,613.75	5,000.00
<b>Total 14000.6 · Other Revenues</b>	<b>4,820.97</b>	<b>1,541.67</b>	<b>3,279.30</b>	<b>11,172.78</b>	<b>7,708.31</b>	<b>3,464.47</b>	<b>19,700.00</b>
15355 · FEMA Reimb - Atkins Creek	0.00			30,367.31	0.00	30,367.31	0.00
15393 · Grant Revenue - Police	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,000.00
15395 · HOME Grant Revenue	133,678.05			465,131.05			
<b>Total Income</b>	<b>648,007.31</b>	<b>377,083.35</b>	<b>270,923.96</b>	<b>2,781,434.17</b>	<b>2,106,231.55</b>	<b>675,202.62</b>	<b>3,851,735.00</b>
<b>Gross Profit</b>	<b>648,007.31</b>	<b>377,083.35</b>	<b>270,923.96</b>	<b>2,781,434.17</b>	<b>2,106,231.55</b>	<b>675,202.62</b>	<b>3,851,735.00</b>
<b>Expense</b>							
<b>16000 · Personnel</b>							
16353.1 · Health Ins.	16,189.78	15,416.67	773.11	78,407.33	77,083.31	1,324.02	185,000.00
16353.4 · Unemployment Ins.	101.77	325.00	-223.23	244.45	1,625.00	-1,380.55	3,900.00
16353.5 · Workers Comp.	1,981.69	2,958.34	-976.65	10,349.23	14,791.62	-4,442.39	35,500.00
16353.6 · Dental & Vision Insurance	1,461.83	1,441.67	20.16	7,099.27	7,208.31	-109.04	17,300.00
16353.7 · Life & AD&D Insurance	396.69	308.33	88.36	1,739.45	1,541.69	197.76	3,700.00
16353.8 · Crime-Ins	40.71	50.00	-9.29	203.55	250.00	-46.45	600.00
16560 · Payroll Taxes	10,010.29	11,250.00	-1,239.71	58,498.51	56,250.00	2,248.51	135,000.00
16600 · Wages	125,979.63	125,445.00	534.63	645,352.19	627,225.00	18,127.19	1,505,340.00
16600.1 · Overtime	4,381.66	3,750.00	631.66	33,046.22	18,750.00	14,296.22	45,000.00
16620 · Retirement Expense	12,653.60	7,916.66	4,736.94	50,667.26	39,583.38	11,083.88	95,000.00
16621 · MASA	126.00			588.00			
<b>Total 16000 · Personnel</b>	<b>173,323.65</b>	<b>168,861.67</b>	<b>4,461.98</b>	<b>886,195.46</b>	<b>844,308.31</b>	<b>41,887.15</b>	<b>2,026,340.00</b>
<b>16001 · Communications</b>							
<b>16338 · Advertising/Promotion</b>							
16338.1 · Legal Notices and Pub	0.00	541.67	-541.67	528.50	2,708.31	-2,179.81	6,500.00
16338.2 · Recording Fees	0.00	208.33	-208.33	54.00	1,041.69	-987.69	2,500.00
16338 · Advertising/Promotion - Other	75.00	208.34	-133.34	75.00	1,041.62	-966.62	2,500.00
<b>Total 16338 · Advertising/Promotion</b>	<b>75.00</b>	<b>958.34</b>	<b>-883.34</b>	<b>657.50</b>	<b>4,791.62</b>	<b>-4,134.12</b>	<b>11,500.00</b>
<b>Total 16001 · Communications</b>	<b>75.00</b>	<b>958.34</b>	<b>-883.34</b>	<b>657.50</b>	<b>4,791.62</b>	<b>-4,134.12</b>	<b>11,500.00</b>
<b>16002 · Contract Services</b>							
<b>16102 · General Consultant Fees</b>							
16102.1 · Sales Tax Tracking	1,400.00	583.33	816.67	7,000.00	2,916.69	4,083.31	7,000.00
16102 · General Consultant Fees - Other	0.00	1,166.67	-1,166.67	4,484.11	5,833.31	-1,349.20	14,000.00

12

11:44 AM  
03/17/21  
Accrual Basis

City of Montgomery - General Fund  
Profit & Loss Budget Performance-All  
February 2021

	Feb 21	Budget	\$ Over Budget	Oct '20 - Feb 21	YTD Budget	\$ Over Budget	Annual Budget
<b>Total 16102 · General Consultant Fees</b>	1,400.00	1,750.00	-350.00	11,484.11	8,750.00	2,734.11	21,000.00
16220 · Omni Expense	0.00	208.33	-208.33	882.00	1,041.69	-159.69	2,500.00
16242 · Prosecutors Fees	1,350.00	833.33	516.67	4,500.00	4,166.69	333.31	10,000.00
16280 · Mowing	4,885.00	10,181.82	-5,296.82	21,505.00	40,727.28	-19,222.28	112,000.00
16281 · Records Shredding	0.00	104.17	-104.17	113.30	520.81	-407.51	1,250.00
16299 · Inspections/Permits/Backflow Ex	5,345.63	16,041.67	-10,696.04	43,327.88	80,208.31	-36,880.43	192,500.00
16310 · Judge's Fee	1,000.00	1,000.00	0.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	0.00	12,000.00
16320 · Legal	0.00	2,708.33	-2,708.33	0.00	13,541.69	-13,541.69	32,500.00
16321 · Audit Fees	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	25,000.00
16322 · Engineering	0.00	8,500.00	-8,500.00	22,065.63	42,500.00	-20,434.37	102,000.00
16326 · Collection Agency Fees	0.00	1,250.00	-1,250.00	2,051.37	6,250.00	-4,198.63	15,000.00
16333 · Accounting Fees	7,810.00	4,166.67	3,643.33	24,872.75	20,833.31	4,039.44	50,000.00
16335 · Repairs & Maintenance							
16332 · Downtown Repairs	0.00	0.00	0.00	812.25	0.00	812.25	500.00
16335.1 · Maintenance - Vehicles & Equip							
16334 · Gas/Oil	3,244.94	3,354.16	-109.22	12,629.85	16,770.88	-4,141.03	40,250.00
16343 · Tractor & Mower	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00
16357 · Auto Repairs	402.93	1,916.67	-1,513.74	8,984.53	9,583.31	-598.78	23,000.00
16373 · Equipment repairs	11.21	563.42	-552.21	1,030.95	2,817.06	-1,786.11	6,761.00
16374 · Building Repairs-City Hall/Comm	233.85	1,387.33	-1,153.48	1,904.12	6,936.69	-5,032.57	16,648.00
16375 · Street Repairs - Minor							
16375.1 · Streets-Preventive Maintenance	0.00	416.67	-416.67	6,430.00	2,083.31	4,346.69	5,000.00
16375 · Street Repairs - Minor - Other	107.80	1,500.00	-1,392.20	521.67	7,500.00	-6,978.33	18,000.00
<b>Total 16375 · Street Repairs - Minor</b>	107.80	1,916.67	-1,808.87	6,951.67	9,583.31	-2,631.64	23,000.00
16335.1 · Maintenance - Vehicles & Equip - O...	80.25	250.00	-169.75	751.99	1,250.00	-498.01	3,000.00
<b>Total 16335.1 · Maintenance - Vehicles &amp; Equip</b>	4,080.98	9,388.25	-5,307.27	32,253.11	46,941.25	-14,688.14	113,159.00
16335.3 · City Hall Cleaning - COVID 19	0.00			1,450.00			
16335 · Repairs & Maintenance - Other	775.00	858.33	-83.33	3,875.00	4,291.69	-416.69	10,300.00
<b>Total 16335 · Repairs &amp; Maintenance</b>	4,855.98	10,246.58	-5,390.60	38,390.36	51,232.94	-12,842.58	123,959.00
16335.2 · Mosquito Spraying	0.00	458.33	-458.33	580.00	2,291.69	-1,711.69	5,500.00
16337 · Street Signs	0.00	143.75	-143.75	215.52	718.75	-503.23	1,725.00
16340 · Printing & Office supplies	0.00	725.00	-725.00	2,480.43	3,625.00	-1,144.57	8,700.00
16342 · Computers/Website	0.00	1,393.33	-1,393.33	760.00	6,966.69	-6,206.69	16,720.00
16350 · Postage/Delivery	0.00	437.51	-437.51	1,601.92	2,187.43	-585.51	5,250.00
16351 · Telephone	2,447.98	2,291.67	156.31	12,488.99	11,458.31	1,030.68	27,500.00
16360 · Tax Assessor Fees	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,842.22	3,750.00	-907.78	7,500.00
16370 · Election	0.00	1,333.33	-1,333.33	586.50	6,666.69	-6,080.19	16,000.00
17030 · Mobil Data Terminal	0.00	1,000.00	-1,000.00	0.00	5,000.00	-5,000.00	12,000.00
17040 · Computer/Technology							
17040.1 · COVID-19 Computer Tech	0.00	200.00	-200.00	0.00	1,000.00	-1,000.00	2,400.00

13

11:44 AM  
03/17/21  
Accrual Basis

City of Montgomery - General Fund  
Profit & Loss Budget Performance-All  
February 2021

14

	Feb 21	Budget	\$ Over Budget	Oct '20 - Feb 21	YTD Budget	\$ Over Budget	Annual Budget
17040 · Computer/Technology - Other	25,864.49	2,975.00	22,889.49	52,332.07	14,875.00	37,457.07	35,700.00
<b>Total 17040 · Computer/Technology</b>	<b>25,864.49</b>	<b>3,175.00</b>	<b>22,689.49</b>	<b>52,332.07</b>	<b>15,875.00</b>	<b>36,457.07</b>	<b>38,100.00</b>
17510 · State Portion of Fines/Payouts	0.00	11,458.33	-11,458.33	36,200.28	57,291.69	-21,091.41	137,500.00
16002 · Contract Services - Other	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00
<b>Total 16002 · Contract Services</b>	<b>54,959.08</b>	<b>79,407.15</b>	<b>-24,448.07</b>	<b>284,280.33</b>	<b>390,603.97</b>	<b>-106,323.64</b>	<b>976,704.00</b>
<b>16003 · Supplies &amp; Equipment</b>							
16244 · Radio Fees	0.00	433.33	-433.33	0.00	2,166.69	-2,166.69	5,200.00
16328 · Uniforms & Safety Equip	282.60	1,041.66	-759.06	6,240.59	5,208.38	1,032.21	12,500.00
16328.1 · Protective Gear	0.00	583.33	-583.33	0.00	2,916.69	-2,916.69	7,000.00
16358 · Copier/Fax Machine Lease	2,197.15	1,708.33	488.82	10,637.08	8,541.69	2,095.39	20,500.00
<b>16460 · Operating Supplies (Office)</b>							
16460.1 · Streets and Drainage	107.74	190.25	-82.51	2,801.33	951.25	1,850.08	2,283.00
16460.2 · Cedar Brake Park	0.00	66.25	-66.25	98.12	331.25	-233.13	795.00
16460.3 · Homecoming Park	0.00	7.92	-7.92	35.33	39.56	-4.23	95.00
16460.4 · Fernland Park	65.84	33.25	32.59	145.81	166.25	-20.44	399.00
16460.5 · Community Building	0.00	107.92	-107.92	35.34	539.56	-504.22	1,295.00
16460.6 · Tools, Etc	81.97	108.33	-26.36	836.85	541.69	295.16	1,300.00
16460.7 · Memory Park	0.00	107.92	-107.92	6.29	539.56	-533.27	1,295.00
16460 · Operating Supplies (Office) - Other	164.58	1,800.00	-1,635.42	9,436.16	9,000.00	436.16	21,600.00
<b>Total 16460 · Operating Supplies (Office)</b>	<b>420.13</b>	<b>2,421.84</b>	<b>-2,001.71</b>	<b>13,395.23</b>	<b>12,109.12</b>	<b>1,286.11</b>	<b>29,062.00</b>
16503 · Code Enforcement Expenses	0.00	83.33	-83.33	0.00	416.69	-416.69	1,000.00
17010 · Emergency Equipment	0.00	1,125.00	-1,125.00	8,158.14	5,625.00	2,533.14	13,500.00
17100 · Capital Purchase Furniture	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,000.00
16003 · Supplies & Equipment - Other	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00
<b>Total 16003 · Supplies &amp; Equipment</b>	<b>2,899.88</b>	<b>7,396.82</b>	<b>-4,496.94</b>	<b>38,431.04</b>	<b>36,984.26</b>	<b>1,446.78</b>	<b>92,262.00</b>
<b>16004 · Staff Development</b>							
16339 · Dues & Subscriptions	591.00	729.17	-138.17	2,037.82	3,645.81	-1,607.99	8,750.00
16341 · Community Relations	0.00	547.09	-547.09	180.07	2,735.37	-2,555.30	6,565.00
16354 · Travel & Training (Travel)	70.00	3,378.34	-3,308.34	6,012.12	16,891.62	-10,879.50	40,540.00
16004 · Staff Development - Other	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
<b>Total 16004 · Staff Development</b>	<b>661.00</b>	<b>4,654.60</b>	<b>-3,993.60</b>	<b>8,230.01</b>	<b>23,272.80</b>	<b>-15,042.79</b>	<b>55,955.00</b>
<b>16005 · Maintenance</b>							
16228 · Park Maint-Memory Pk	68.87	416.67	-347.80	4,113.54	2,083.31	2,030.23	5,000.00
16229 · Park Maint - Fernland	25.64	333.33	-307.69	136.55	1,666.69	-1,530.14	4,000.00
16230 · Park Maint-Cedar Brake Park	93.95	500.00	-406.05	3,933.41	2,500.00	1,433.41	6,000.00
16231 · Park Maint. - Homecoming Park	124.24	83.33	40.91	593.01	416.69	176.32	1,000.00
<b>Total 16005 · Maintenance</b>	<b>312.70</b>	<b>1,333.33</b>	<b>-1,020.63</b>	<b>8,776.51</b>	<b>6,666.69</b>	<b>2,109.82</b>	<b>16,000.00</b>
<b>16006 · Insurance</b>							
16353.2 · Liability Ins.	2,328.88	1,973.33	355.55	13,295.75	9,866.69	3,429.06	23,680.00

11:44 AM  
03/17/21  
Accrual Basis

City of Montgomery - General Fund  
Profit & Loss Budget Performance-All  
February 2021

15

	Feb 21	Budget	\$ Over Budget	Oct '20 - Feb 21	YTD Budget	\$ Over Budget	Annual Budget
16353.3 · Property Ins.	848.07	1,046.26	-198.19	3,793.25	5,231.18	-1,437.93	12,555.00
16353.9 · Insurance Bond	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00
16353.A · Employee Assistance Program	0.00			2,000.00			
<b>Total 16006 · Insurance</b>	<b>3,176.95</b>	<b>3,019.59</b>	<b>157.36</b>	<b>19,089.00</b>	<b>15,097.87</b>	<b>3,991.13</b>	<b>36,735.00</b>
<b>16007 · Utilities</b>							
16352.0 · Electronic Sign-City	58.48	83.33	-24.85	316.82	416.69	-99.87	1,000.00
16352.1 · Street Lights	0.00	1,000.00	-1,000.00	3,309.57	5,000.00	-1,690.43	12,000.00
16352.2 · Downtown Utilities	80.60	100.00	-19.40	514.12	500.00	14.12	1,200.00
16352.3 · Utilities-Cedar Brake Park	59.03	183.33	-124.30	772.43	916.69	-144.26	2,200.00
16352.4 · Utilities-Homecoming Park	81.74	108.33	-26.59	558.94	541.69	17.25	1,300.00
16352.5 · Utilities-Ferland Park	612.70	375.00	237.70	2,617.09	1,875.00	742.09	4,500.00
16352.6 · Utilities - City Hall	1,318.22	875.00	443.22	4,930.38	4,375.00	555.38	10,500.00
16352.8 · Utilities - Comm Center Bldg	466.45	358.33	108.12	2,113.85	1,791.69	322.16	4,300.00
16352.9 · Utilities-Memory Pk	0.00	666.67	-666.67	642.67	3,333.31	-2,690.64	8,000.00
<b>Total 16007 · Utilities</b>	<b>2,677.22</b>	<b>3,749.99</b>	<b>-1,072.77</b>	<b>15,775.87</b>	<b>18,750.07</b>	<b>-2,974.20</b>	<b>45,000.00</b>
<b>16008 · Capital Outlay</b>							
<b>17070 · Capital Outlay - Police Cars</b>							
17070.1 · Emergency Lights, Decals	0.00	500.00	-500.00	0.00	2,500.00	-2,500.00	6,000.00
17070.4 · Tsf To CPF-Vehicle Replacement	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	15,000.00
17070 · Capital Outlay - Police Cars - Other	0.00			-101.74	0.00	-101.74	0.00
<b>Total 17070 · Capital Outlay - Police Cars</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>500.00</b>	<b>-500.00</b>	<b>-101.74</b>	<b>2,500.00</b>	<b>-2,601.74</b>	<b>21,000.00</b>
<b>17071 · Cap Purchase - Computers/Equip</b>							
17071.1 · Copsync	0.00	0.00	0.00	12,509.24	5,500.00	7,009.24	14,933.00
17071.2 · Radar	0.00	416.67	-416.67	1,940.00	2,083.31	-143.31	5,000.00
17071.4 · Laserfiche (Software)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,503.00
17071.6 · Investigative and Testing Equip	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,034.36	3,700.00	334.36	4,000.00
17071.7 · Ballistic Vests & Shields	0.00	250.00	-250.00	3,175.05	1,250.00	1,925.05	3,000.00
17071 · Cap Purchase - Computers/Equip - Other	986.09	1,625.00	-638.91	1,972.18	8,125.00	-6,152.82	19,500.00
<b>Total 17071 · Cap Purchase - Computers/Equip</b>	<b>986.09</b>	<b>2,291.67</b>	<b>-1,305.58</b>	<b>23,630.83</b>	<b>20,658.31</b>	<b>2,972.52</b>	<b>52,936.00</b>
17071.5 · Patrol Weapons	0.00	583.33	-583.33	413.70	2,916.69	-2,502.99	7,000.00
17071.B · Office Maintenance	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	8,000.00
17081 · Cap Outlay-Drainage Improvement	0.00	250.00	-250.00	0.00	1,250.00	-1,250.00	3,000.00
<b>Total 16008 · Capital Outlay</b>	<b>986.09</b>	<b>3,625.00</b>	<b>-2,638.91</b>	<b>23,942.79</b>	<b>27,325.00</b>	<b>-3,382.21</b>	<b>91,936.00</b>
<b>16009 · Miscellaneous Expenses</b>							
<b>16590 · Misc. Expense</b>							
16590.4 · Tsf to CPF - Infr Inv (43949.3)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	46,700.00
16590.5 · Christmas Parade Expenses	0.00			2,663.09			
16590.6 · Transfer to Surplus	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	34,100.00
16590.7 · Tsf to CPF -Mob Inv (43949.4)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00
16590.8 · Light up the Park Expenses	0.00			2,388.46			

11:44 AM  
03/17/21  
Accrual Basis

City of Montgomery - General Fund  
Profit & Loss Budget Performance-All  
February 2021

16

	Feb 21	Budget	\$ Over Budget	Oct '20 - Feb 21	YTD Budget	\$ Over Budget	Annual Budget
16590.A · Shop with a Cop - Expenses	0.00			1,381.24			
16590.B · Goat Naming Contest Expenses	0.00			397.99			
16590.C · Montgomery Quilt Walk Expenses	0.00			155.88			
16590 · Misc. Expense - Other	0.00	249.99	-249.99	1,450.01	1,250.07	199.94	3,000.00
<b>Total 16590 · Misc. Expense</b>	0.00	249.99	-249.99	8,436.67	1,250.07	7,186.60	93,800.00
16009 · Miscellaneous Expenses - Other	860.50			6,799.74			
<b>Total 16009 · Miscellaneous Expenses</b>	860.50	249.99	610.51	15,236.41	1,250.07	13,986.34	93,800.00
16356 · Contract Labor- Streets	10,874.00	7,500.00	3,374.00	10,874.00	37,500.00	-26,626.00	90,000.00
16500 · Leases - Parks and Recreation							
16504 · Adams Park	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,776.88	6,000.00	-3,223.12	6,000.00
<b>Total 16500 · Leases - Parks and Recreation</b>	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,776.88	6,000.00	-3,223.12	6,000.00
16550 · HOME Grant Expense	10,535.00			439,400.00			
17500 · Tax Rebatement							
17500.1 · Sales Tax Rebate	17,243.75	17,243.75	0.00	86,218.75	86,218.75	0.00	206,925.00
17500.2 · 380 Ad Valorem Tax Rebate	9,480.25	9,480.25	0.00	47,401.25	47,401.25	0.00	113,763.00
17500.3 · PID Property Tax Reimbursement	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	38,815.00
<b>Total 17500 · Tax Rebatement</b>	26,724.00	26,724.00	0.00	133,620.00	133,620.00	0.00	359,503.00
<b>Total Expense</b>	288,065.07	307,480.48	-19,415.41	1,887,285.80	1,546,170.66	341,115.14	3,901,735.00
<b>Net Ordinary Income</b>	359,942.24	69,602.87	290,339.37	894,148.37	560,060.89	334,087.48	-50,000.00
<b>Other Income/Expense</b>							
<b>Other Income</b>							
14000.3 · Transfers In							
14620.2 · Admin Transfer from MEDC	3,958.33	3,958.33	0.00	19,791.66	19,791.66	0.00	47,500.00
14620.4 · Admin Trf from Court Security	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	625.00	-625.00	2,500.00
<b>Total 14000.3 · Transfers In</b>	3,958.33	3,958.33	0.00	19,791.66	20,416.66	-625.00	50,000.00
<b>Total Other Income</b>	3,958.33	3,958.33	0.00	19,791.66	20,416.66	-625.00	50,000.00
<b>Net Other Income</b>	3,958.33	3,958.33	0.00	19,791.66	20,416.66	-625.00	50,000.00
<b>Net Income</b>	<b>363,900.57</b>	<b>73,561.20</b>	<b>290,339.37</b>	<b>913,940.03</b>	<b>580,477.55</b>	<b>333,462.48</b>	<b>0.00</b>



# Cash Flow Report - Const CkgW&S Proj 1058544 Account

As of February 28, 2021

Item 15.

Num	Name	Memo	Amount	Balance
	BALANCE AS OF	02/01/2021		\$827.33
	Receipts			
	No Receipts Activity		0.00	
	Total Receipts			0.00
	Disbursements			
	No Disbursements Activity		0.00	
	Total Disbursements			0.00
	BALANCE AS OF	02/28/2021		\$827.33

# Cash Flow Report - BOKF, NA Escrow Series 2017A Account

As of February 28, 2021

Item 15.

Num	Name	Memo	Amount	Balance
BALANCE AS OF 02/01/2021				\$105,530.24
Receipts				
	Interest on account 02/28/2021		0.55	
Total Receipts				0.55
Disbursements				
	No Disbursements Activity		0.00	
Total Disbursements				0.00
BALANCE AS OF 02/28/2021				\$105,530.79

Cash Flow Report - BOKF, NA Escrow Series 2017B Account

As of February 28, 2021

Item 15.

Num	Name	Memo	Amount	Balance
	BALANCE AS OF	02/01/2021		\$1,514,894.92
	Receipts			
	Interest on account	02/28/2021	7.84	
	Total Receipts			7.84
	Disbursements			
	No Disbursements Activity		0.00	
	Total Disbursements			0.00
	BALANCE AS OF	02/28/2021		\$1,514,902.76

**City of Montgomery - Capital Projects Acct**  
**Profit & Loss Budget Performance**  
**February 2021**

Accrual Basis

	Feb 21	Budget	% of Budget	Oct '20 - Feb 21	YTD Budget	% of Budget	Annual Budget
<b>Ordinary Income/Expense</b>							
<b>Income</b>							
43901 · Capital Proj Funding Sour							
43911 · Transfer From MEDC	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	160,000.00
43947 · Transfer from Utility Fund							
43947A · Tsf from Utility - Cap (27002)	0.00	0.00	0.0%	14,000.00	0.00	100.0%	536,039.00
43947B · Tsf from Utility - Maint	0.00			0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00
43947C · Tsf fr Utility - Cap Costs Proj	0.00			0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00
<b>Total 43947 · Transfer from Utility Fund</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>14,000.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>536,039.00</b>
43949 · Transfers from General Fund							
43949.1 · Tsf fr Gen - Police Veh (17070)	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	15,000.00
43949.2 · Tsf from Gen-Streets/Sidewalk	0.00			0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00
43949.3 · Trs fm Gen - Inf Inv (16590.4)	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	46,700.00
43949.4 · Tsf fm Gen - Mob Inv (16590.7)	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	10,000.00
<b>Total 43949 · Transfers from General Fund</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>71,700.00</b>
43952 · Other Fund Reserves/Transfers							
43952.1 · 380 Agt-1st Hrtford-18" SS line	0.00			0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00
43952.3 · Proceeds GLO	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	2,280,000.00
<b>Total 43952 · Other Fund Reserves/Transfers</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>2,280,000.00</b>
<b>Total 43901 · Capital Proj Funding Sour</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>14,000.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>3,047,739.00</b>
43959 · FEMA Grant Revenue							
43956.3 · Impact Fees (26901.3)	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	90,000.00
<b>Total 43959 · FEMA Grant Revenue</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>90,000.00</b>
43961 · Grant Funds-CDBG							
43961.2 · CDBG Block Grant - Baja	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	56,985.00
<b>Total 43961 · Grant Funds-CDBG</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>56,985.00</b>
45391 · Interest Earned							
45391.1 · Interest Earned Ser 2017A	0.55	16.67	3.3%	2.99	83.31	3.6%	200.00
45391.2 · Interest Earned Ser 2017B	7.84	66.67	11.8%	38.78	333.31	11.6%	800.00
<b>Total 45391 · Interest Earned</b>	<b>8.39</b>	<b>83.34</b>	<b>10.1%</b>	<b>41.77</b>	<b>416.62</b>	<b>10.0%</b>	<b>1,000.00</b>
45900 · Use of Surplus	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	1,382,989.00
<b>Total Income</b>	<b>8.39</b>	<b>83.34</b>	<b>10.1%</b>	<b>14,041.77</b>	<b>416.62</b>	<b>3,370.4%</b>	<b>4,578,713.00</b>
<b>Expense</b>							

20

**City of Montgomery - Capital Projects Acct**  
**Profit & Loss Budget Performance**  
**February 2021**

Accrual Basis

	Feb 21	Budget	% of Budget	Oct '20 - Feb 21	YTD Budget	% of Budget	Annual Budget
<b>43889 · Grant Administrative Expenses</b>							
43889.2 · Baja Project CDBG #7217320	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	3,325.00
43889.3 · GLO - All Proj	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	108,360.00
<b>Total 43889 · Grant Administrative Expenses</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>111,685.00</b>
<b>43890 · Engineering</b>							
43890.2 · WP #3 Improvements-TWDB	0.00	0.00	0.0%	24,403.04	0.00	100.0%	65,000.00
43890.3 · Lift St #1 Expansion-TWDB	0.00	0.00	0.0%	6,884.72	0.00	100.0%	1,000.00
43890.4 · Waterline replacement/HouSt	0.00			1,128.75			
43890.5 · LS#3/Force Main Re-Rte-TWDB	0.00			0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00
43890.7 · Downtown/SH105 Imp-TWDB	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	75,000.00
43890.8 · 18" SS Line	0.00	0.00	0.0%	1,135.00	0.00	100.0%	2,000.00
43890.A · Baja Project - CDBG 0037-00	0.00			0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00
43890.C · Atkins Ck W,SS,STS Rep-FEMA4281	0.00			0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00
43890.E · Eng-All GLO	0.00	0.00	0.0%	4,567.38	0.00	100.0%	225,000.00
<b>Total 43890 · Engineering</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>38,118.89</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>368,000.00</b>
<b>43995 · Const Cost-Contingencies</b>							
43995.1 · LS#3 Force Main ReRoute- TWDB	0.00			0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00
43995.2 · LS#1 Replacement/Expans - TWDB	0.00			0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00
43995.3 · WP#3 Improvements- TWDB	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	45,000.00
43995.4 · Downtown/SH105 Improve - TWDB	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	45,000.00
<b>Total 43995 · Const Cost-Contingencies</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>90,000.00</b>
<b>44000 · Wastewater System</b>							
44006 · LS #1-Replmnt/Expans-TWDB	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	100,000.00
44007 · LS#3 Forcemain Reroute-TWDB	0.00			0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00
44008 · 18" Gravity S.S. Line Const	0.00	0.00	0.0%	14,210.21	0.00	100.0%	14,000.00
44009 · Lift St #3 Improvements-GLO	0.00			0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00
<b>Total 44000 · Wastewater System</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>14,210.21</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>114,000.00</b>
<b>45000 · Water System- Capital Proj</b>							
43975 · WP #3 Generator - GLO	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	501,000.00
43976.1 · Downtown/SH 105 W Ln Imp-TWDB	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	913,838.00
43992.1 · Water Plant #3 - Imp-TWDB	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	996,550.00
43992.4 · WP#3 Imp - Other Costs-TWDB	0.00			0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00
43992.5 · Baja/MLK Wtr&Drg Imp-TXCDBG7320	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	38,000.00
<b>Total 45000 · Water System- Capital Proj</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>2,449,388.00</b>
<b>46000 · Roadway System Improvements</b>							

**City of Montgomery - Capital Projects Acct**  
**Profit & Loss Budget Performance**  
**February 2021**

Accrual Basis

	Feb 21	Budget	% of Budget	Oct '20 - Feb 21	YTD Budget	% of Budget	Annual Budget
46007 · Roadway Construction	0.00			0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00
<b>Total 46000 · Roadway System Improvements</b>	<b>0.00</b>			<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>0.00</b>
48000 · Cap Outlay-Fac, Equip, Etc							
48002 · Utili ProjPrev Maint	0.00			0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00
48004 · Police Vehicle Replacement	0.00			0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00
48005.A · Baja / MLK - GLO	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	722,600.00
48007 · Impact Fee-WL Ext-Pkwy/Buf Sp	0.00			0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00
48008 · Andres Branch - GLO	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	668,040.00
48009 · GLO Environmental	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	15,000.00
48010 · GLO Aquisition - Land	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	40,000.00
<b>Total 48000 · Cap Outlay-Fac, Equip, Etc</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>1,445,640.00</b>
<b>Total Expense</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>52,329.10</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>4,578,713.00</b>
<b>Net Ordinary Income</b>	<b>8.39</b>	<b>83.34</b>	<b>10.1%</b>	<b>-38,287.33</b>	<b>416.62</b>	<b>-9,190.0%</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>Net Income</b>	<b>8.39</b>	<b>83.34</b>	<b>10.1%</b>	<b>-38,287.33</b>	<b>416.62</b>	<b>-9,190.0%</b>	<b>0.00</b>

City of Montgomery - Debt Service  
**Cash Flow Report - Checking Account**  
 As of February 28, 2021

Item 15.

Num	Name	Memo	Amount	Balance
BALANCE AS OF 02/01/2021				\$346,721.98
Receipts				
	Transfer from Texpool - 0008		236,500.00	
	Tax Transfer thru 02/12/21		141,730.54	
	Interest		15.13	
Total Receipts			378,245.67	378,245.67
Disbursements				
Wire	First National Bank of Huntsville	Refunding Bonds Series 2015- Payment due 3/1/21	(85,526.25)	
Wire	BOK FINANCIAL	Debt Service Payment - Series 2017A - due 3/1/21	(54,967.25)	
Wire	BOK FINANCIAL	Debt Service Payment - Series 2017B - due 3/1/21	(89,953.25)	
Wire	Zions First National Bank	Debt Service Payment Series 2012- due 3/1/21	(181,462.50)	
Wire	Zions First National Bank	Debt Service Payment Series 2012 R- due 3/1/21	(149,756.25)	
Total Disbursements			(561,665.50)	(561,665.50)
BALANCE AS OF 02/28/2021				\$163,302.15

10:36 AM  
 03/17/21  
 Accrual Basis

**City of Montgomery - Debt Service  
 Profit & Loss Budget Performance  
 February 2021**

24

	Feb 21	Budget	\$ Over Budget	Oct '20 - Feb 21	YTD Budget	\$ Over Budget	Annual Budget
<b>Income</b>							
34000 · Taxes & Franchise Fees							
34320 · Ad Valorem Taxes	43,242.66	45,000.00	-1,757.34	343,299.11	337,500.00	5,799.11	360,873.00
34330 · Penalty & Interest	188.34	270.83	-82.49	1,689.01	1,354.19	334.82	3,250.00
<b>Total 34000 · Taxes &amp; Franchise Fees</b>	43,431.00	45,270.83	-1,839.83	344,988.12	338,854.19	6,133.93	364,123.00
34100 · Transfers							
34301.4 · Transfers in-MEDC Fund	0.00			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<b>Total 34100 · Transfers</b>	0.00			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
35000 · Other Revenues							
35390 · Interest on Checking	0.00	8.33	-8.33	0.00	41.69	-41.69	100.00
35391 · Interest on Investments	18.16	137.50	-119.34	133.55	687.50	-553.95	1,650.00
<b>Total 35000 · Other Revenues</b>	18.16	145.83	-127.67	133.55	729.19	-595.64	1,750.00
35500 · Use of Surplus Funds	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	300,627.00
<b>Total Income</b>	43,449.16	45,416.66	-1,967.50	345,121.67	339,583.38	5,538.29	666,500.00
<b>Expense</b>							
37000 · Debt Service							
37360 · Interest Payments On Note	0.00	20,250.00	-20,250.00	0.00	20,250.00	-20,250.00	39,500.00
37363 · Paying Agent Fees	250.00	1,250.00	-1,000.00	250.00	1,250.00	-1,000.00	2,500.00
37365 · Interest 2012 Series Premium	0.00	86,500.00	-86,500.00	0.00	86,500.00	-86,500.00	169,500.00
37395 · Principal Note Payments	0.00	455,000.00	-455,000.00	0.00	455,000.00	-455,000.00	455,000.00
<b>Total 37000 · Debt Service</b>	250.00	563,000.00	-562,750.00	250.00	563,000.00	-562,750.00	666,500.00
<b>Total Expense</b>	250.00	563,000.00	-562,750.00	250.00	563,000.00	-562,750.00	666,500.00
<b>Net Income</b>	<b>43,199.16</b>	<b>-517,583.34</b>	<b>560,782.50</b>	<b>344,871.67</b>	<b>-223,416.62</b>	<b>568,288.29</b>	<b>0.00</b>



City of Montgomery - Ct Security Fund  
**Cash Flow Report - Checking Account**  
 As of February 28, 2021

Item 15.

Num	Name	Memo	Amount	Balance
BALANCE AS OF 02/01/2021				\$7,295.47
Receipts				
	Transfer from General for Revenues thru 02/12/2021		54.85	
Total Receipts				54.85
Disbursements				
	No Disbursements Activity		0.00	
Total Disbursements				0.00
BALANCE AS OF 02/28/2021				\$7,350.32

**City of Montgomery - Ct Security Fund  
Profit & Loss Budget Performance**

February 2021

Accrual Basis

	<u>Feb 21</u>	<u>Budget</u>	<u>\$ Over Budget</u>	<u>Oct '20 - Feb 21</u>	<u>YTD Budget</u>	<u>\$ Over Budget</u>	<u>Annual Budget</u>
<b>Ordinary Income/Expense</b>							
<b>Income</b>							
<b>84110 · Court Fines &amp; Forfeitures</b>							
<b>84110.1 · Court Security Fees</b>	32.25	333.33	-301.08	164.36	1,666.69	-1,502.33	4,000.00
<b>Total 84110 · Court Fines &amp; Forfeitures</b>	32.25	333.33	-301.08	164.36	1,666.69	-1,502.33	4,000.00
<b>Total Income</b>	32.25	333.33	-301.08	164.36	1,666.69	-1,502.33	4,000.00
<b>Net Ordinary Income</b>	32.25	333.33	-301.08	164.36	1,666.69	-1,502.33	4,000.00
<b>Other Income/Expense</b>							
<b>Other Expense</b>							
<b>86560 · Interfund Tranfers</b>							
<b>86551 · Baliff Transfer to General Fund</b>	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	625.00	-625.00	2,500.00
<b>Total 86560 · Interfund Tranfers</b>	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	625.00	-625.00	2,500.00
<b>Total Other Expense</b>	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	625.00	-625.00	2,500.00
<b>Net Other Income</b>	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-625.00	625.00	-2,500.00
<b>Net Income</b>	<u>32.25</u>	<u>333.33</u>	<u>-301.08</u>	<u>164.36</u>	<u>1,041.69</u>	<u>-877.33</u>	<u>1,500.00</u>

City of Montgomery - Ct Tech Fund  
**Cash Flow Report - Checking Account**  
 As of February 28, 2021

Item 15.

Num	Name	Memo	Amount	Balance
BALANCE AS OF 02/01/2021				\$39,922.84
Receipts				
	Revenues transfer from 02/12/2021		73.14	
	Interest		0.92	
Total Receipts			74.06	74.06
Disbursements				
	No Disbursements Activity		0.00	
Total Disbursements			0.00	0.00
BALANCE AS OF 02/28/2021				\$39,996.90

**City of Montgomery - Ct Tech Fund**  
**Actual to Budget Performance**  
February 2021

Accrual Basis

	Feb 21	Budget	\$ Over Budget	Oct '20 - Feb 21	YTD Budget	\$ Over Budget	Annual Budget
<b>Ordinary Income/Expense</b>							
<b>Income</b>							
<b>74100 - Court Fines and Forfeitures</b>							
74110 - Court Technology Fees	42.99	291.67	-248.68	221.09	1,458.31	-1,237.22	3,500.00
<b>Total 74100 - Court Fines and Forfeitures</b>	42.99	291.67	-248.68	221.09	1,458.31	-1,237.22	3,500.00
<b>74200 - Other Revenues</b>							
74291 - Interest Income	0.92			4.94	0.00	4.94	0.00
<b>Total 74200 - Other Revenues</b>	0.92			4.94	0.00	4.94	0.00
<b>Total Income</b>	43.91	291.67	-247.76	226.03	1,458.31	-1,232.28	3,500.00
<b>Expense</b>							
<b>76200 - Contract Services</b>							
76362 - Computer/Website Services	0.00	166.67	-166.67	0.00	833.31	-833.31	2,000.00
<b>Total 76200 - Contract Services</b>	0.00	166.67	-166.67	0.00	833.31	-833.31	2,000.00
<b>Total Expense</b>	0.00	166.67	-166.67	0.00	833.31	-833.31	2,000.00
<b>Net Ordinary Income</b>	43.91	125.00	-81.09	226.03	625.00	-398.97	1,500.00
<b>Net Income</b>	<b>43.91</b>	<b>125.00</b>	<b>-81.09</b>	<b>226.03</b>	<b>625.00</b>	<b>-398.97</b>	<b>1,500.00</b>

28

# Cash Flow Report - Grant Account Account

As of February 28, 2021

Item 15.

Num	Name	Memo	Amount	Balance
	BALANCE AS OF	02/01/2021		\$80.73
	Receipts			
	No Receipts Activity		0.00	
	Total Receipts			0.00
	Disbursements			
	No Disbursements Activity		0.00	
	Total Disbursements			0.00
	BALANCE AS OF	02/28/2021		\$80.73

# Cash Flow Report - Checking Account

As of February 28, 2021

Item 15.

Num	Name	Memo	Amount	Balance
BALANCE AS OF 02/01/2021				\$5,737.63
Receipts				
	No Receipts Activity		0.00	
Total Receipts				0.00
Disbursements				
	No Disbursements Activity		0.00	
Total Disbursements				0.00
BALANCE AS OF 02/28/2021				\$5,737.63

City of Montgomery - Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund  
**Cash Flow Report - Checking Account**  
 As of February 28, 2021

Item 15.

Num	Name	Memo	Amount	Balance
BALANCE AS OF 02/01/2021				\$15,661.40
Receipts				
	Hotel Revenue 01/21		576.90	
	Interest		0.37	
Total Receipts			577.27	577.27
Disbursements				
	No Disbursements Activity		0.00	
Total Disbursements			0.00	0.00
BALANCE AS OF 02/28/2021				\$16,238.67

**City of Montgomery - Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund**  
**Profit & Loss Budget Performance**  
February 2021

Accrual Basis

	<u>Feb 21</u>	<u>Bu...</u>	<u>\$ Over Budget</u>	<u>Oct '20 - Feb 21</u>	<u>YTD Budget</u>	<u>\$ Over Budget</u>	<u>Annual Budget</u>
<b>Income</b>							
<b>44300 · Taxes &amp; Franchise Fees</b>							
<b>44330 · Hotel Occupancy Taxes</b>	576.90	0.00	576.90	1,197.90	1,000.00	197.90	2,000.00
<b>Total 44300 · Taxes &amp; Franchise Fees</b>	576.90	0.00	576.90	1,197.90	1,000.00	197.90	2,000.00
<b>44400 · Other Revenues</b>							
<b>44360 · Interest Earned On Checking</b>	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	-1.00	3.00
<b>44490 · Interest Income</b>	0.37			1.93			
<b>Total 44400 · Other Revenues</b>	0.37	0.00	0.37	1.93	1.00	0.93	3.00
<b>Total Income</b>	577.27	0.00	577.27	1,199.83	1,001.00	198.83	2,003.00
<b>Expense</b>							
<b>46600 · Miscellaneous Expenses</b>	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00
<b>Total Expense</b>	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00
<sup>32</sup> <b>Net Income</b>	<u>577.27</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>577.27</u>	<u>1,199.83</u>	<u>1,001.00</u>	<u>198.83</u>	<u>1,003.00</u>



## Cash Flow Report - MEDC Checking Account

Item 15.

As of February 28, 2021

Num	Name	Memo	Amount	Balance
BALANCE AS OF 02/01/2021				\$255,068.36
Receipts				
	Payment from General Fund for MISD Loan		63,052.03	
	Transfer back from General Fund for Goat Naming Contest Expense		397.99	
	Sales Tax Transfer 02/21		112,519.75	
Total Receipts				175,969.77
Disbursements				
2027	Rebecca Huss	Reimbursement of Expense - Social Media Services	(1,000.00)	
2028	Gunda Corporation	Downtown Design & Streetscape Improvements PI	(5,646.50)	
2029	Northwest Communications, Inc.	Radios for Events - MEDC Invoice 1035763	(14,632.65)	
AL	First Financial Bank	Transfer to General Fund for Goat Naming Contes	(514.94)	
AL	First Financial Bank	Transfer to General Fund for Light Up The Park C	(2,000.00)	
AL	First Financial Bank	Transfer to General Fund for Christmas Parade Co	(1,258.09)	
AL	First Financial Bank	Monthly Admin Transfer Febuary 2021	(3,958.33)	
Total Disbursements				(29,010.51)
BALANCE AS OF 02/28/2021				\$402,027.62

City of Montgomery - MEDC  
**Actual to Budget Performance**  
February 2021

	Feb 21	Budget	\$ Over Budget	Oct '20 - Feb 21	YTD Budget	\$ Over Budget	Annual Budget
<b>Income</b>							
55000 · Taxes & Franchise Fees							
55400 · Sales Tax	112,519.75	70,000.00	42,519.75	392,623.58	290,000.00	102,623.58	675,000.00
<b>Total 55000 · Taxes &amp; Franchise Fees</b>	112,519.75	70,000.00	42,519.75	392,623.58	290,000.00	102,623.58	675,000.00
55300 · Other Revenues							
55391 · Interest Income	888.30	333.33	554.97	2,315.27	1,666.69	648.58	4,000.00
<b>Total 55300 · Other Revenues</b>	888.30	333.33	554.97	2,315.27	1,666.69	648.58	4,000.00
<b>Total Income</b>	113,408.05	70,333.33	43,074.72	394,938.85	291,666.69	103,272.16	679,000.00
<b>Expense</b>							
56000 · Pub Infrastructure - Category I							
56000.6 · Downtown Dev Improvements	5,646.50	9,333.33	(3,686.83)	17,274.24	46,666.69	(29,392.45)	112,000.00
56000.7 · Streets & Sidewalks	0.00	833.33	(833.33)	0.00	4,166.69	(4,166.69)	10,000.00
56000.8 · Utility Extensions	0.00	4,166.67	(4,166.67)	0.00	20,833.31	(20,833.31)	50,000.00
56000.B · City Capital Projects	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	160,000.00
<b>Total 56000 · Pub Infrastructure - Category I</b>	5,646.50	14,333.33	(8,686.83)	17,274.24	71,666.69	(54,392.45)	332,000.00
56001 · Business Dev & Ret -Category II							
56001.8 · Sales Tax Reimbursement	9,583.33	9,583.33	0.00	47,916.66	47,916.66	0.00	115,000.00
56001.9 · Economic Development Grant Prog	0.00	1,666.67	(1,666.67)	0.00	8,333.31	(8,333.31)	20,000.00
<b>Total 56001 · Business Dev &amp; Ret -Category II</b>	9,583.33	11,250.00	(1,666.67)	47,916.66	56,249.97	(8,333.31)	135,000.00
56002 · Quality of Life - Category III							
56002.2 · Removal of Blight	0.00	1,250.00	(1,250.00)	0.00	6,250.00	(6,250.00)	15,000.00
56002.3 · Events							
56100.1 · Neighborhood Water Party	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00
56100.5 · Light up Montgomery	2,000.00	0.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	0.00	2,000.00
56100.6 · Southern Rum Runner	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,800.00
56100.7 · Mudbugs and Music	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	8,000.00
56100.8 · Christmas Parade	1,258.09	125.00	1,133.09	1,258.09	625.00	633.09	1,500.00
56100.9 · Contests/Prizes	0.00	333.33	(333.33)	0.00	1,666.69	(1,666.69)	4,000.00
56002.3 · Events - Other	514.94	1,391.67	(876.73)	514.94	6,958.31	(6,443.37)	16,700.00
<b>Total 56002.3 · Events</b>	3,773.03	1,850.00	1,923.03	3,773.03	11,250.00	(7,476.97)	41,000.00
56002.4 · Downtown Enhancement Projects	0.00	2,500.00	(2,500.00)	135.00	12,500.00	(12,365.00)	30,000.00
<b>Total 56002 · Quality of Life - Category III</b>	3,773.03	5,600.00	(1,826.97)	3,908.03	30,000.00	(26,091.97)	86,000.00
56003 · Marketing & Tourism-Category IV							
56003.5 · Brochures/Printed Literature	0.00	333.33	(333.33)	0.00	1,666.69	(1,666.69)	4,000.00
56003.C · Website	0.00	666.67	(666.67)	0.00	3,333.31	(3,333.31)	8,000.00
56003.F · Social Media Advertising	0.00	250.00	(250.00)	50.00	1,250.00	(1,200.00)	3,000.00
56003.G · Historical Signage	0.00	166.67	(166.67)	0.00	833.31	(833.31)	2,000.00
<b>Total 56003 · Marketing &amp; Tourism-Category IV</b>	0.00	1,416.67	(1,416.67)	50.00	7,083.31	(7,033.31)	17,000.00

	Feb 21	Budget	\$ Over Budget	Oct '20 - Feb 21	YTD Budget	\$ Over Budget	Annual Budget
<b>56004 · Administration - Category V</b>							
56004.1 · Admin Transfers to Gen Fund	3,958.33	3,958.33	0.00	19,791.66	19,791.66	0.00	47,500.00
56004.3 · Miscellaneous Expenses	0.00	41.67	(41.67)	0.00	208.31	(208.31)	500.00
56004.6 · Consulting (Professional servi)	1,129.61	4,083.33	(2,953.72)	5,744.10	20,416.69	(14,672.59)	49,000.00
56004.7 · Travel & Training Expenses	0.00	833.33	(833.33)	724.00	4,166.69	(3,442.69)	10,000.00
56004.9 · Technology	0.00	166.67	(166.67)	0.00	833.31	(833.31)	2,000.00
<b>Total 56004 · Administration - Category V</b>	<b>5,087.94</b>	<b>9,083.33</b>	<b>(3,995.39)</b>	<b>26,259.76</b>	<b>45,416.66</b>	<b>(19,156.90)</b>	<b>109,000.00</b>
<b>Total Expense</b>	<b>24,090.80</b>	<b>41,683.33</b>	<b>(17,592.53)</b>	<b>95,408.69</b>	<b>210,416.63</b>	<b>(115,007.94)</b>	<b>679,000.00</b>
<b>Net Income</b>	<b>89,317.25</b>	<b>28,650.00</b>	<b>60,667.25</b>	<b>299,530.16</b>	<b>81,250.06</b>	<b>218,280.10</b>	<b>0.00</b>

City of Montgomery - Police Asset Forfeiture  
**Cash Flow Report - Checking Account**  
 As of February 28, 2021

Item 15.

Num	Name	Memo	Amount	Balance
BALANCE AS OF 02/01/2021				\$12,086.80
Receipts				
	No Receipts Activity		0.00	
Total Receipts				0.00
Disbursements				
	No Disbursements Activity		0.00	
Total Disbursements				0.00
BALANCE AS OF 02/28/2021				\$12,086.80

**City of Montgomery - Police Asset Forfeiture  
Profit & Loss Budget Performance**

February 2021

Accrual Basis

	<u>Feb 21</u>	<u>Budget</u>	<u>\$ Over Budget</u>	<u>Oct '20 - Feb 21</u>	<u>YTD Budget</u>	<u>\$ Over Budget</u>	<u>Annual Budget</u>
<b>Ordinary Income/Expense</b>							
<b>Income</b>							
74000 · Police Asset Forfeitures							
74102 · Asset Forfeitures	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,494.82	0.00	3,494.82	0.00
<b>Total 74000 · Police Asset Forfeitures</b>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>3,494.82</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>3,494.82</u>	<u>0.00</u>
<b>Total Income</b>	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,494.82	0.00	3,494.82	0.00
<b>Expense</b>							
76100 · Supplies and Equipment							
76101 · Computer/Technology Equipment	0.00			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<b>Total 76100 · Supplies and Equipment</b>	<u>0.00</u>			<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
<b>Total Expense</b>	0.00			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<b>Net Ordinary Income</b>	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,494.82	0.00	3,494.82	0.00
<b>Net Income</b>	<u><b>0.00</b></u>	<u><b>0.00</b></u>	<u><b>0.00</b></u>	<u><b>3,494.82</b></u>	<u><b>0.00</b></u>	<u><b>3,494.82</b></u>	<u><b>0.00</b></u>

## Cash Flow Report - Water &amp; Sewer Fund Account

Item 15.

As of February 28, 2021

Num	Name	Memo	Amount	Balance
BALANCE AS OF 02/01/2021				\$1,119,351.79
Receipts				
	Check 15206 Cleared for \$4,917.31 instead of \$4,917.34 - Bank Error		0.03	
	A/R Collections		140,290.80	
	A/R Collections O/S		11,249.54	
	Customer Meter Deposits		2,475.00	
	Fee Revenue		765.00	
	Fee Revenue O/S		90.00	
	Interest on Checking		35.54	
Total Receipts				154,905.91
Disbursements				
15241	Badger Meter	Inv #80067035	(968.32)	
15242	BMP Industrial Service, LLC	Lift Station Clean Up - Invoice 12306	(480.00)	
15243	Consolidated Communications	936-597-4774 / 4826 - 01/21	(91.54)	
15244	DXI Industries Inc.	Chlorine WP#3 055000927-21	(113.61)	
15245	Texas Water Utilities Association	Due and Subcriptions / Training - Jack Brown Inv	(375.00)	
15246	Entergy	January 2021 Invoices	(6,129.93)	
15247	Texas Excavation Safety System, Inc.	Monthly Message Fees for 01/21 Inv#21-01609	(38.95)	
15248	TML - IRP	Insurance Premiums February 2021	(3,009.50)	
15249	Tyler Technologies	Monthly Maintenance-Support and Host Web Site	(41.00)	
15250	Waste Management	Customer ID# 7-23067-13005 inv 5709108-1792-	(12,628.41)	
15251	Tyler Technologies	Utility Billing Auto Pay #025-319930	(288.75)	
15252	ACCURATE Meter & Backflow, LLC	Backflow Preventer Testing Inv 34249	(1,050.00)	
15253	Accurate Utility Supply, LLC	Operating Supplies Inv #166475	(1,836.93)	
15254	Coburn's Supply Co., Inc.	Inv # 504066631	(643.76)	
15255	Consolidated Communications	936-597-8846 ; 7657 ; 3353 - 01/21	(133.65)	
15256	DSHS Central Lab MC2004	Acct CEN CD2782_012021 PWS ID #1700022	(106.96)	
15257	Entergy	January 2021 Invoices.	(1,155.10)	
15258	Gulf Utility Service, Inc.	Operations - Inv 18222 01/31/21	(25,656.66)	
15259	K-3 Resources, LP	Sludge Haul Inv 213780	(6,630.00)	
15260	LDC	CM100268 Hwy 105 West, CM100264 149 South 0	(64.36)	
ACH	State Comptroller	Sales Tax - Fees - 01/2021	(1,189.94)	
AL	First Financial	Reimbursement of Expenses thru 02/12/2021	(15,529.70)	
Recap 02/21	First Financial	Billing Charges	(1,393.86)	
Total Disbursements				(79,555.93)
BALANCE AS OF 02/28/2021				\$1,194,701.77

City of Montgomery - Water & Sewer Fund  
**Actual to Budget Performance - Utility Fund**  
 February 2021

	Feb 21	Budget	\$ Over Budget	Oct '20 - Feb 21	YTD Budget	\$ Over Budget	Annual Budget
<b>Ordinary Income/Expense</b>							
<b>Income</b>							
<b>24000 · Charges for Service</b>							
<b>24100 · Water Revenue</b>	56,541.70	40,000.00	16,541.70	297,285.17	210,000.00	87,285.17	620,000.00
<b>24118 · Surface Water Revenue</b>	624.89	533.33	91.56	3,287.69	2,666.69	621.00	6,400.00
<b>24119 · Application Fee</b>	0.00	125.00	(125.00)	30.00	625.00	(595.00)	1,500.00
<b>24120 · Disconnect Reconnect</b>	1,545.00	395.83	1,149.17	4,382.41	1,979.19	2,403.22	4,750.00
<b>24200 · Sewer Revenue</b>	58,650.20	40,000.00	18,650.20	281,022.17	220,000.00	61,022.17	630,000.00
<b>24310 · Tap Fees/Inspections</b>	26,330.00	22,500.00	3,830.00	192,414.70	112,500.00	79,914.70	270,000.00
<b>24319 · Grease Trap Inspections</b>	1,550.00	1,500.00	50.00	8,000.00	7,500.00	500.00	18,000.00
<b>24330 · Late Charges</b>	(450.00)	1,250.00	(1,700.00)	5,820.15	6,250.00	(429.85)	15,000.00
<b>24333 · Returned Ck Fee</b>	100.00	16.67	83.33	550.00	83.31	466.69	200.00
<b>24334 · Backflow Testing</b>	0.00	1,333.33	(1,333.33)	0.00	6,666.69	(6,666.69)	16,000.00
<b>25403 · Solid Waste Revenue</b>	14,511.82	12,083.33	2,428.49	72,207.12	60,416.69	11,790.43	145,000.00
<b>Total 24000 · Charges for Service</b>	159,403.61	119,737.49	39,666.12	864,999.41	628,687.57	236,311.84	1,726,850.00
<b>24101 · Taxes and Franchise Fees</b>							
<b>24110 · Sales Tax Rev for Solid Waste</b>	1,187.68	1,000.00	187.68	5,909.33	5,000.00	909.33	12,000.00
<b>Total 24101 · Taxes and Franchise Fees</b>	1,187.68	1,000.00	187.68	5,909.33	5,000.00	909.33	12,000.00
<b>24121 · Groundwater Reduction Revenue</b>	14,729.55	14,250.00	479.55	77,495.55	71,250.00	6,245.55	171,000.00
<b>25000 · Other Revenues</b>							
<b>25000.1 · Impact Fees</b>	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	90,000.00
<b>25391 · Interest Income</b>	35.54	33.33	2.21	178.86	166.69	12.17	400.00
<b>25392 · Interest earned on Investments</b>	25.09	250.00	(224.91)	298.94	1,250.00	(951.06)	3,000.00
<b>25395 · Meter Box Replacement</b>	0.00			90.00			
<b>25396 · EndPoint Charge</b>	185.00			185.00			
<b>25399 · Misc Rev &amp; ETS Rev</b>	855.00	333.33	521.67	3,380.30	1,666.69	1,713.61	4,000.00
<b>Total 25000 · Other Revenues</b>	1,100.63	616.66	483.97	4,133.10	3,083.38	1,049.72	97,400.00
<b>25500 · Utility Contracts</b>	196.75			948.80			
<b>Total Income</b>	176,618.22	135,604.15	41,014.07	953,486.19	708,020.95	245,465.24	2,007,250.00
<b>Expense</b>							
<b>26001 · Personnel</b>							
<b>26353.1 · Health Ins.</b>	3,399.48	3,250.00	149.48	17,626.19	16,250.00	1,376.19	39,000.00
<b>26353.4 · Unemployment Ins</b>	0.00	37.50	(37.50)	0.00	187.50	(187.50)	450.00
<b>26353.5 · Workers Comp.</b>	312.46	400.00	(87.54)	1,562.30	2,000.00	(437.70)	4,800.00
<b>26353.6 · Dental Insurance</b>	241.35	266.67	(25.32)	1,230.07	1,333.31	(103.24)	3,200.00
<b>26353.7 · Life &amp; AD&amp;D Insurance</b>	66.60	83.33	(16.73)	331.38	416.69	(85.31)	1,000.00
<b>26353.8 · Crime Insurance</b>	40.72	41.67	(0.95)	203.60	208.31	(4.71)	500.00
<b>26501 · Retirement Expense</b>	2,176.27	1,250.00	926.27	8,476.89	6,250.00	2,226.89	15,000.00
<b>26560 · Payroll Taxes</b>	1,671.99	1,666.67	5.32	8,414.44	8,333.31	81.13	20,000.00
<b>26600 · Wages</b>	22,144.22	19,312.50	2,831.72	112,527.88	96,562.50	15,965.38	231,750.00
<b>26600.1 · Overtime</b>	0.00	416.67	(416.67)	0.00	2,083.31	(2,083.31)	5,000.00
<b>Total 26001 · Personnel</b>	30,053.09	26,725.01	3,328.08	150,372.75	133,624.93	16,747.82	320,700.00

	Feb 21	Budget	\$ Over Budget	Oct '20 - Feb 21	YTD Budget	\$ Over Budget	Annual Budget
<b>26200 · Contract Services</b>							
26102 · General Consultant Fees	0.00	1,250.00	(1,250.00)	0.00	6,250.00	(6,250.00)	15,000.00
26320 · Legal Fees	0.00	1,500.00	(1,500.00)	0.00	7,500.00	(7,500.00)	18,000.00
26322 · Engineering	0.00	6,250.00	(6,250.00)	28,089.37	31,250.00	(3,160.63)	75,000.00
26323 · Operator	0.00	3,365.00	(3,365.00)	13,200.00	16,825.00	(3,625.00)	40,380.00
26324 · Billing and Collections	1,724.10	1,991.67	(267.57)	8,962.03	9,958.31	(996.28)	23,900.00
26325 · Backflow Testing	1,050.00	1,333.33	(283.33)	1,050.00	6,666.69	(5,616.69)	16,000.00
26328 · Testing	231.50	1,250.00	(1,018.50)	4,440.68	6,250.00	(1,809.32)	15,000.00
26331 · Sales Tax for Solid Waste	1,191.25	1,000.00	191.25	5,927.45	5,000.00	927.45	12,000.00
26336 · Sludge Hauling	0.00	2,000.00	(2,000.00)	14,074.38	10,000.00	4,074.38	24,000.00
26340 · Printing	0.00	33.33	(33.33)	128.57	166.69	(38.12)	400.00
26350 · Postage	0.00	416.67	(416.67)	255.69	2,083.31	(1,827.62)	5,000.00
26351 · Telephone	948.98	475.00	473.98	4,417.44	2,375.00	2,042.44	5,700.00
26370 · Tap Fees & Inspections	0.00	4,166.67	(4,166.67)	39,196.81	20,833.31	18,363.50	50,000.00
26380 · Disconnect/Reconnect Expense	0.00	33.33	(33.33)	0.00	166.69	(166.69)	400.00
26399 · Garbage Pickup	12,730.36	11,666.67	1,063.69	68,250.18	58,333.31	9,916.87	140,000.00
<b>Total 26200 · Contract Services</b>	<b>17,876.19</b>	<b>36,731.67</b>	<b>(18,855.48)</b>	<b>187,992.60</b>	<b>183,658.31</b>	<b>4,334.29</b>	<b>440,780.00</b>
<b>26300 · Communications</b>							
26338 · Advertising/Promotion	0.00	125.00	(125.00)	0.00	625.00	(625.00)	1,500.00
<b>Total 26300 · Communications</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>125.00</b>	<b>(125.00)</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>625.00</b>	<b>(625.00)</b>	<b>1,500.00</b>
26326 · Permits & Licenses	0.00	3,833.33	(3,833.33)	19,329.43	19,166.69	162.74	46,000.00
26371 · Dues & Subscriptions	0.00	166.67	(166.67)	0.00	833.31	(833.31)	2,000.00
<b>26400.1 · Supplies &amp; Equipment</b>							
26342 · Chemicals	530.42	2,333.33	(1,802.91)	9,875.78	11,666.69	(1,790.91)	28,000.00
26358 · Copier/Fax Machine Lease	0.00	135.00	(135.00)	0.00	675.00	(675.00)	1,620.00
26460 · Operating Supplies	2,802.05	6,666.67	(3,864.62)	9,103.37	33,333.31	(24,229.94)	80,000.00
26485 · Uniforms	282.60	375.00	(92.40)	1,467.47	1,875.00	(407.53)	4,500.00
27040 · ComputerTechnology Equipment	328.96	700.00	(371.04)	4,527.14	3,500.00	1,027.14	8,400.00
26400.1 · Supplies & Equipment - Other	0.00	50.00	(50.00)	0.00	250.00	(250.00)	600.00
<b>Total 26400.1 · Supplies &amp; Equipment</b>	<b>3,944.03</b>	<b>10,260.00</b>	<b>(6,315.97)</b>	<b>24,973.76</b>	<b>51,300.00</b>	<b>(26,326.24)</b>	<b>123,120.00</b>
26401 · Groundwater Reduction Expenses	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
<b>26500 · Staff Development</b>							
26354 · Travel & Training (Travel)	398.75	458.33	(59.58)	663.30	2,291.69	(1,628.39)	5,500.00
26355 · Employee Relations (Education)	0.00	41.67	(41.67)	0.00	208.31	(208.31)	500.00
<b>Total 26500 · Staff Development</b>	<b>398.75</b>	<b>500.00</b>	<b>(101.25)</b>	<b>663.30</b>	<b>2,500.00</b>	<b>(1,836.70)</b>	<b>6,000.00</b>
<b>26600.2 · Maintenance</b>							
26335 · Repairs & Maintenance	1,461.40	18,812.50	(17,351.10)	61,485.53	94,062.50	(32,576.97)	225,750.00
26335.1 · Vehicle Rep. & Maint.	165.70	250.00	(84.30)	883.21	1,250.00	(366.79)	3,000.00
26349 · Gas & Oil	897.04	645.83	251.21	1,061.86	3,229.19	(2,167.33)	7,750.00
<b>Total 26600.2 · Maintenance</b>	<b>2,524.14</b>	<b>19,708.33</b>	<b>(17,184.19)</b>	<b>63,430.60</b>	<b>98,541.69</b>	<b>(35,111.09)</b>	<b>236,500.00</b>
<b>26700 · Insurance Expense</b>							
26353.2 · Liability Ins.	255.13	266.67	(11.54)	1,661.30	1,333.31	327.99	3,200.00



	Feb 21	Budget	\$ Over Budget	Oct '20 - Feb 21	YTD Budget	\$ Over Budget	Annual Budget
26353.3 · Property Ins.	2,401.19	2,333.33	67.86	11,927.05	11,666.69	260.36	28,000.00
<b>Total 26700 · Insurance Expense</b>	<b>2,656.32</b>	<b>2,600.00</b>	<b>56.32</b>	<b>13,588.35</b>	<b>13,000.00</b>	<b>588.35</b>	<b>31,200.00</b>
<b>26800 · Utilities Expense</b>							
26352.1 · Utilities - Gas for Generators	339.58	83.33	256.25	602.87	416.69	186.18	1,000.00
26352.2 · Utilities-Water Plants	6,828.02	5,666.67	1,161.35	32,543.98	28,333.31	4,210.67	68,000.00
26352.3 · Utilities-WW Treatment Plants	26.72	2,500.00	(2,473.28)	481.43	12,500.00	(12,018.57)	30,000.00
26352.4 · Utilities - Lift Stations	485.98	1,333.33	(847.35)	5,792.77	6,666.69	(873.92)	16,000.00
<b>Total 26800 · Utilities Expense</b>	<b>7,680.30</b>	<b>9,583.33</b>	<b>(1,903.03)</b>	<b>39,421.05</b>	<b>47,916.69</b>	<b>(8,495.64)</b>	<b>115,000.00</b>
<b>26901 · Util Projects/Prev Maint</b>							
26901.3 · Impact Fees - Tsf to CPF	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	90,000.00
26901 · Util Projects/Prev Maint - Other	14,358.23	3,859.25	10,498.98	72,014.13	19,296.25	52,717.88	46,311.00
<b>Total 26901 · Util Projects/Prev Maint</b>	<b>14,358.23</b>	<b>3,859.25</b>	<b>10,498.98</b>	<b>72,014.13</b>	<b>19,296.25</b>	<b>52,717.88</b>	<b>136,311.00</b>
<b>27000 · Miscellaneous Expenses</b>							
26359 · Misc Expense	(0.03)			(0.06)			
26361 · Bank Charges/ETS	2,391.20	1,000.00	1,391.20	16,710.73	5,000.00	11,710.73	12,000.00
<b>Total 27000 · Miscellaneous Expenses</b>	<b>2,391.17</b>	<b>1,000.00</b>	<b>1,391.17</b>	<b>16,710.67</b>	<b>5,000.00</b>	<b>11,710.67</b>	<b>12,000.00</b>
<b>Total Expense</b>	<b>81,882.22</b>	<b>115,092.59</b>	<b>(33,210.37)</b>	<b>588,496.64</b>	<b>575,462.87</b>	<b>13,033.77</b>	<b>1,471,211.00</b>
<b>Net Ordinary Income</b>	<b>94,736.00</b>	<b>20,511.56</b>	<b>74,224.44</b>	<b>364,989.55</b>	<b>132,558.08</b>	<b>232,431.47</b>	<b>536,039.00</b>
<b>Other Income/Expense</b>							
<b>Other Expense</b>							
27001 · Other Expenses							
27002 · Transfer to Construction Fund	0.00	0.00	0.00	14,000.00	0.00	14,000.00	536,039.00
<b>Total 27001 · Other Expenses</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>14,000.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>14,000.00</b>	<b>536,039.00</b>
<b>Total Other Expense</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>14,000.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>14,000.00</b>	<b>536,039.00</b>
<b>Net Other Income</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>(14,000.00)</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>(14,000.00)</b>	<b>(536,039.00)</b>
<b>Net Income</b>	<b>94,736.00</b>	<b>20,511.56</b>	<b>74,224.44</b>	<b>350,989.55</b>	<b>132,558.08</b>	<b>218,431.47</b>	<b>0.00</b>

## District Debt Service Payments

Item 15.

03/01/2021 - 03/01/2022

Paying Agent	Series	Date Due	Date Paid	Principal	Interest	Total Due
Debt Service Payment Due 03/01/2021						
Amegy Bank of Texas	2012 - Refunding	03/01/2021	02/26/2021	115,000.00	34,756.25	149,756.25
Amegy Bank of Texas	2012 - WS&D	03/01/2021	02/26/2021	130,000.00	51,462.50	181,462.50
First National Bank of Huntsville	2015 - Refunding	03/01/2021	02/26/2021	80,000.00	5,526.25	85,526.25
Bank of Texas	2017A - WS&D	03/01/2021	02/26/2021	50,000.00	4,767.25	54,767.25
Bank of Texas	2017B - WS&D	03/01/2021	02/26/2021	80,000.00	9,753.25	89,753.25
Total Due 03/01/2021				455,000.00	106,265.50	561,265.50
Debt Service Payment Due 09/01/2021						
Amegy Bank of Texas	2012 - Refunding	09/01/2021		0.00	33,318.75	33,318.75
Amegy Bank of Texas	2012 - WS&D	09/01/2021		0.00	49,512.50	49,512.50
First National Bank of Huntsville	2015 - Refunding	09/01/2021		0.00	4,646.25	4,646.25
Bank of Texas	2017A - WS&D	09/01/2021		0.00	4,767.25	4,767.25
Bank of Texas	2017B - WS&D	09/01/2021		0.00	9,681.25	9,681.25
Total Due 09/01/2021				0.00	101,926.00	101,926.00
Debt Service Payment Due 03/01/2022						
Amegy Bank of Texas	2012 - Refunding	03/01/2022		115,000.00	33,318.75	148,318.75
Amegy Bank of Texas	2012 - WS&D	03/01/2022		135,000.00	49,512.50	184,512.50
First National Bank of Huntsville	2015 - Refunding	03/01/2022		85,000.00	4,646.25	89,646.25
Bank of Texas	2017A - WS&D	03/01/2022		50,000.00	4,767.55	54,767.55
Bank of Texas	2017B - WS&D	03/01/2022		80,000.00	9,681.25	89,681.25
Total Due 03/01/2022				465,000.00	101,926.30	566,926.30
District Total				\$920,000.00	\$310,117.80	\$1,230,117.80



MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTS  
& CONSULTING, L.P.

## City of Montgomery

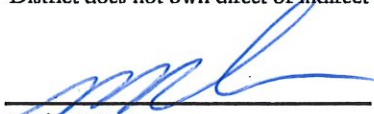
### Quarterly Investment Inventory Report Period Ending December 31, 2020

BOARD OF DIRECTORS  
City of Montgomery

Attached is the Quarterly Investment Inventory Report for the  
Period ending December 31, 2020.

This report and the District's investment portfolio are in compliance with the  
investment strategies expressed in the District's investment policy, and the  
Public Funds Investment Act.

I, hereby certify that, pursuant to Senate Bill 253 and in connection with the  
preparation of the investment report, I have reviewed the divestment lists  
prepared and maintained by the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts, and the  
District does not own direct or indirect holdings in any companies identified on such lists.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Mark M. Burton  
(Investment Officer)

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Ghia Lewis  
(Investment Officer)

COMPLIANCE TRAINING

HB 675 states the Investment Officer must attend at least one training seminar for (6) six hours  
Within twelve months of taking office and requires at least (4) four hours training within each (2)  
two year period thereafter.

INVESTMENT OFFICERS  
Mark M. Burton

Ghia Lewis

CURRENT TRAINING

- November 5, 2011 (Texpool Academy 10 Hours)
- November 5, 2013 (Texpool Academy 10 Hours)
- November 27, 2015 (Texpool Academy 10 Hours)
- December 26, 2017 (Texpool Academy 10 Hours)
- January 9, 2020 (TexPool Academy 12 Hours)
- October 25, 2011 (Texpool Academy 10 Hours)
- November 7, 2013 (Texpool Academy 10 Hours)
- November 5, 2015 (Texpool Academy 10 Hours)
- November 6, 2017 (Texpool Academy 10 Hours)
- November 5, 2019 (Texpool Academy 10 Hours)

City of Montgomery  
**Summary of Money Market Funds**  
 10/01/2020 - 12/31/2020

**Fund: Operating**

Financial Institution: **TEXPOOL**

Account Number: **XXXX0001** Date Opened: **02/07/2020** Current Interest Rate: **0.09%**

Date	Description	Begin Balance	Cash Added	Cash Withdrawn	Int. Earned	End Balance
10/01/2020		253,334.56				
10/31/2020	Interest				28.74	
11/30/2020	Interest				25.58	
12/31/2020	Interest				19.58	
<b>Totals for Account XXXX0001:</b>		<b>\$253,334.56</b>			<b>\$73.90</b>	<b>\$253,408.46</b>

Account Number: **XXXX0003** Date Opened: **08/01/2005** Current Interest Rate: **0.09%**

Date	Description	Begin Balance	Cash Added	Cash Withdrawn	Int. Earned	End Balance
10/01/2020		148,193.88				
10/31/2020				(56,979.38)		
10/31/2020			3,958.33			
10/31/2020			285.00			
10/31/2020			15,462.39			
10/31/2020					12.84	
11/30/2020					5.28	
11/30/2020				(104,139.36)		
11/30/2020			3,958.33			
12/31/2020			3,958.34			
12/31/2020					1.09	
<b>Totals for Account XXXX0003:</b>		<b>\$148,193.88</b>	<b>\$27,622.39</b>	<b>(\$161,118.74)</b>	<b>\$19.21</b>	<b>\$14,716.74</b>
<b>Totals for Operating Fund:</b>		<b>\$401,528.44</b>	<b>\$27,622.39</b>	<b>(\$161,118.74)</b>	<b>\$93.11</b>	<b>\$268,125.20</b>

**Methods Used For Reporting Market Values**

Certificates of Deposits: Face Value Plus Accrued Interest  
 Securities/Direct Government Obligations: Market Value Quoted by the Seller of the Security and Confirmed in Writing  
 Public Fund Investment Pool/MM Accounts: Balance = Book Value = Current Market

City of Montgomery  
**Summary of Money Market Funds**  
 10/01/2020 - 12/31/2020

Fund: Capital Projects

Financial Institution: TEXPOOL

Account Number: XXXX0009 Date Opened: 12/27/2012 Current Interest Rate: 0.09%

Date	Description	Begin Balance	Cash Added	Cash Withdrawn	Int. Earned	End Balance
10/01/2020		697.51				
10/31/2020					0.00	
11/30/2020					0.00	
12/31/2020					0.00	
<b>Totals for Account XXXX0009:</b>		<u>\$697.51</u>			<u>\$0.00</u>	<u>\$697.51</u>
<b>Totals for Capital Projects Fund:</b>		<u>\$697.51</u>			<u>\$0.00</u>	<u>\$697.51</u>

**Methods Used For Reporting Market Values**

Certificates of Deposits:	Face Value Plus Accrued Interest
Securities/Direct Government Obligations:	Market Value Quoted by the Seller of the Security and Confirmed in Writing
Public Fund Investment Pool/MM Accounts:	Balance = Book Value = Current Market

City of Montgomery  
**Summary of Money Market Funds**  
 10/01/2020 - 12/31/2020

Fund: Debt Service  
 Financial Institution: **TEXPOOL**

Account Number: **XXXX0008** Date Opened: 12/27/2012 Current Interest Rate: 0.09%

Date	Description	Begin Balance	Cash Added	Cash Withdrawn	Int. Earned	End Balance
10/01/2020		236,929.54				
10/31/2020					26.82	
11/30/2020					23.93	
12/31/2020					18.27	
<b>Totals for Account XXXX0008:</b>		<u>\$236,929.54</u>			<u>\$69.02</u>	<u>\$236,998.56</u>
<b>Totals for Debt Service Fund:</b>		<u>\$236,929.54</u>			<u>\$69.02</u>	<u>\$236,998.56</u>

**Methods Used For Reporting Market Values**

Certificates of Deposits: Face Value Plus Accrued Interest  
 Securities/Direct Government Obligations: Market Value Quoted by the Seller of the Security and Confirmed in Writing  
 Public Fund Investment Pool/MM Accounts: Balance = Book Value = Current Market

City of Montgomery  
**Summary of Money Market Funds**  
 10/01/2020 - 12/31/2020

Fund: MEDC

Financial Institution: **TEXPOOL**

Account Number: **XXXX0005**    Date Opened: **02/07/2020**    Current Interest Rate: **0.09%**

Date	Description	Begin Balance	Cash Added	Cash Withdrawn	Int. Earned	End Balance
10/01/2020		79,604.90				
10/31/2020			6,625.00			
10/31/2020					9.51	
11/30/2020					9.55	
11/30/2020			6,625.00			
11/30/2020			5,916.66			
12/31/2020			9,588.34			
12/31/2020					8.13	
<b>Totals for Account XXXX0005:</b>		<u>\$79,604.90</u>	<u>\$28,755.00</u>		<u>\$27.19</u>	<u>\$108,387.09</u>

Account Number: **XXXX0006**    Date Opened: **08/01/2005**    Current Interest Rate: **0.09%**

Date	Description	Begin Balance	Cash Added	Cash Withdrawn	Int. Earned	End Balance
10/01/2020		1,360,430.91				
10/31/2020			56,979.38			
10/31/2020				(6,625.00)		
10/31/2020				(3,958.33)		
10/31/2020				(285.00)		
10/31/2020					158.21	
11/30/2020					147.43	
11/30/2020			104,139.36			
11/30/2020				(6,625.00)		
11/30/2020				(3,958.33)		
11/30/2020				(5,916.66)		
12/31/2020					99.44	
12/31/2020				(9,588.34)		
12/31/2020				(3,958.34)		
12/31/2020				(750,000.00)		
<b>Totals for Account XXXX0006:</b>		<u>\$1,360,430.91</u>	<u>\$161,118.74</u>	<u>(\$790,915.00)</u>	<u>\$405.08</u>	<u>\$731,039.73</u>
<b>Totals for MEDC Fund:</b>		<u>\$1,440,035.81</u>	<u>\$189,873.74</u>	<u>(\$790,915.00)</u>	<u>\$432.27</u>	<u>\$839,426.82</u>

**Methods Used For Reporting Market Values**

Certificates of Deposits:                      Face Value Plus Accrued Interest  
 Securities/Direct Government Obligations:    Market Value Quoted by the Seller of the Security and Confirmed in Writing  
 Public Fund Investment Pool/MIM Accounts:    Balance = Book Value = Current Market

City of Montgomery  
**Summary of Money Market Funds**  
 10/01/2020 - 12/31/2020

Fund: Utility

Financial Institution: TEXPOOL

Account Number: XXXX0002 Date Opened: 08/01/2005 Current Interest Rate: 0.09%

Date	Description	Begin Balance	Cash Added	Cash Withdrawn	Int. Earned	End Balance
10/01/2020		774,488.52				
10/31/2020					87.30	
10/31/2020				(15,462.39)		
11/30/2020					76.81	
12/31/2020					58.62	
<b>Totals for Account XXXX0002:</b>		<u>\$774,488.52</u>		<u>(\$15,462.39)</u>	<u>\$222.73</u>	<u>\$759,248.86</u>
<b>Totals for Utility Fund:</b>		<u>\$774,488.52</u>		<u>(\$15,462.39)</u>	<u>\$222.73</u>	<u>\$759,248.86</u>

**Methods Used For Reporting Market Values**

Certificates of Deposits:	Face Value Plus Accrued Interest
Securities/Direct Government Obligations:	Market Value Quoted by the Seller of the Security and Confirmed in Writing
Public Fund Investment Pool/MM Accounts:	Balance = Book Value = Current Market



City of Montgomery  
**Summary of Certificates of Deposit with Money Market**  
 10/01/2020 - 12/31/2020

Financial Institution	Investment Number	Issue Date	Maturity Date	Beginning Balance	Principal From Cash	Principal From Investment	Principal Withdrawn	Principal Reinvested	Ending Balance	Interest Rate	Beg. Acc. Interest	Interest Earned	Interest Reinvested	Interest Withdrawn	Accrued Interest
<b>Fund: Operating</b>															
<b>Certificates of Deposit</b>															
THIRD COAST BANK, SSB	XXXX7256	07/30/20	01/26/21	100,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	100,000.00	0.70%	120.82	0.00	0.00	0.00	295.34
<b>Totals for Operating Fund:</b>				100,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	100,000.00	N/A	120.82	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$295.34

<b>Beginning Balance:</b>	\$100,000.00	<b>Interest Earned:</b>	\$0.00
<b>Plus Principal From Cash:</b>	\$0.00	<b>Less Beg Accrued Interest:</b>	\$120.82
<b>Less Principal Withdrawn:</b>	\$0.00	<b>Plus End Accrued Interest:</b>	\$295.34
<b>Plus Interest Reinvested:</b>	\$0.00	<b>Fixed Interest Earned:</b>	\$174.52
<b>Fixed Balance:</b>	\$100,000.00	<b>MM Interest Earned:</b>	\$93.11
<b>MM Balance:</b>	\$268,125.20	<b>Total Interest Earned:</b>	\$267.63
<b>Total Balance:</b>	\$368,125.20		

**Methods Used For Reporting Market Values**

---

Certificates of Deposits: Face Value Plus Accrued Interest  
 Securities/Direct Government Obligations: Market Value Quoted by the Seller of the Security and Confirmed in Writing  
 Public Fund Investment Pool/MM Accounts: Balance = Book Value = Current Market

**City of Montgomery**  
**Summary of Certificates of Deposit with Money Market**  
 10/01/2020 - 12/31/2020

Financial Institution	Investment Number	Issue Date	Maturity Date	Beginning Balance	Principal From Cash	Principal From Investment	Principal Withdrawn	Principal Reinvested	Ending Balance	Interest Rate	Beg. Acc. Interest	Interest Earned	Interest Reinvested	Interest Withdrawn	Accrued Interest
<b>Fund: Utility</b>															
<b>Totals for Utility Fund:</b>				0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	N/A	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00
<b>Beginning Balance:</b>	\$0.00											<b>Interest Earned:</b>	\$0.00		
<b>Plus Principal From Cash:</b>	\$0.00											<b>Less Beg Accrued Interest:</b>	\$0.00		
<b>Less Principal Withdrawn:</b>	\$0.00											<b>Plus End Accrued Interest:</b>	\$0.00		
<b>Plus Interest Reinvested:</b>	\$0.00											<b>Fixed Interest Earned:</b>	\$0.00		
<b>Fixed Balance:</b>	\$0.00											<b>MM Interest Earned:</b>	\$222.73		
<b>MM Balance:</b>	\$759,248.86											<b>Total Interest Earned:</b>	\$222.73		
<b>Total Balance:</b>	\$759,248.86														
<b>Totals for District:</b>				100,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	100,000.00	N/A	120.82	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$295.34

**City of Montgomery**  
**Detail of Pledged Securities**  
 10/01/2020 - 12/31/2020

Financial Institution: FIRST FINANCIAL BANK															
Security:	Par Value:	Maturity Date:	Pledged:	Released:	Amount Released:										
FHLB CUSIP: 3137F4X64	500,000.00	10/25/2027	09/01/2018												
	<b>Date</b>	<b>Value</b>													
	10/31/2020	538,107.48													
	11/30/2020	538,113.01													
	12/31/2020	539,111.65													
FHLMC CUSIP: 067626HA2	360,000.00	04/01/2022	07/31/2017												
	<b>Date</b>	<b>Value</b>													
	10/31/2020	360,993.60													
	11/30/2020	361,090.80													
	12/31/2020	360,982.80													
FHLMC CUSIP: 3137B3NA2	300,000.00	04/25/2023	02/10/2019												
	<b>Date</b>	<b>Value</b>													
	10/31/2020	317,674.14													
	11/30/2020	317,537.46													

**Methods Used For Reporting Market Values**

Certificates of Deposits: Face Value Plus Accrued Interest  
 Securities/Direct Government Obligations: Market Value Quoted by the Seller of the Security and Confirmed in Writing  
 Public Fund Investment Pool/MM Accounts: Balance = Book Value = Current Market

**City of Montgomery  
Detail of Pledged Securities**

10/01/2020 - 12/31/2020

Financial Institution: FIRST FINANCIAL BANK

Security: FHLMC      Par Value: 300,000.00      Maturity Date: 04/25/2023      Pledged: 02/10/2019      Released:      Amount Released:  
CUSIP: 3137B3NA2

Date	Value
12/31/2020	317,431.89

Security: FHLMC      Par Value: 2,000,000.00      Maturity Date: 07/01/2031      Pledged: 02/01/2019      Released:      Amount Released:  
CUSIP: 3138ERUQ1

Date	Value
10/31/2020	1,042,387.93
11/30/2020	1,017,051.45
12/31/2020	987,091.64

Security: FHLMC      Par Value: 805,000.00      Maturity Date: 03/01/2032      Pledged: 12/01/2020      Released:      Amount Released:  
CUSIP: 414964RB4

Date	Value
12/31/2020	324,303.45

Security: FHLMC      Par Value: 250,000.00      Maturity Date: 02/15/2038      Pledged: 12/01/2019      Released:      Amount Released:  
CUSIP: 513174YE6

Date	Value
10/31/2020	297,457.50
11/30/2020	292,977.50
12/31/2020	293,300.00

Security: FHLMC      Par Value: 250,000.00      Maturity Date: 03/01/2035      Pledged: 12/01/2019      Released:      Amount Released:  
CUSIP: 676006SJ9

Date	Value
10/31/2020	288,720.00
11/30/2020	302,910.00
12/31/2020	303,340.00

Security: FNMA      Par Value: 2,000,000.00      Maturity Date: 02/15/2034      Pledged: 10/01/2018      Released:      Amount Released:  
CUSIP: 4211103Y1

Date	Value
10/31/2020	174,082.50
11/30/2020	176,110.50
12/31/2020	176,140.50

**Methods Used For Reporting Market Values**

- Certificates of Deposits:      Face Value Plus Accrued Interest
- Securities/Direct Government Obligations:      Market Value Quoted by the Seller of the Security and Confirmed in Writing
- Public Fund Investment Pool/AMM Accounts:      Balance = Book Value = Current Market

March 18, 2021

The Honorable Mayor and City Council  
City of Montgomery  
101 Old Plantersville Road  
Montgomery, Texas 77316

Re: Engineering Report  
Council Meeting: March 23, 2021  
City of Montgomery

Dear Mayor and Council:

The following information summarizes our activities on your behalf since the February 23<sup>rd</sup> Council Meeting:

**Status of Previously Authorized Projects:**

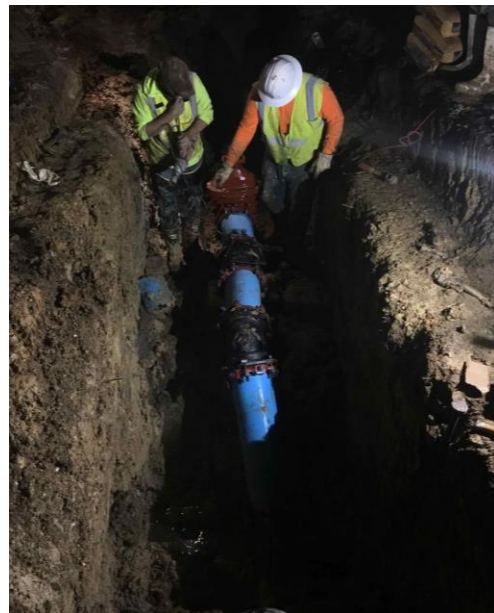
All projects discussed below are shown on the enclosed maps of active developments and capital projects.

**a) Water Distribution System Analysis and Master Plan – CP No. 3 – Downtown and SH-105 Waterline Replacement**

The contractor completed a portion of the waterline installation along SH-105 near Cedar Brake Park using both open cut and trenchless construction, and is currently proceeding with installation of the waterline along Pond St. We approved Pay Estimate No. 1 in the amount of \$21,825.00 and Pay Estimate No. 2 in the amount of \$142,461.00. The Contractor’s period of performance ends June 13, 2021.



Trenchless construction on Pond St.



Overnight tie-in at SH-105 & Shepperd

**Status of Previously Authorized Projects (cont.):**

- b) Baja Road Water and Drainage Improvements, Phase I & Phase II (CDBG)**

We attended a final inspection for both projects on February 24<sup>th</sup>. The contractor is working to address the punch list items identified in the Phase I project. No punch list items were identified in the Phase II project, and we plan to recommend release of the maintenance bond for the project at this Council meeting.
- c) Water Distribution System Analysis and Master Plan – CP No. 9 - Water Plant No. 3 Improvements**

The contractor executed the contracts and will be provided to the City for execution upon receipt of approval from the City's attorney.
- d) GLO Projects**

We are coordinating with GrantWorks to determine which of the solutions presented by BGE, Inc. will fit within the budget. We also plan to coordinate with City Staff this month to discuss an engineering contract and potential time extension.
- e) Sanitary Sewer System Analysis and Master Plan – CP No. 3b – Lift Station No. 1 Replacement**

We met with the contractor's Surety on March 12<sup>th</sup> to discuss the damages. We provided all necessary documents to the Surety for processing to finalize the damages incurred.
- f) Sanitary Sewer System Analysis and Master Plan – CP No. 10 – Lift Station No. 3 Force Main Re-Route**

As a reminder, this project is included in TWDB CWSRF loan. The design is substantially complete, has received TxDOT approval, and is temporarily on hold.
- g) Atkins Creek Water, Sanitary Sewer, and Storm Sewer Improvements**

We attended the one-year warranty inspection for the project on January 26, 2021. The Contractor has addressed all punch list items identified at the inspection, and we plan to recommend release of the maintenance bond for the project at this Council meeting.

**Existing and Upcoming Developments:**

- a) Feasibility Studies** – There are no active feasibility studies at this time.
- b) Plan Reviews**
  - i. Panda Express** – We received plans for review on March 8<sup>th</sup> and provided comments to the plans on March 15<sup>th</sup>.
- c) Plat Reviews**
  - i. Peel Junction Investments Minor Plat** – We received the minor plat on March 5<sup>th</sup> and provided comments to the plat on March 15<sup>th</sup>.
  - ii. Hills of Town Creek Section 4 Final Plat** – We signed the final plat on March 17<sup>th</sup>.



### Plat Reviews (cont.):

- iii. **Town Creek Crossing** – We received the final plat on March 11<sup>th</sup> and plan to return comments this week.
- iv. **Montgomery Shoppes Section 2 Amending Plat No. 2** – We received the amending plat on February 23<sup>rd</sup> and provided comments to the plat on March 3<sup>rd</sup>.

### d) Ongoing Construction

- i. **Hills of Town Creek Section 4** – The contractor is completing the portions of the project and is expected to request a final inspection in the next few weeks.
- ii. **Town Creek Crossing Section 1** – The contractor moved onsite this month and has begun installation of storm sewer. The contractor is expected to be completed in July 2021.

### e) One-Year Warranty Inspections

- i. **Villas of Mia Lago, Section 2** – It is our understanding the contractor is working to address the items identified at the one-year warranty inspection.
- ii. **Hills of Town Creek, Section 3** – The one-year warranty inspection was held on January 7, 2020. The contractor for Hills of Town Creek Section 4 replaced the defective section of paving identified during the inspection. We will be conducting a follow-up final inspection at the same time as the final inspection for Hills of Town Creek Section 4.
- iii. **Emma's Way** – The one-year warranty inspection was held on February 18, 2020. The contractor for Hills of Town Creek Sect. 4 replaced the defective portion of Emma's Way identified during the inspection. We will be conducting a follow-up final inspection at the same time as the final inspection for Hills of Town Creek Section 4.

### Meetings and Ongoing Activities:

- a) **Town Creek and FM 149** – TxDOT cleared out the portion of the channel within the Right-of-Way and it is our understanding TxDOT plans to complete the installation of the additional rip-rap in the next few weeks.
- b) **Kammerer Tract Coordination** – We are coordinating with Montgomery County to include the thoroughfare plan updates that were prepared with the Kammerer Tract Feasibility Study in their overall thoroughfare plan, as well as discuss road ownership of the roads that will be constructed or improved as a result of this development. We met with Commissioner Walker on March 2<sup>nd</sup> to begin the discussion of roadway ownership and maintenance.
- c) **Biweekly Operations Conference Call** – We continue hosting a biweekly conference call with representatives from Gulf Utility Service, Inc. and City Staff. Items of note discussed during the previous month included updates on various warranty inspections, general updates on all active design and construction projects, and general operations of the City's water and sanitary sewer facilities.

**Meetings and Ongoing Activities (cont.):**

- d) **FM 1097 & Atkins Creek (TxDOT)** – We are coordinating with TxDOT to determine the area and what is needed to assist in preparing the legal description for the right-of-way that is to be acquired for the project.
- e) **FM 149 & SH-105 Right Turn Lane** –TxDOT has advised that the project is scheduled to be let in 2021.
- f) **FM 1097 Speed Study** – We attended a call with TxDOT to discuss options for preparing and providing a speed study on FM 1097. We are coordinating with staff to determine the best course of action to proceed.

Please contact Katherine Vu or me if you have any questions.

Sincerely,



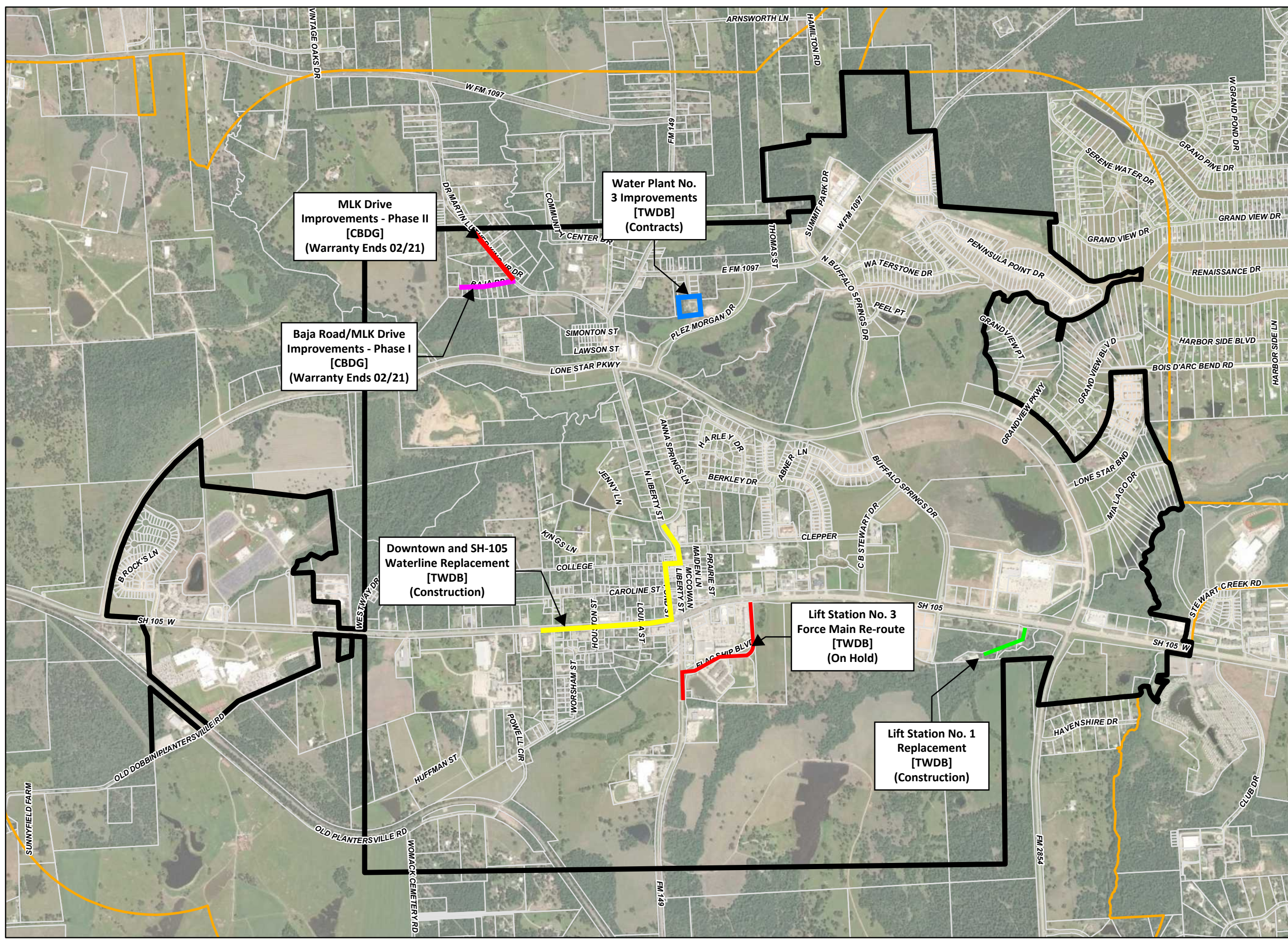
Chris Roznovsky, PE  
Engineer for the City

CVR/kmv

K:\W5841\W5841-0900-00 General Consultation\Meeting Files\Status Reports\2021\Engineer's Report 3-23-2021.docx

Enclosures:           Active Capital Projects Map  
                          Active Developments Map

Cc (via email):       The Planning and Zoning Commission – City of Montgomery  
                          Mr. Richard Tramm – City of Montgomery, City Administrator  
                          Ms. Susan Hensley – City of Montgomery, City Secretary  
                          Mr. Alan Petrov – Johnson Petrov LLP, City Attorney

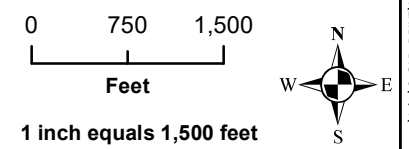


**VICINITY MAP**  
Scale: 1 inch equals 20 miles

**LEGEND**

- City Limits
- City ETJ
- MCAD Parcels

**ACTIVE CAPITAL PROJECTS**  
(MARCH 2021)

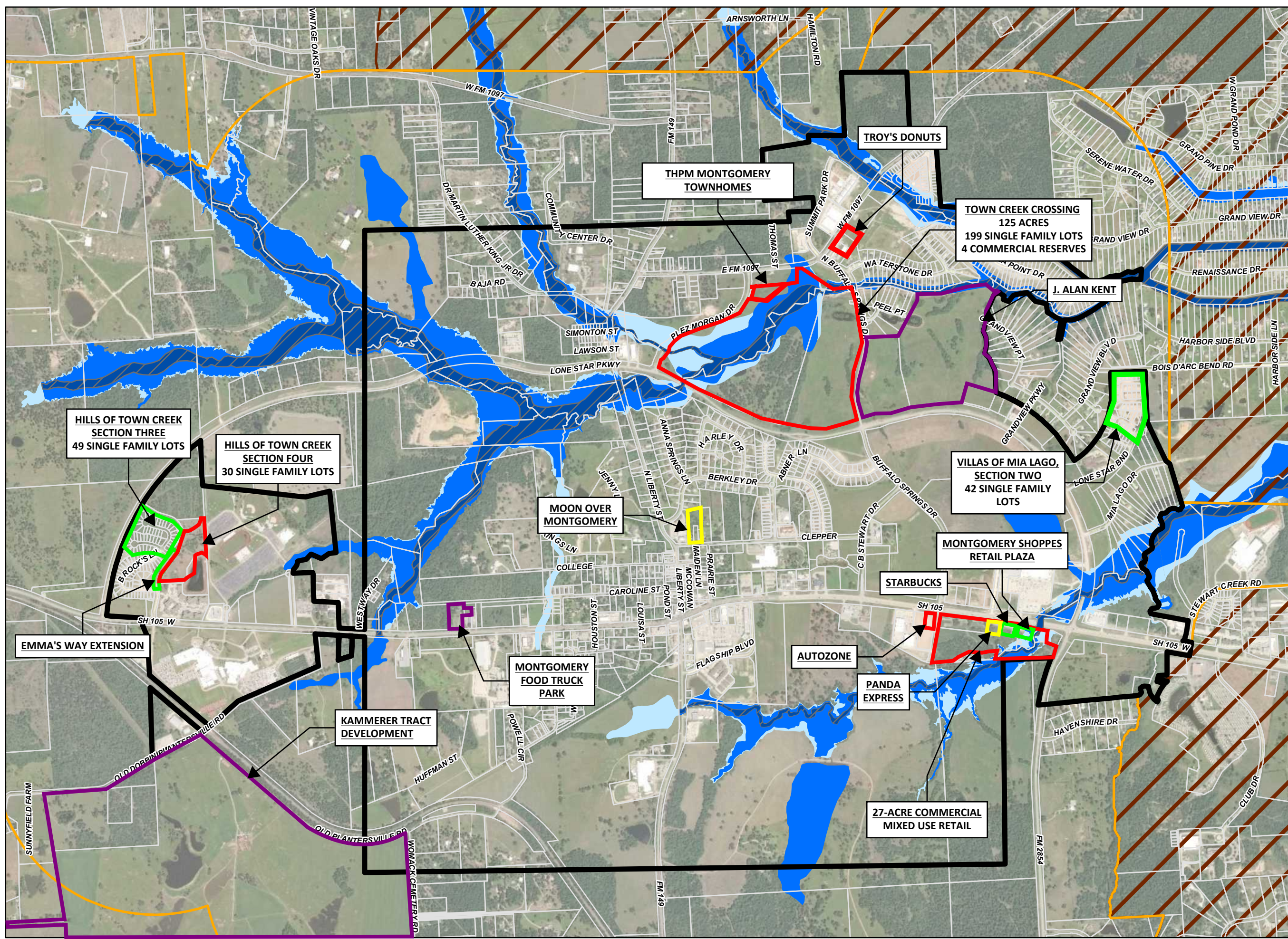


Disclaimer: This product is offered for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. It does not represent an on-the-ground survey and represents only the approximate relative location of property, governmental and/or political boundaries or related facilities to said boundary. No express warranties are made by Jones & Carter, Inc. concerning the accuracy, completeness, reliability, or usability of the information included within this exhibit.



User Name: JPC  
Date: 3/17/2020  
Project Number: W5841\_0900-18  
Practice Workspace\Corporate Services\GIS\Scratch\Workspace\Jaka\OLD\_DRIVE\HO-HHW7\Projects\Districts\CityOfMontgomery\PEIRTS\2020\March\Active Capital Projects (1.1x17).jmx





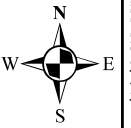
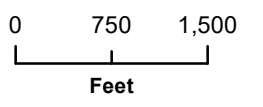
### VICINITY MAP

Scale: 1 inch equals 20 miles

### LEGEND

- City Limits
- City ETJ
- City of Conroe ETJ
- MCAD Parcels
- Floodway
- 100-year
- 500-year
- Complete/Under Warranty
- Under Construction
- In Design
- Planning/Feasibility

### ACTIVE DEVELOPMENTS (MARCH 2021)



1 inch equals 1,500 feet

Disclaimer: This product is offered for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. It does not represent an on-the-ground survey and represents only the approximate relative location of property, governmental and/or political boundaries or related facilities to said boundary. No express warranties are made by Jones Carter, Inc. concerning the accuracy, completeness, reliability, or usability of the information included within this exhibit.

